

**QO-1001 ~ HANDBOOK TO ROMAN LEGIONARY****FORTRESSES ~ by Michael C. Bishop**

This is a reference guide to Roman legionary fortresses throughout the former Roman Empire, of which approximately eighty-five have been located and identified. With the expansion of the empire and the garrisoning of its army in frontier regions during the 1st century AD, Rome began to concentrate its legions in large permanent bases. Some have been explored in great detail, others are barely known, but this book brings together for the first time the legionary fortresses of the whole empire. At the heart of the book is a referenced and illustrated catalogue of the known bases, each with a specially prepared plan and an aerial photograph. The book is complemented by a website providing online links to particular fortresses and a Google Earth file containing all of the known fortress locations.

2013, Pen &amp; Sword, ISBN 9781848841383, &lt;34594-01-A-01&gt;

208pp, numerous illustrations &amp; plans, New in d/w, £19.99

**XN-2943 ~ THE WARS OF ALEXANDER'S SUCCESSORS, 323-281 BC: VOLUME II BATTLES AND TACTICS ~****by Bob Bennett and Mike Roberts**

When the dying Alexander the Great was asked to whom he bequeathed his vast empire, he supposedly replied 'to the strongest'. There ensued a long series of struggles between his generals and governors for control of these vast territories. Most of these Diadochi, or successors, were consummate professionals who had learnt their trade under Alexander and, in some cases, his father Philip. This second volume studies how they applied that experience and further developed the art of war in a further four decades of warfare. The all-conquering Macedonian war machine developed by Philip and Alexander was adapted in various ways (such as the addition of war elephants) by the different successors according to their resources.

2009, Pen &amp; Sword, ISBN 9781844159246, &lt;36506-01-A-01&gt;

202pp, 11 illustrations, 13 maps, New in d/w, £19.99

**XN-2944 ~ THE BYZANTINE ART OF WAR ~****by Michael Decker**

Throughout its thousand-year history the Byzantine empire faced a multitude of challenges from foreign invaders seeking to plunder its wealth and to occupy its lands. These ranged from the deadly Hunnic hordes of Attila and the Arab armies of Islam, to the western Crusaders. In order to survive, the Byzantines relied on their army that was, for centuries, the only standing, professional force in Europe. Leadership provided another key to survival; Byzantine society produced a number of strategic thinkers and capable tacticians including several brilliant ones. These officers maintained a level of professionalism and organization inherited and adapted from Roman models.

2013, Westholme, ISBN 9781594161681, &lt;36490-01-A-01&gt; 267pp,

11 maps, numerous b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £25.00

**XN-2945 ~ ROME, PARTHIA & INDIA ~****by John D. Grainger**

The Violent Emergence of a New World Order 150-140 BC. Between 152 and 138 BC a series of wars from Africa to India produced a radically new geopolitical situation. In 150 BC Rome was confined to the western Mediterranean, and the largest state was the Seleukid Empire. By 140 BC Rome had spread to the borders of Asia Minor and the Seleukid Empire was confined to Syria. The new great power in the Middle East was Parthia, stretching from Babylonia to Baktria. These two divided the western world between them until the Arab conquests in the seventh century AD.

2013, Pen &amp; Sword, ISBN 9781848848252, &lt;36504-01-A-01&gt;

210pp, 5 maps, New in d/w, £19.99

**XN-2946 ~ IMPERIAL BROTHERS ~****by Ian Hughes**

Valentinian, Valens and the Disaster at Adrianople. Valentinian was proclaimed Roman Emperor in AD 364, when the Empire was reeling from the disastrous defeat and death in battle of Julian the Apostate (363) and the short reign of his murdered

successor, Jovian (364). With the Empire weakened and vulnerable to a victorious Persia in the East and opportunistic Germanic tribes along the Rhine, not to mention rebellions within, it was not an enviable position. Valentinian decided the responsibility had to be divided and appointed his brother as his co-emperor to rule the eastern half of the Empire. Valens is most remembered for his mistreatment of the Goths who sought refuge within the Empire's borders from the westward-moving Huns. This led to his death at the Battle of Adrianople in 378.

2013, Pen &amp; Sword, ISBN 9781848844179, &lt;34975-01-A-01&gt;

282pp, 31 b/w illustrations, 40 maps, New in d/w, £25.00

**XN-2947 ~ CAESAR'S GALLIC TRIUMPH, ALESIA 52BC ~****by Peter Inker**

In 52 BC at Alesia in what is now Burgundy in France, Julius Caesar pulled off one of his great feats of arms. His heavily outnumbered army utterly defeated the combined forces of the Gallic tribes led by Vercingetorix and completed the Roman conquest of Gaul. The Alesia campaign, and the epic siege in which it culminated, was one of Caesar's finest military achievements, and it has fascinated historians ever since. This first full-length study reconstructs the battle in graphic detail, combining ancient and modern sources and evidence derived from archaeological research. The author questions common assumptions about the campaign, reassesses Caesar's own account of events, and looks again at aspects of the battle that have been debated or misunderstood.

2008, Pen &amp; Sword, ISBN 9781844156757, &lt;36505-01-A-01&gt;

166pp, 33 illustrations, 7 maps, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1002 ~ THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR ~****by Donald Kagan**

For almost three decades at the end of the 5th century B.C. the Peloponnesian war pitted Greek against Greek. The Athenians with their rich legacy of democracy and political rights were pitted against the militaristic, oligarchic Spartan state. The result was a period of unprecedented brutality and with it came a collapse in institutions, beliefs and restraints.

2003, Viking, ISBN 0670032115, &lt;36292-01-A-01&gt; 511pp maps,

Good in d/w, £14.00

**XN-2948 ~ SERTORIUS AND THE STRUGGLE FOR SPAIN****by Philip Matyszak**

When, after a brutal civil war, the dictator Sulla took power in Rome in 82 BC, among the many who refused to accept his rule was a young army officer called Quintus Sertorius. Sertorius fled, first to Africa and then to Spain, where he made common cause with the native people who had been savagely oppressed by a succession of corrupt Roman governors. Sertorius came close to driving the Romans out of Spain altogether, but Rome responded by sending reinforcements under the control of the up-and-coming young general, Gnaeus Pompey. The epic struggle which followed between these two great commanders is a masterclass of ancient strategy and tactical manoeuvre.

2013, Pen &amp; Sword, ISBN 9781848847873, &lt;34983-01-A-01&gt;

182pp, 23 b/w illustrations, 3 maps, New in d/w, £19.99

**XN-2949 ~ THE COLLAPSE OF ROME ~****by Gareth C. Sampson**

By the early first century BC, the Roman Republic had already carved itself a massive empire and was easily the most powerful state in the Mediterranean. Roman armies had marched victoriously over enemies far and wide, but the Roman heartland was soon to feel the tramp of armies on campaign as the Republic was convulsed by civil war and rival warlords vied for supremacy, sounding the first death knell of the Republican system. At the centre of the conflict was the rivalry between Marius, victor of the Jugurthine and Northern wars, and his former subordinate, Sulla.

2013, Pen &amp; Sword, ISBN 9781848843264, &lt;34985-01-A-01&gt;

284pp, 16 b/w illustrations, 14 maps &amp; diagrams, New in d/w, £19.99

**XN-2950 ~ THE DEFEAT OF ROME ~****by Gareth C. Sampson**

Crassus, Carrhae and the Invasion of the East. In 53BC the Proconsul Marcus Crassus and 36,000 of his legionaries were crushed by the Parthians at Carrhae in what is now eastern

Turkey. Crassus' defeat and death and the 20,000 casualties his army suffered were an extraordinary disaster for Rome. The event intensified the bitter, destructive struggle for power in the Roman republic, curtailed the empire's eastward expansion and had a lasting impact on the history of the Mediterranean and the Middle East.

2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844156764,<36514-01-A-01>  
224pp, 22 b/w illustrations, 4 maps, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1003 ~ SUN TZU'S ART OF WAR: THE MODERN**

**CHINESE INTERPRETATION ~**

by Sun Tzu and General Tao Hanzhang

Sun Tzu was the most famous military scientist, and one of the ablest commanders, in ancient China. Asian warlords, and modern leaders as dissimilar as Mao Tse-tung and General Eisenhower, have used his principles to change the shape of the world. Interpreted here by General Tao Hanzhang, one of the architects of the Communist Revolution, Tzu's advice on timing, maneuvering, flexibility, and knowledge of the enemy's leaders, strengths, and weaknesses is as powerful today as when it was first issued.

1987, David & Charles, ISBN 0715391682,<4174-03-A-01> 127pp, maps, illustrations, Good in d/w, £8.00

**QO-1004 ~ THE ART OF WAR ~**

by Sun Tzu

Translated by Samuel B. Griffith and with a foreword by B. H. Liddell Hart, this is one of the earliest studies on the theory and practice of war. The principles expounded by Sun-Tzu have influenced military leaders from Napoleon to Mao Tse-tung, General Giap, Yamamoto and the German General Staff. In modern times, the book has become required reading on management and military courses.

2011, Watkins Publishing, ISBN 9781907486999,<4174-04-A-01>  
272pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, New, CARD £10.00

**QO-1005 ~ THE ART OF WAR ~**

by Sun Tzu

with a Foreword by James Clavell this is a concise edition of one of the earliest studies on the theory and practice of war. The principles expounded by Sun-Tzu have influenced military leaders from Napoleon to Mao Tse-tung, General Giap, Yamamoto and the German General Staff. In modern times, the book has become required reading on management and military courses.

1990, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340276045,<4174-01-A-01>  
95pp, very good, CARD £6.00

**QO-1006 ~ THE ART OF WAR ~**

by Sun Tzu

with a Foreword by James Clavell this is a new, concise edition of one of the earliest studies on the theory and practice of war. The principles expounded by Sun-Tzu have influenced military leaders from Napoleon to Mao Tse-tung, General Giap, Yamamoto and the German General Staff. In modern times, the book has become required reading on management and military courses.

2005, Hodder Mobius, ISBN 0340276045,<4174-02-A-01> 102pp, New, CARD £9.99

**XN-2951 ~ ANTIOCHUS THE GREAT ~**

by Michael Taylor

In 223 BC, Antiochus III inherited the Seculid Empire - an empire ravaged by civil strife and eroded by territorial secessions. Proving himself a true heir of Alexander, he defeated rebel armies and embarked on a campaign of conquest and reunification. Although repulsed by Ptolemy IV at the Battle of Raphia, his eastern campaigns reaffirmed Seleucid hegemony as far as modern Afghanistan and Pakistan. Returning westward, he defeated Ptolemy V at Panion (200 BC) and succeeded in adding Koile Syria to his realm. At the height of his powers, he challenged growing Roman might, but his expeditionary force was crushed at Thermopyla and he was finally decisively defeated at the epic battle of Magnesia.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848844636,<34984-01-A-01>  
190pp, 8 maps, 22 b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1007 ~ ATHENS AT WAR ~**

by Rex Warner

Rex Warner's translation and abridgement of Thucydides' original History of the Peloponnesian War in 431 BC between the

two principal city states of Greece, Athens and Sparta. The war lasted for a quarter of a century.

1970, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370011112,<30044-01-A-01>  
174pp, drawings at chapter headings, 2 maps, Good in a rubbed and edge-worn d/w, £8.00

**The English Civil Wars & Jacobite Rebellion**

**QO-1008 ~ CAVALIERS ~**

by John Barratt

The Cavaliers were dashing heroes of the English Civil War on the Royalist side. Recognisable by their resplendant and flamboyant dress they made up in tenacity what they lacked in training, armour, weapons and leadership. This is a comprehensive history of the Royalist armies and their role in the Civil War for over a quarter of a century. The author looks at some of major engagements of the Civil War.

2000, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750920270,<35115-01-A-02>  
244pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £10.00

**QO-1009 ~ GOING TO THE WARS ~**

by Charles Carlton

The English Civil War and its impact on those who went off to fight in it. Thousands of young men fought in the wars and coming from a relatively peaceful society, none were prepared for the military discipline, emotional strain or the violence of combat. Initial enthusiasm turned to disillusion with life on campaign and the experience of battle.

1992, Routledge, Keegan & Paul, ISBN 0415032822,<13851-02-A-02> 368pp, 22 ills, g/vg in dw, £14.00

**QO-1010 ~ GLENCOE ~**

by John Prebble

The massacre of the Macdonalds by the Campbells in the reign of William III and the reasons behind the operation which was considered a "necessary act of genocide". Looks at the raids and depredations inflicted on the Lowlands by the Highlanders.

1968, Secker & Warburg, ISBN ,<26840-02-A-02> 336pp, illustrations, maps, Good in worn dustwrapper, £9.00

**The Middle Ages**

**QO-1011 ~ THE AGE OF CHIVALRY ~**

by Arthur Bryant

The author describes warfare and chivalry from the reign of Edward I to Richard II. He recounts the conquest of Wales, the defeat of Scotland, and the campaigns in France of Edward III and the Black Prince.

1963, Collins, ISBN ,<21506-01-A-03> 576pp, text & ep maps, Green Boards. Binding a little loose. Good, £6.00

**QO-1012 ~ THE CRECY WAR ~**

by Lieutenant-Colonel A H Burne DSO

The military operations of the English Armies 1339-1360, the first phase of the Hundred Years War. Includes operations in Brittany, the Battle of Morlaix, Derby's operations in Gascony, the Battles of Auberoche, Crecy, Mauron, Lancaster's operations, Poitiers and the Rheims Campaign. The book concludes with the Treaty of Bretigny.

1976, Greenwood Pubs, ISBN 0837183014,<25632-02-A-03> 368pp, map, index, Near Fine in brown boards, £20.00

**XN-2952 ~ SIR JOHN HAWKWOOD: CHIVALRY**

AND THE ART OF WAR ~ by Stephen Cooper

In Florence cathedral hangs a remarkable portrait by Uccello of Sir John Hawkwood, the English soldier of fortune who commanded the Florentine army at the age of 70 and earned a formidable reputation as one of the foremost mercenaries of the late middle ages. He rose from modest beginnings in an Essex village, fought through the French campaigns of Edward III, went to Italy when he was 40 and played a leading role in ceaseless strife of the city-states that dominated that country. His success over so many years in such a brutal and uncertain age was founded on his exceptional skill as a soldier and commander.

2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844157525,<36507-01-A-03>  
208pp, 3 maps, 40 b/w photos & illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

---

**QO-1013 ~ THE GREAT REVOLT OF 1381 ~**

by Sir Charles Oman

The great insurrection, otherwise known as the Peasants' Revolt, was led by Wat Tyler. A small riot in late May, 1381 led to ruthless suppression and the killing of Tyler. Sparked off by the first Poll Tax, there were many deeper causes. Oman argues in this seminal work that England, ruled by the boy-king Richard II and incompetent ministers, was a hotbed of social and political grievances.

1989, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853670456,<1701-01-A-03> 219pp, map, index, appendices, Unread, some shelfwear, £10.00

---

**European Conflicts & The Napoleonic Wars**

---

**QO-1014 ~ THE AGE OF ELEGANCE 1812-1822 ~**

by Arthur Bryant

Includes a graphic account of Wellington's final campaigns in Spain and the Battles of Salamanca and Vittoria, as well as Toulouse, and Waterloo

1950, Collins, ISBN ,<10770-02-B-01> 450pp, Good in red boards, £8.00

**QO-1015 ~ THE AGE OF ELEGANCE 1812-1822 ~**

by Arthur Bryant

Includes a graphic account of Wellington's final campaigns in Spain and the Battles of Salamanca and Vittoria. Alternate copy.

1954, Reprint Society, ISBN ,<10770-01-B-01> 439pp, Octavo,prev owner stamp on fep. dw chipped, sticker on spine, £6.00

**QO-1016 ~ A JOURNAL OF THE RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN**

OF 1812 ~ by Lieutenant-General de Fezensac

Facsimile reprint of the 1852 edition. An important eyewitness account of the campaign including Marshal Ney's famous rearguard action. With an extensive introduction by Col. W. Knollys, the author was an ADC to Berthier, Napoleon's Chief of Staff, and later commanded an infantry regiment during the campaign. He and his regiment played a most gallant role in the terrible retreat.

1988, Ken Trotman, (re-issue of 1852 edition), ISBN 0946879281,<2265-01-B-01> 300pp, map, Good in creased card covers, CARD £10.00

**QO-1017 ~ NAPOLEON ET SES GROGNARDS ~**

by Marcel Dupont

French text. Chapters include Les hommes, le chef: La campagne de L'Austerlitz: L'enfer d'Espagne: la dernière guerre victorieuse, and Vive l'Empereur.

1981, Charles-Lavauzelle, ISBN ,<11171-01-B-01> 190pp. b/w illustrations, covers rubbed and faded. Good, Fr.text, CARD £7.00

**QO-1018 ~ A MILITARY HISTORY AND****ATLAS OF THE NAPOLEONIC WARS ~**

by Brigadier General V J Esposito and Colonel J R Elting

Originally published in 1964, this is the later revised edition. The outstanding reference work on the campaigns of the Napoleonic Wars, 1792 to 1815. A comprehensive overview of each action is portrayed by means of detailed, three colour maps illustrating the campaign strategies and battle tactics with a narrative text allowing the reader to follow the course of the battles and appreciate the importance of terrain, time and distance to the outcome. The strengths of each side are analysed and errors examined. Provides full biographical details of leading personalities.

1999, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853673463,<16625-02-B-01> 400pp, 169 full page colour maps, 14 illustrations, landscape format, Fading on spine but very good in d/w, £84.00

**XN-2953 ~ MARSHAL VAUBAN AND THE DEFENCE OF****LOUIS XIV'S FRANCE ~** by James Falkner

Marshal Vauban's highly sophisticated fortress designs, his advanced theories for the defence and attack of fortified places, and his prolific work as a writer and radical thinker on military and social affairs, mark him out as one of the most influential minds of the late seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries. This perceptive new account follows his career as a soldier from a

dashing and brave young cavalryman to his emergence as a masterful military engineer. Louis XIV gave him the task of fortifying the French borders and Vauban's work in designing, constructing and improving over 150 fortresses across France, Belgium, Luxembourg, and northern Italy, along the Rhine, in the Pyrenees and on France's long coastline, made him the pre-eminent military engineer of his day.

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844159277,<36493-01-B-01> 226pp, 4 maps,25 b/w & 13 colour photos & illustrations,New in d/w,£25.00

**QO-1019 ~ WARFARE IN THE AGE OF BONAPARTE ~**

by Michael Glover

Both Land and sea warfare is studied. Looks at the development of war fighting during the Napoleonic period with examples taken from battles.

1980, Book Club Associates, ISBN ,<16552-02-B-01> 255pp, 135 col & b/w ills, maps, faded spine of dw, £8.00

**QO-1020 ~ WELLINGTON'S PENINSULAR VICTORIES ~**

by Michael Glover

The five years of campaigning that brought the Allies to Toulouse in 1814. Full accounts of the four battles: Busaco; Salamanca; Vitoria; Nivelle.

1963, Batsford, ISBN ,<23055-01-B-01> 192pp, illustrations, maps, bibliography, index, Slight wear on d/w. Good, £8.00

**QO-1021 ~ NAPOLEON: HIS WIVES AND WOMEN ~**

by Christopher Hibbert

An authoritative account of Napoleon's private life. The author describes Napoleon's character, interests and tastes, his friendships, enmities and love affairs. He covers in detail his relations with the members of his family and the impressions he made on his contemporaries away from the council chamber and the battlefield. This study covers his personal life at war, in exile and as emperor in peacetime and the mystery surrounding his death. In short, the man behind the soldier, statesman and legend are revealed.

2002, Ted Smart, ISBN 0007669739,<36306-01-B-01> 381pp illustrations, Very good in edge creased d/w, £10.00

**QO-1022 ~ BONAPART'S INVADERS ~** by Richard Howard

Fiction. Napoleon's Army of the Orient embark for Egypt including Alain Luasard's cavalry unit which was formed from condemned prisoners some 3 years earlier. Fighting breaks out on the frigate 'L'Esperance' and by the time they arrive in the desert, heat, exhaustion and starvation begin to take their toll. The desperate men have to summon unknown inner strength to resist the raids by Arab warriors.

1998, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316881589,<26447-01-B-01> 313pp, very good in d/w with slight spine fading, £6.00

**QO-1023 ~ A NEAR RUN THING ~**

by David Howarth

David Howarth's outstanding account of the battle of Waterloo in 1815. The first shots were fired at about eleven-thirty on a Sunday morning in June, 1815 and by nine o'clock that night, forty thousand men lay dead or wounded, and Napoleon had abandoned not only his army, but all hope of recovering his empire. From the recollections of the men who were there, esteemed author David Howarth has recreated the battle as it appeared to them on the day it was fought.

1968, Collins, 1st edition, ISBN ,<29840-01-B-01> x + 239pp, col & b/w illustrations, map, index, vg in dw, £14.00

**QO-1024 ~ THE YEARS OF NAPOLEON ~**

by C J Hunt and G A Embleton

Focus on History series. A basis for study of Napoleon's life and career set against the events which he directly influenced. Appendices give a chronology of important dates and concurrent events in Napoleon's time. A complete section is devoted to the armies of the period with examples of the uniforms, equipment and types of soldier and tactics.

1972, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855241063,<15479-01-B-01> 88pp, maps, illustrations, Good. page edges browning, CARD £6.00

**QO-1025 ~ THE ART OF WAR ~** by General Baron de A H Jomini

De Jomini was a senior French General during the Napoleonic Wars. At one time he was Chief of Staff to Marshal Ney. This

study of warfare is based on his experiences and includes many examples from the Napoleon's campaigns and battles.

1971, Greenwood Publications, ISBN 0837150140,<9558-03-B-01> 410pp, maps, diagrams, Slight bump on bottom corners. very good in blue boards, £12.00

---

**QO-1026 ~ ROUGH SKETCHES OF THE LIFE**

**OF AN OLD SOLDIER** ~ by Colonel J Leach

Facsimile reprint of 1831 edition. Number 131 of a limited edition of 300 copies. Leach saw active service in the West Indies, Copenhagen 1807, in the Peninsula 1808-14, France 1814 and the Waterloo campaign of 1815, much of it with the Light Division.

1988, Ken Trotman, ISBN 0946879168,<2304-01-B-01> 412pp., Very good in green boards, £50.00

---

**QO-1027 ~ BORODINO: AN ILLUSTRATED POEM ~**

by Mikhail Lermontov

Russian text, with separate printed English translation. A poem by Russian poet Mikhail Lermontov which describes the Battle of Borodino, the turning point of the Napoleon's invasion of Russia. It was first published in 1837 in literary magazine *Sovremennik* on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of the battle. The poem which starts with the line "Tell me, uncle...", is thought to be based on the narrations of one of the author's relatives several of whom were veterans of the Patriotic War of 1812. Includes 2 pages of portraits.

2000, ISBN 5080039078,<35090-01-B-01> 16pp.illustrations., A5 size. paper covers. very good, Russian text, CARD £7.00

---

**XN-2954 ~ RUSSIAN EYEWITNESS ACCOUNTS OF THE**

**CAMPAIGN OF 1814** ~ by Alexander Mikaberidze

Russia played a decisive role in the Napoleonic wars, and over the last 200 years, the Napoleonic era has been discussed and analysed in numerous studies. Many of these fail to fully portray the Russian side of events due to the relative scarcity of Russian sources in English and this book seeks to fill this gap. Defeat at Leipzig in 1813 had driven Napoleon back across the borders of France, and in January 1814 the Russians, Austrians, Prussians and their other German allies stood poised to cross the Rhine. The book is the first to bring together dozens of letters, diaries and memoirs of Russian participants of the 1814 Campaign.

2013, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781848327078,<36488-01-B-01> 295pp, 33 b/w illustrations, 2 maps, New in d/w, £25.00

---

**QO-1028 ~ WELLINGTON AND NAPOLEON ~**

by Robin Neillands

A study of the two leading field commanders of the Napoleonic and French Revolutionary war period. In 1807 Wellington was a junior General and Napoleon was at the height of his power. By 1815 their careers had gradually converged and they finally confronted each other on the Battlefield of Waterloo.

1994, John Murray, ISBN 071955151X,<18992-01-B-01> 264pp, 23 illustrations, 10 maps, bibliography, index, vg in dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1029 ~ NAPOLEON AND TALLEYRAND ~**

by Barbara Norman

A comprehensive account of the final two weeks of the 1814 campaign and the fall of Napoleon. It was Talleyrand who helped put Napoleon on the throne of France and who called him the most remarkable genius to appear in hundreds of years. Napoleon lost his Empire in April 1814, whilst Talleyrand went from despised official to the most powerful man in Europe after opening the gates of Paris to the Russian Army.

1977, Severn House Publish, ISBN 0727803131,<4911-01-B-01> 299pp, maps, appendix, notes, bibliography, index, Good in rubbed and edge-worn dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1030 ~ AN INTELLIGENCE OFFICER**

**IN THE PENINSULA** ~ by J V Page

From the Letters and Diaries of Major E.C. Cocks 1786-1812, a gallant regimental officer who was tasked by Wellington for special intelligence operations. He was held in such high regard by Wellington that the Duke attended his funeral.

1987, Spellmount, ISBN 0946771715,<2934-01-B-01> 256pp. 17 ills, 26 line drawings and maps, index, As new, unread, £12.00

---

**QO-1031 ~ WELLINGTON'S WAR: HIS**

**PENINSULAR DESPATCHES** ~ by Julian Rathbone

Selections from Wellington's despatches, his orders and letters, annotated from his campaigns in the Peninsular.

1994, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718138414,<20960-01-B-01> 340pp, illustrations, maps, Spine creased. Edges rubbed. Good, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1032 ~ A DICTIONARY OF NAPOLEON AND HIS TIMES**

~ by Hubert N B Richardson BA

From Abication to Znaim (Battle of), this is an essential reference for those with an interest in Napoleonic life and times. Includes maps, plans, a chronological table and a classified bibliography.

1920, ISBN ,<3855-01-B-01> 490pp, Spine darkened and wear on covers. Recipe inside back cover.Good, £26.00

---

**QO-1033 ~ SUVOROV'S SWISS AND ITALIAN CAMPAIGNS**

**OF 1799** ~ by T. Shevyakov Illustrated by V. Dzys

Another in the fine series of AST Russian publications, now available in English. The Italian and Swiss expeditions of 1799 and 1800 were undertaken by the Russian commander, Alexander Suvorov against French forces in Piedmont and Switzerland as part of the Italian campaigns of the French Revolutionary Wars in general, and the War of the Second Coalition in particular. With eight colour plates showing uniform details, the book includes details of tactics, orders of battle and campaign map plus numerous other illustrations throughout the book. Readers should note that some of the colour plates are not bright. This is due to the quality of the original Russian scans.

2008, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN ,<35103-01-B-01> A4 format, 50pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in thermal bound cover, CARD £14.95

---

**QO-1034 ~ A SOLDIER OF THE SEVENTY-FIRST ~**

by Joseph Sinclair

An account of a soldier's campaign from De La Plata to Waterloo, 1806-1815. This remarkable memoir was first published in Edinburgh in 1819. One cannot improve on Sir Charles Oman's description of the book as "the work of a man of superior education, who wrote from the ranks, yet was so different in education and mental equipment from his comrades". His account covers Whitelock's disastrous 1806 South American adventure, the Peninsular War, the Walcheren Expedition and the Battle of Waterloo. For the first time, Joseph Sinclair has been unmasked as the author, thanks to new research work by Stuart Reid.

2010, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781848325616,<36153-01-B-01> 176pp, New in d/w, £19.99

---

**XN-2955 ~ THE POCKET HERCULES ~**

by M. J. Trow

Captain Morris and the Charge of the Light Brigade. William Morris was in the front rank during the Charge of the Light Brigade, being one of the first horsemen to reach the Russian guns. M.J. Trow's vivid biography of this typical Victorian soldier gives a fascinating insight into the officer class that fought the Crimean War. In recording Morris's experiences during a notorious campaign, the author reveals much about the hidebound character of the British army of that era. The portraits of Morris's fellow officers and commanders - men like Nolan, Raglan and Lucan - are telling, as is the contrast between Morris and his incompetent superior, Cardigan.

2006, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844153787,<36492-01-B-01> 170pp, 20 b/w photos & illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

---

**QO-1035 ~ BY COMMAND OF THE EMPEROR: A LIFE**

**OF MARSHAL BERTHIER** ~ by S. J. Watson

Facsimile of the 1957 edition. Having served with Napoleon since 1796 when he became Emperor, Berthier was made a Marshal of the empire. He took part in the campaigns of Austerlitz, Jena and Friedland, and was created Duke of Valengin in 1806, Sovereign Prince of Neuchâtel and Vice-Constable of the Empire in 1807. In 1808 he served in the Peninsular War, and in 1809 in the Austrian War. He was with Napoleon in Russia in 1812, Germany in 1813, and France in 1814.

1988, Ken Trotman, ISBN 094687946X,<2179-01-B-01> 236pp, illustrations, very good in marked d/w, £14.00

**QO-1036 ~ WELLINGTON AT WATERLOO ~** by Jac Weller  
Long considered one of the best accounts of the famous battle, every move and counter-move in this sweeping campaign is recounted, from Napoleon's dramatic offensive and the opening battles of Ligny and Quatre Bras to the hard pounding at Waterloo itself. A masterful battlefield guide to the complete campaign

1992, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853671096, <27701-02-B-01> xiv + 264pp, illustrations, maps, Used. fair. d/w faded and rubbed. Marks on endpapers, £10.00

### **Colonial & Other Wars**

**QO-1037 ~ CAUCASIAN BATTLEFIELDS 1828-1921 ~**

by William E. D. Allen and Paul Muratoff

An hugely detailed history of the wars on the Turco-Caucasian border 1828-1921. Includes the Russian conquest of Caucasia 1828-9, The Causasian theatre during the Crimean War and the Caucasian Campaigns of 1877-8 and during World War I. A Battery Press reprint of the classic 1953 edition originally published by Cambridge University Press.

1999, Battery Press, ISBN 0898392969, <13745-02-C-01> 614pp, 8 plates, 39 maps (4 in back pocket), bibliographical note, index, New in brown boards with gilt embossed motif & titling, £59.00

**QO-1038 ~ THE AMERICANS: THE**

**COLONIAL EXPERIENCE ~** by Daniel J Boorstin

Part one of a very readable trilogy, this volumes looks at the early history of America from the arrival of the Pilgrim Fathers and other communities from Europe, and how the European ideal evolved into the American Way of life.

1988, Cardinal Publishing, ISBN 0747401144, <35193-01-C-01> 434pp, Well used with creased covers but clean and unmarked, CARD £6.00

**QO-1039 ~ SOUTH AFRICA AND THE TRANSVAAL WAR:**

**6 VOLUMES IN 3 ~** by Louis Creswicke

A contemporary history of the Boer War with accounts of the military operations and battles. Burgundy, half leather, raised bands on the spine, gilt titles, original end papers, the edge of the spine of Volume I is scraped and there are two chips out of the leather on the spine - one narrow and across the other a 1-inch square, all the page edges are gilt, some occasional light foxing, internally sound. Overall a handsome set and, apart from the damaged spine to Volume I, in very good condition.

1900, T C & E C Jack, ISBN , <30155-01-C-01> 6 volumes in 3, 48 colour plates with numerous other illustrations & maps, £65.00

**QO-1040 ~ THE FATE OF A NATION ~**

by William P Cumming and Hugh Rankin

The American Revolution and War as seen through the eyes of contemporaries. The protagonists describe in their own words the events, campaigns and battles. Supported by numerous contemporary illustrations.

1975, Phaidon Press, ISBN 0714816442, <25604-02-C-01> 352pp illustrations, ex school library. stamps on some pages. Good, £8.00

**QO-1041 ~ FIRE OVER THE ROCK: THE GREAT SIEGE**

**OF GIBRALTAR 1779-1783 ~** by James Falkner

The great siege of Gibraltar was the longest recorded in the annals of the British army. Between 1779 and 1783 a small British force defended the Rock against the Spanish and the French who were determined take this strategically vital point guarding the entrance to the Mediterranean. The tenacity and endurance shown by the attackers and defenders alike, and the sheer ingenuity of the siege operations mounted by both sides make the episode an epic of military history, and the story gives us a fascinating insight into the realities of siege warfare.

2009, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844159154, <21138-01-C-01> 109pp, illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

**XN-2956 ~ THE MILITARY IN BRITISH INDIA ~**

by T. A. Heathcote

The Development of British Land Forces in South Asia, 1600-1947. This study of the conflicts that established British rule in

South Asia is a classic work in the field. By placing these conflicts clearly in their local context, it moves away from the Euro-centric approach of many writers on British imperial military history. After outlining the causes of the campaigns which the British in India fought for the succession to the Mughal Empire, the author shows that disputes developed among the British themselves.

2013, Praetorian Press, ISBN 9781781590751, <24514-02-C-01> 232pp, 16 b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £25.00

**QO-1042 ~ REDCOAT: THE BRITISH SOLDIER IN THE AGE OF THE HORSE AND MUSKET ~** by Richard Holmes

The story of the British soldier from the Seven Year War through to the Indian Mutiny and the Crimea. This is not only the story of the most well known soldiers and commanders, but also of their wives, their followers and their horses.

2001, Harper Collins, ISBN 0006531520, <354-01-C-01> 466pp. illustrations, Very good, CARD £6.00

**QO-1043 ~ EAST CENTRAL EUROPEAN SOCIETY**

**AND THE BALKAN WARS ~**

Edited by Bela K Kiraly and Dimitrije Djordjevic

War and Society in East Central Europe Volume XVIII. A collection of over 20 Papers and other documents, describing the armed forces and military operations, society, diplomacy and economy during the era of the Balkan wars.

1987, Social Science Monographs, ISBN 0880330996, <36290-01-C-01> 434pp. Maps, Very good. Blue boards no d/w, £25.00

**QO-1044 ~ THE BUNDELA REBELLION ~**

by Jai Prakash Mishra

Often considered a prelude to the 1857 Indian Mutiny, this is an account of the 1842 Revolt against British rule in Saugor and Nerbudda Territories. The author looks at the background to, and reasons for the Revolt, its spread and the British military reponse. He also considers the impact of the debacle on the British in the First Afghan War.

1982, Sundeeep Pakashan, Indian publication, ISBN 8175740248, <22247-01-C-01> xii + 287pp, Good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

**QO-1045 ~ THE BRITISH CONQUEST AND DOMINION**

**OF INDIA ~** by Sir Penderel Moon

A comprehensive history of the two centuries of British involvement in India from the Battle of Plassey to independence and the partition of India and Pakistan. Part one deals with the conquests of the East India Company, the haphazard nature of the growth of British rule and the general ineffectiveness of the Home authorities. Part two describes the 89 years during which India was ruled directly from Whitehall.

1989, Duckworth & Co, ISBN 0253338360, <36374-01-C-01> 1187pp. maps, Very good in edgeworn d/w, £40.00

**QO-1046 ~ CAMPAIGNS ON THE NORTHWEST FRONTIER**

~ by Captain H L Nevill DSO

First edition of a much sought after, single volume account of British military operations against the tribes along the Afghan border between 1852 and 1908. A very scarce first edition. With illustrations, maps in text and five folding maps in pocket and appendices, marks on maroon boards and light foxing throughout.

1912, John Murray, ISBN , <29235-01-C-01> 413pp, Faded & marked maroon boards, £120.00

**QO-1047 ~ TIDES OF WAR ~**

by Ronald Pearsall

Fiction. A saga of military life at the turning point brought about by the introduction of the Cardwell reforms, a series of reforms of the British Army undertaken by Secretary of State for War, Edward Cardwell between 1868 and 1874. Liberal Prime Minister William E. Gladstone paid little attention to military affairs but he was keen on efficiency. In 1870 he pushed through Parliament major changes in Army organization. The book recounts the life of a British Soldier in a County Regiment in the 19th Century, fighting in the Ashanti, Spanish-American, and Boer Wars.

1978, Michael Joseph, ISBN 071811602X, <21576-01-C-01> 372pp, vg in dw, £9.00

**QO-1048 ~ RABBLE IN ARMS ~** by Kenneth Roberts  
Fiction. A Chronicle of Arundel and the Burgoyne Invasion. Peter Merrill and the so-called 'Rabble in Arms' fought and marched from 1775 to 1777 in the early years of the American Revolution. The novel describes the birth of the United States Navy, where, in 1776, the American Colonists under command of General Benedict Arnold built a fleet of ships in Skenesborough at the foot of Lake Champlain. It describes the subsequent battle of Valcour Island, where this tiny fleet of ships took on a much larger British force.

1939, Collins, ISBN , <30086-01-C-01> 717pp, £8.00

**QO-1049 ~ THE ROAD TO YORKTOWN ~** by John Selby  
A chronicle of The American Revolutionary War. On the night of April 18 1775 a contingent of British Troops marched towards Lexington. On the Green they found their way barred by seventy 'Minutemen' - so-called because they were formed from 'minute companies of Militia'. This was the start of the American Rebellion - the American War of Independence. Six and a half years later on October 17, 1781 Cornwallis surrendered his army to Washington outside Yorktown.

1976, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN , <14678-02-C-01> x + 214pp, 50 illustrations, maps, orders of battle, Good in brown boards - no d/w, £9.00

**QO-1050 ~ VICTORIA'S VICTORIES ~** by Peter C Smith  
An account of seven Battles fought by the British Army between 1849 and 1884. These are Goojrat, Alma, Taku, Magdala, Ulundi, Tel-El-Kebir and, finally, Tamaii, one of the last occasions on which the British square was employed. With a Foreword by David Chandler.

1987, Spellmount, ISBN 0946771170, <2942-01-C-01> 200pp, 10 col and 100 b/w illustrations, maps, bibliography, index, fine in dw, £10.00

**QO-1051 ~ THE COLONIALS IN SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 ~** by John Stirling

"Being the services of the various Irregular Corps raised in South Africa, together with the contingents from Australia, Canada, New Zealand, India and Ceylon." Some 140 such units served and the book provides details of their activities and includes details of those mentioned in dispatches and related honours and awards.

1990, J. B. Hayward Pubs. Ltd, (r.i. 1907 edit.), ISBN 0903754444, <1570-01-C-01> 508pp, Near fine in d/w, £20.00

**QO-1052 ~ ENGLAND'S PRIDE ~** by Julian Symons  
The story of the Gordon Relief Expedition to the Sudan under the command of General Wolseley. Gordon was an egocentric and consistently underestimated the power of the Mahdi. The expedition to rescue him was subject to much political delay, but could it have arrived in time? Did Wolseley choose the right route? Why did the expedition fail?

1965, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN , <18307-03-C-01> xi + 299pp, 18 illustrations, 3 maps - inc fold-out, Ex-library but a good, clean copy, £10.00

**QO-1053 ~ THE SHORT VICTORIOUS WAR: THE RUSSO-JAPANESE CONFLICT 1904-5 ~** by David Walder

The Russo-Japanese War of 1904-5 was a European conflict fought by proxy in Korea, Manchuria and the South China Sea. Its origins lay in a Europe stalemated by military alliances. The Trans-Siberian Railway gave the traditional rivalry between Russia and Britain yet another dimension. Russia now had access to the Pacific and her imperial presence in Asia threatened established British interests in the Far East. When China leased the ice-free Port Arthur to Russian warships the two empires seemed set on a collision course.

1973, Hutchinson Publications, ISBN 0091179106, <969-01-C-01> 321pp, 31 b/w illustrations, 3 maps, good in black boards (no dustwrapper), £8.00

**QO-1054 ~ THE REASON WHY ~** by Cecil Woodham-Smith  
The story of the Light Cavalry Brigade and the Battle of Balaclava in the Crimean War. The author adopts an original approach to the account of the events which culminated in the charge of the Light Brigade, focusing on the two principal

protagonists, Lords Lucan and Cardigan. He traces their early lives and developing rivalries.

1957, Readers Union, ISBN , <786-02-C-01> 283pp illustrations, maps, d/w browning. Boards and text bright and unmarked, £6.00

**QO-1055 ~ BENGAL LANCER ~** by Francis Yeats-Brown  
Reading copy only. Some pages very foxed. The author's classic account of his experiences with the Indian Army from 1905 until after the Great War.

1930, Gollancz, ISBN , <20780-02-C-01> 288pp, black cloth rubbed, pages browning, £6.00

## The American Civil War

**QO-1056 ~ WAR CORRESPONDENTS: THE AMERICAN**

**CIVIL WAR ~** by Dr. Ian F W Beckett

A selection of contemporary reports on the Civil War. With a comprehensive introduction by Dr Beckett, the reports themselves are linked by a commentary that places them in context.

1993, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 075090044X, <16395-01-C-02> 198pp, 64 photos, bibliography, index, fine in dw, £10.00

**QO-1057 ~ HURRAH FOR THE ARTILLERY ~** by James P Brady

The story of Knapps Independent Battery "E" of the Pennsylvania Light Artillery in the American Civil War. A fascinating, contemporary account.

1992, Thomas Publications, ISBN 093963144X, <14958-01-C-02> 456pp, ills, maps, bibliography, index, pictorial boards, slight storage wear, ow vg, £12.00

**QO-1058 ~ CIVIL WAR BOOKS: A PRICED CHECKLIST**

**WITH ADVICE ~** by Tom Broadfoot et al

Third Edition. A Bibliography of general books published up to the 1980s with a calculated value of \$25 or more in author order with a second section of Confederate Imprints.

1992, Broadfoot Publishing Co, ISBN 091610785X, <12819-01-C-02>, Very good in grey boards with red spine, £18.00

**QO-1059 ~ FOUR YEARS IN THE SADDLE: HISTORY OF THE FIRST REGIMENT OHIO VOLUNTEER CAVALRY**

~ by William L Curry

Formed in 1861, the unit fought at Shiloh, Perryville, Stone River, and Chattanooga. They took part in Wheeler's Raid, Missionary Ridge and Knoxville, Atlanta and Nashville campaigns, Wilson's Raid, plus other actions. This account was compiled from diaries and personal accounts. The Regiment fought in fifty one Battles. This is a facsimile reprint of the original 1898 edition.

1984, Freedom Hill Press, ISBN , <3656-01-C-02> 462pp, 75 ills, 4 maps, Regimental Roster & Losses, near fine, £30.00

**QO-1060 ~ JEB STUART: THE LAST CAVALIER ~** by Burke Davis

The life of American Civil War General, James Ewell Brown "Jeb" Stuart, one of the heroes of the Confederate Army. Stuart was a commander known for his mastery of reconnaissance and the use of cavalry in support of offensive operations. He cultivated a cavalier image with red-lined gray cape, yellow sash, hat cocked to the side with a peacock feather, and a red flower in his lapel, his serious work made him the eyes and ears of Robert E. Lee's army and inspired Southern morale.

1988, Wings Books, ISBN 0517185970, <7559-01-C-02> 462pp, 19 ills, 7 maps, bibliography, index, vg in dw, £10.00

**QO-1061 ~ BROTHERS IN ARMS: THE LIVES AND EXPERIENCES OF MEN WHO FOUGHT IN**

**THE CIVIL WAR ~** by William C Davis

A compendium of information on the American Civil War, with chapters on Life in the Camp, Naval Conflict, Prisoners of War, Leaders and the Led. With numerous illustrations detailing the soldiery, their equipment and accoutrements.

1995, Salamander Books, ISBN , <24291-01-C-02> 143pp, 400 col & b/w illustrations, large format, dw has small tear, ow vg, £10.00

---

**QO-1062 ~ I RODE WITH STONEWALL ~**

by Henry Kyd Douglas

The war experiences of the youngest member of Jackson's staff from the John Brown Raid to the hanging of Mrs Surratt. Mary Surratt was a boarding house owner who was convicted of taking part in the conspiracy to assassinate President Abraham Lincoln. This account is compiled from the original manuscripts, diaries and letters of Henry Kyd Douglas by his nephew John Kyd Neckenbaugh.

1945, Putnam, ISBN , <32823-01-C-02> 384pp. 12 illustrations. map, Green boards slightly faded, no dw. text unmarked, £8.00

---

**QO-1063 ~ LEE'S LAST CAMPAIGN ~**

by Clifford Dowdey

An account of General Robert E. Lee's last campaign with the Army of Northern Virginia from early May to mid-June, 1864. Lee improvised strategy with a brilliance that cannot reduce the hopelessness of the situation. With the remnants of a once great army he was caught between the overwhelming might of the Union forces and the crippling restrictions of his own government.

1993, Univ. of Nebraska, ISBN 0803265956, <16281-01-C-02> 415pp, maps, bibliography, index, vg, CARD £12.00

---

**QO-1064 ~ THE CAMPAIGN AND BATTLE**

OF GETTYSBURG ~ by Colonel G J Fiebeger

Originally a study written especially for use at the West Point Military Academy, this book includes extracts from the contemporary reports by the commanders. The Battle of Gettysburg (July 1 – July 3, 1863) was the battle with the largest number of casualties in the American Civil War and is frequently cited as the war's turning point. Union Major General George Gordon Meade's Army of the Potomac defeated attacks by Confederate General Robert E. Lee's Army of Northern Virginia, ending Lee's invasion of the North.

1984, Bloodstone Press, re-issue of 1915 original, ISBN 0961760109, <10036-01-C-02> ii + 116pp, 14 maps numerous tables, good, CARD £12.00

---

**QO-1065 ~ CIVIL WAR REMINISCENCES ~**

by Major Silas T Grisamore

Silas Grisamore enlisted in the Louisiana Lafranche Creoles -later the 18th Louisiana Infantry Regiment. He served as Quartermaster for the Regiment, and later, Mouton's Division. He provides a unique view of some aspects of the Civil War not found in other sources, such as on the Battles of Labadieville, Bisland and Shiloh.

1993, Louisiana State Univ.Pr, ISBN 0807118176, <17210-01-C-02> xviii + 227pp, 7 illustrations, 5 maps, bibliography, index, near fine in rubbed dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1066 ~ LEE'S REAL PLAN AT GETTYSBURG ~**

by Troy D Harman

For almost 100 years analysis of the Gettysburg Campaign has been centered around a set of commonly held beliefs, amongst them an oversimplified view of Confederate general Robert E. Lee's goals for the battle. Gettysburg National Military Park historian, Troy D. Harman, believes this view is misinformed. This authoritative volume presents a provocative theory regarding his true tactical objectives during this pivotal action.

2003, Stackpole, ISBN 9780811700542, <31738-01-C-02> 152pp, 18 ills, 6 col maps, Used. Good in dustjacket. Previous owner's plastic cover, Pencil marks in bibliography. £6.00

---

**QO-1067 ~ CRISIS AT THE CROSSROADS ~**

by Warren W. Hassler

The most detailed narrative of the first day's battle. The author offers a persuasive argument that the first day's events largely determined the eventual outcome of the battle. Hassler displays complete knowledge of the terrain and makes good use of the information that can be gleaned from its monuments and markers.

1988, University Alabama, ISBN 094326121X, <15142-02-C-02> 214pp, maps, Good in plastic covered d/w - previous owner's inscription and some pencil marking in text, £18.00

---

**QO-1068 ~ ROBERT E LEE ~**

by Ian Hogg

The life of the outstanding Confederate General. Robert Edward Lee was a career United States Army officer, an engineer, and among the most celebrated generals in American history. An illustrated biography in the Great American Generals series.

1990, Bison Books, ISBN 0861246519, <10086-01-C-02> 80pp, 19 col & 73 b/w illustrations, 4 maps, Large Format, vg in a rubbed dw, marks on top edge, £10.00

---

**QO-1069 ~ STORMY BEN BUTLER ~**

by Robert S Holzman

Benjamin F. Butler was an American lawyer and politician who represented Massachusetts and later served as governor. During the Civil War, his administration of occupied New Orleans, his policies regarding slaves as "contraband" and his ineffectual leadership rank him as one of the most controversial "political generals" of the war. He was widely reviled by Southern whites, who gave him the nickname "Beast Butler".

1961, Collier Books, ISBN , <15807-01-C-02> 280pp, Mass market paperback. Covers rubbed ow good, unread, CARD £5.00

---

**QO-1070 ~ BATTLES OF THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR ~**

by Curt Johnson and Mark McLaughlin

Includes accounts of the First Bull Run, Shiloh, Gaine's Mill, Antietam, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Chickamauga, Spotsylvania, Atlanta, Mobile, Nashville, and Petersburg.

1978, Book Club Associates, ISBN , <17068-02-C-02> 160pp, col & b/w illustrations, maps, orders of battle, diags, Large format, vg in dw. may have inscription, £12.00

---

**QO-1071 ~ NORTH WITH LEE AND JACKSON: THE LOST**

STORY OF GETTYSBURG ~ by James A Kegel

Previous owner name on endpaper. The author offers a different interpretation of events in Virginia between 1861 and 1863. He suggests that there were a connected series of offensive plans all designed to take the war to the enemy - to wage it on Northern soil and do maximum damage to the union.

1996, Stackpole, ISBN 0811711285, <675-01-C-02> 459pp maps, Good in d/w, £10.00

---

**QO-1072 ~ CAVALRY AT APPOMATTOX ~**

by Edward G Longacre

Previous owner signature on endpaper. Highlighting and underlining in index and bibliography. A tactical study of Mounted operations during the Civil War's climactic campaign March 27 - April 9 1865. Despite the disparity in numbers, both cavalries were at the top of their form throughout the campaign. They participated in several hard fought battles including Dinwiddie Court House, Five Forks, Paineville, Sailor's Creek, High Bridge and Appomattox Court House.

2003, Stackpole Publishers, ISBN 0811700518, <31722-01-C-02> 272pp, illustrations, Fair, £10.00

---

**QO-1073 ~ GETTYSBURG JULY 1 ~**

by David G Martin

The most detailed regimental-level account ever written of the critical first day of the Civil War's greatest battle. The book takes a fresh approach to the battle at the tactical level, with emphasis on the experience and competence of regimental and brigade commanders. Some pencil marking in bibliography.

1996, Combined Books US, ISBN 0938289810, <1793-01-C-02> 736pp, maps, Good in plastic covered d/w, £8.00

---

**QO-1074 ~ GETTYSBURG ~**

by James M McPherson and Mort Kunstler

The author joined with a celebrated Civil War artist, Mort Kunstler, to produce a stunning visual account of the climactic American Civil War battle.

1993, Turner Publishing, ISBN 1878685791, <18685-01-C-02> 128pp, 51 colour plates, numerous colour illustrations & maps, square format, near fine in dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1075 ~ THE GENERAL WHO MARCHED TO HELL ~**

by Earl S Miers

A study of General William Tecumseh Sherman's campaigns and battles through the heartland of the South during the American Civil War.

1990, Dorset Press NY, ISBN 0880294833, <1488-01-C-02> xxiii + 349pp + xvii index pp, 3 maps, bibliography, near fine in a rubbed d/w, £10.00



---

**QO-1076 ~ THOMAS J 'STONEWALL' JACKSON ~**

by Bronwyn Mills

A well illustrated biography in the 'Great American Generals series' of the outstanding Confederate General in the Civil War. Thomas Jonathan "Stonewall" Jackson. Probably the most revered Confederate commander after General Robert E. Lee, his military career includes such famous exploits as the audacious Valley Campaign of 1862 and as a corps commander in the Army of Northern Virginia under Robert E. Lee.

1990, Bison Books, ISBN 0861246543, <10087-01-C-02> 80pp, 14 col and 78 b/w ill, maps, Large Format, vg in dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1077 ~ SABER AND SCAPEGOAT: J.E.B. STUART AND****THE GETTYSBURG CONTROVERSY ~** by Mark Nesbitt

Previous owner name on endpaper. Highlighting and underlining in Notes and Bibliography. The bitter battle of Gettysburg helped to turn the tide of the American Civil War. Meade won a major victory and Lee was forced to retreat. But controversy surrounds the whereabouts of the dashing cavalryman, Maj Gen J. E. B. Stuart. Where was he during the campaign? Why was he not with Lee? Here the author gives a detailed reconstruction of Stuart's actions, presents the case for Stuart.

1994, Stackpole Publishers, ISBN 0811709159, <28121-01-C-02> 227pp, 12 photos, 6 maps, appendices, notes, bibliography, index, Fair in plastic covered d/w, £9.00

---

**QO-1078 ~ BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BUTLER ~** by Dick Nolan

"The Damnedest Yankee" General Butler led the first troops to the relief of Washington at the beginning of the American Civil War. He seized Annapolis, dramatically took Baltimore and later, first at New Orleans and then at Fortress Monroe, raised regiments of black soldiers.

1991, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891413936, <9331-01-C-02> 374pp, 12 illustrations, notes, bibliography, index, near fine in dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1079 ~ FIERY TRAIL ~**

by Major Thomas Ward Osborn

From the Journals and Letters of the author, Chief of Artillery of the Union Tennessee Army during the final campaign of Sherman. Includes the Battle for Atlanta, the march to the sea and across the Carolinas. A contemporary eyewitness account of the famous campaign.

1986, Univ. Tennessee, ISBN 0870495003, <3646-01-C-02> xlv + 239pp, 23 illustrations, 4 maps, references, index, fine in dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1080 ~ GETTYSBURG - CULP'S HILL****AND CEMETERY HILL ~** by Harry W Pfanz

Previous owner name on endpaper, some underlining or crossing out in bibliography. An account of two of the most critical actions of the battle fought on 2nd and 3rd July, 1863. Includes tactical accounts of each stage of the actions and examines Ewall's controversial decision not to attack Cemetery Hill on 1st July, the Confederate occupation of the town, the skirmishes at the south end of town, the use of breastworks on Culp's Hill, and the decisive action between Union cavalry and the Stonewall Brigade.

1993, Univ. North Carolina, ISBN 0807821187, <16848-01-C-02> 507pp, illustrations, 15 maps, appendices, notes, bibliography, index, Good in d/w, £12.00

---

**QO-1081 ~ GETTYSBURG- THE FIRST DAY ~**

by Harry W Pfanz

Previous owner name on endpaper. Crossing out in bibliography. Well used but clean. Good reference copy. The author describes the background to the campaign and events leading up to the battle. He details the fighting that took place west and north of the town, the retreat of the Union Forces and the Federal rally on Cemetery Hill. Highlights of his narrative include descriptions of Iverson's North Carolina Brigade, the battles at McPherson Woods and the final Union stand at the Seminary.

2001, Univ North Carolina, ISBN 08078264243, <1088-01-C-02> 472pp, illustrations, map, £15.00

---

**QO-1082 ~ GETTYSBURG - THE SECOND DAY ~**

by Harry W Pfanz

Some underlining in bibliography and index. Previous owner name on endpapers. The second day's fighting at Gettysburg on 2 July 1863 was probably the critical engagement of that decisive battle. The author introduces the men and the units, examines the

tactical plans and the deployment of troops, and discusses the role played by the commanders' key subordinates, whose conduct has been the source of controversy.

1998, Univ. North Carolina, ISBN 080781749X, <27426-01-C-02> 621pp, illustrations, maps, bibliography, Good in dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1083 ~ SPY OF THE REBELLION ~**

by Allan Pinkerton

"Being a True History of the Spy System of the US Army During the Late Rebellion, Revealing many Secrets of the War hitherto not made Public. Compiled From Official Reports prepared for President Lincoln, General McClelland and the Provost-Marshall General". Pinkerton, the founder of the renowned Detective Agency, was the Chief of the US Secret Service. He recounts his successful thwarting of the attempt to assassinate Lincoln in 1861 and his activities in the Civil War as the Chief of the Secret Service.

1989, Univ. of Nebraska, ISBN 0803287224, <1467-01-C-02> 666pp, 20 illustrations, near fine, CARD £10.00

---

**QO-1084 ~ CAMPAIGNING WITH GRANT ~**

by General Horace Porter

Porter was a member of Grant's staff and he vividly describes the campaigns and battles fought by Grant after he assumed the supreme command of the Union's armies. There are accounts of the Wilderness Campaign, Cold Harbor, Petersburg and many more.

1984, Blue and Grey Press, ISBN 0914427709, <4069-01-C-02> xiv + 546pp, 27 illustrations, 4 maps, index, vg in dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1085 ~ CONFEDERATE ORDER OF BATTLE:****VOLUME 1: ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA ~**

by F Ray Sibley Jr.

The organisation of the The Corps, Divisions, Brigades, Regiments and Batteries of the Confederate Army during each of its combat operations. Indices enable the reader to follow the activities of individual units and officers. With extensive endnotes and bibliography, this is a substantial reference work.

1996, White Mane Publishing, ISBN 0942597737, <20696-01-C-02> 486pp, bibliography, index, large format, very good with slight edgewear on d/w, £50.00

---

**QO-1086 ~ SOLDIER SONGS AND HOME-FRONT BALLADS****OF THE CIVIL WAR ~** Edited by Irwin Silber

Forty-eight popular songs, both Union and Confederate, with the music, of the American Civil War. Introduction by Irwin Silber.

1964, Oak Publications, ISBN , <25585-01-C-02> 95pp, 53 illustrations, Paper covers. storage wear only, CARD £5.00

---

**QO-1087 ~ THE CONFEDERACY'S GREATEST****CAVALRYMAN: NATHAN BEDFORD FORREST ~**

by Brian Steel Wills

Forrest was one of the war's most unusual figures. Less educated than many of his fellow officers, he had already amassed a fortune as a planter, real estate investor, and slave trader before the war. He was one of the few officers in either army to enlist as a private and be promoted to general. Although Forrest lacked formal military education, he had a gift for strategy and tactics, creating new doctrines for mobile forces

1992, Univ. Press of Kansas, ISBN 0700608850, <18707-01-C-02> 457pp, maps, illustrations, Good, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1088 ~ JEB STUART ~**

by John Thomason

The story of the dashing Confederate Cavalry General in the American Civil War. He served as Lee's eyes and ears, and his raids on the Union army made him famous and feared. He was killed in action in 1864.

1992, Konecky & Konecky, ISBN 0914427741, <16312-01-C-02> xvi + 512pp, illustrations, maps, index, vg in dw- spine slightly faded, £12.00

---

**QO-1089 ~ COME RETRIBUTION ~**

by William A Tidwell

The Confederate Secret Service and the Assassination of Lincoln. A study, during which the researchers came upon fresh sources, with a new interpretation and conclusion. "Come Retribution" were the code words adopted as the key to the Confederate cipher system.

1988, University Mississippi, ISBN 0878053476, <2192-01-C-02> 510pp, illustrations, maps, index, near fine in dw, £16.00



---

**QO-1090 ~ THEY FOLLOWED THE PLUME ~**

by Robert J Trout

Highlighting and underlining in Notes Bibliography and Maps. Previous owner name on endpaper and plastic cover on d/w. An account of General J E B Stuart, the brilliant Cavalry Commander and his staff. This is a comprehensive study of his military career during the Civil War, his generalship and the abilities of his staff.

1993, Stackpole, ISBN 0811717607, <16297-01-C-02> 382pp, illustrations, 6 maps, bibliography, index, Fair, £6.00

---

**QO-1091 ~ GETTYSBURG: A TESTING OF COURAGE ~**

by Noah Andre Trudeau

More lives were lost during the three-day battle of Gettysburg than in any other war fought on American soil, making it the deadliest and most dramatic conflict of the Civil War. Acclaimed historian, Trudeau captures the epic story of this monumental battle in all its grandeur and devastation.

2003, Harper Perennial, ISBN 0060931868, <923-01-C-02> 694pp. maps, Used. Good. Slight indentation on pages, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1092 ~ THE ROAD TO APPOMATTOX ~**

by Bell I Wiley

An examination of the reasons why the Confederate States were defeated in the American Civil War. Wiley considers the failures of the military and political leadership, the rigid attitudes they held, and their poor judgement of the North's strengths.

1994, Louisiana State Univ, ISBN 0807119113, <20119-01-C-02> 121pp, 12 illustrations, storage wear only, vg, CARD £10.00

---

**QO-1093 ~ THE BATTLE OF BRANDY STATION ~**

by Eric J Wittenberg

The Battle of Brandy Station, was the largest predominantly cavalry engagement of the American Civil War. It was fought at the beginning of the Gettysburg Campaign by Union forces under Major General Alfred Pleasonton, against Maj.Gen. J.E.B. Stuart's Confederate cavalry. On June 9, 1863 Pleasonton launched a surprise dawn attack on Stuart's cavalry at Brandy Station, Virginia, after an all-day fight in which fortunes changed repeatedly, the Union forces retired without discovering General Robert E.Lee's infantry camped near Culpeper.

2010, The History Press, ISBN 9781596297821, <34402-01-C-02> 271pp illustrations, covers chipped at edges. Good, CARD £10.00

---

**QO-1094 ~ DAVIS & LEE AT WAR ~**

by Steven E Woodworth

Previous owner name on endpaper. Plastic covering on d/w pencil markings in bibliography. The author concludes his study of Davis as rebel Commander in chief and shows how the lack of a unified purpose and strategy in the East sealed the Confederacy's fate. He argues that Davis and Robert E. Lee had sharply conflicting views over the proper conduct of war with regard to offensive or defensive policies.

1995, Univ. Press of Kansas, ISBN 0700607188, <2174-01-C-02> 409pp.18 illustrations, 4 maps, Fair, £12.00

---

**QO-1095 ~ JEFFERSON DAVIS AND HIS GENERALS ~**

by Steven E Woodworth

Underlining in Notes, Bibliography and Index. Previous owner name on endpaper and plastic covering on d/w. A study on Jefferson Davis and his senior commanders in the West. How the Confederacy effectively lost the Civil War by losing control of the Mississippi, as well as the failure of command in the vital battles.

1990, Univ. Press of Kansas, ISBN 0700604618, <14564-03-C-02> xv1 + 380pp, illustrations, 6 maps, Fair, £10.00

---

***The Great War - General***

---

---

**QO-1096 ~ A LAST DIARY OF THE GREAT WARR ~**

"By Samuel Pepys Jnr, sometime of Magdalene College in Cambridge and of His Majesty's Navy Office, Esquire MA." A humorous account of the Great War from the Summer of 1917 to December 1918 written in the style of Pepys.

1919, John Lane, The Bodley Head, ISBN , <14524-01-D-01> xii + 308pp, col plate, b/w plates, brown boards, cloth at the spine, g/vg, £10.00

---

**QO-1097 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: ITALY: ASIAGO ~**

A WWI Battlefield Guide by Francis Mackay. The Austro-Hungarian attack on the Allied front line on the Asiago Plateau 40 miles north of Venice on 15/16 June, 1918. The Allies, Britain, France & Italy, were subjected to a massive attack from the Adige Valley to the Adriatic - it ultimately failed but the British 23rd & 48th Divisions saw heavy fighting

2001, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9780850527299, <30832-01-D-01> 176pp, illustrations map, New, CARD £9.95

---

**QO-1098 ~ THE GERMAN FORCES IN****THE FIELD, NOVEMBER 1918 ~**

An Imperial War Museum/Battery Press, reprint of the British Official History compiled by the General Staff, War Office (7th Revision, 11th November, 1918). Provides full details of the deployment of all Active and Reserve Formations including Independent Divisions and Brigades, Landwehr, Mobile Ersatz and Landsturm Units in each Army Corps District plus Naval Corps, Alpine Corps and Provisional Formations. Loose maps showing distribution of German Forces on the Western Front on 30 October and 9 November, 1918 are missing.

1995, IWM/battery Press, ISBN 187042395X, <19034-01-D-01> 263pp, Good - Maps missing from rear pocket, £15.00

---

**QO-1099 ~ HORSEMAN, PASS BY: THE AUSTRALIAN****LIGHT HORSE IN WORLD WAR I ~**

by Lindsay Baly  
Australia's mounted troops in WWI were a dashing mobile force. This book describes their spectacular triumphs in their Middle East campaigns, along with tragedies and super-human endurance. The book is a chronological account of the static campaign at Gallipoli and the later mobile campaign in Egypt, Sinai, Palestine, Lebanon and Syria. It is told primarily from the perspective of the Light Horse formations and units employed. The title of the book comes from the inscription on the grave of Poet, William Butler Yeats.

2004, Spellmount, ISBN 1862272557, <36286-01-D-01> 337pp, maps, illustrations, New, CARD £16.99

---

**QO-1100 ~ THE BICKERSTETH DIARIES 1914-1918 ~**

Edited by John Bickersteth

How a family saw the Great War. The book includes graphic accounts of trench fighting, life in the army, and the sadness of a family death.

1996, Leo Cooper, ISBN 08505224881, <23775-01-D-01> 332pp, 3 illustrations, notes, end-paper maps, near fine in vg dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1101 ~ THE DRAMA OF 365 DAYS ~**

by H Caine

"Scenes from the Great War" including King Edward's visit to Berlin, pen portraits of The Kaiser and The Archduke Ferdinand, Christmas in the Trenches, The Luisitania and much more.

1915, Heinemann, 2nd impression, ISBN , <5194-01-D-01> 127pp, portrait, green cloth rubbed at extremities, browning, g, £10.00

---

**QO-1102 ~ WORLD WAR I IN PHOTOGRAPHS ~**

by Robin Cross

Every theatre of the Great War is covered from the trenches of the Western Front to the Falkland Islands in the South Atlantic. Accompanying text and captions place the photos in their political and military context.

1997, Paragon Books, ISBN 0752514172, <28801-01-D-01> 96pp, 139 photos, large format, Very good in d/w, £8.00

---

**QO-1103 ~ INDIAN CAVALRY OFFICER 1914-15 ~**

by Captain Roly Grimshaw

The author commanded a squadron in the 34th Poona Horse with the Indian Corps in France. His Regiment fought in the trenches at Ypres, managing to turn the tide of the battle. Additionally, the book contains "The Experiences of Ram Singh, Dafadar of Horse: An Echo of 1914". This narrative throws a fascinating light on the reaction of Indian officers and NCOs to alien customs and events.

1986, Costello Publishers, ISBN 0710430272, <3581-01-D-01> 224pp, 28 photos, maps, index, Good in d/w, £6.00

**QO-1104 ~ VOICES OF WAR 1914-1918 ~** by Peter H Liddle  
Illustrated with contemporary photos, this is a fascinating study of life at the front line in the Great War. The book, published in

association with the UK Channel 4 TV documentary, also looks at mobilisation and training of the Armies, the Home Front, and various other aspects of the conflict.

1988, Leo Cooper, ISBN 085052044X, <8176-01-D-01> 256pp, 250 illustrations, A4 format, vg in rubbed dw, £9.00

**QO-1105 ~ MEMOIRS OF THE MAELSTROM ~** by Joe Lunn  
A Senegalese oral history of the First World War. Between 1914 and 1918 the French army recruited over 140,000 West Africans who served as combatants on the Western Front. Wartime recruitment had profound implications for African as well as French society. Based on the testimony of African veterans of the First World War and extensive archival research, the book offers novel insights into the nature of the prewar colonial order, the conduct of colonial recruitment drives and their impact on Africans, the soldiers' service overseas, and how the experience altered African soldiers' previous attitudes about their societies, and the French.

1999, Heinemann, ISBN 0325001383, <34925-01-D-01> 264pp, 4 maps, 11 b/w photos, New, CARD £16.00

**QO-1106 ~ SOMEWHERE IN FRANCE ~** by A M Nixon  
Based on the letters of Sgt. Whitelaw of the Australian Army in WWI. He fought at Gallipoli in 1915, and in France and Flanders, 1916-1918. Well illustrated with contemporary photographs, plus extracts from Whitelaw's letters.

1989, Five Mile Press, ISBN , <2781-01-D-01> 170pp. 200 illustrations, large format, vg in dw, £20.00

**QO-1107 ~ A SHORT HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR ~** by A F Pollard

A concise history of World War I written from the perspective of the mid 1920s. The next World War was not yet looming over Europe, even though its seeds were being sown in the Weimar Republic.

1926, Methuen, ISBN , <24435-01-D-01> vii + 411pp, maps, reading copy, £10.00

**QO-1108 ~ IN SEARCH OF WILLIE PATTERSON ~** by Fred Reid

The author focuses on his grandfather, Willie Patterson. Born in 1883, Willie grew up in a notorious slum district of Glasgow. After leaving school he worked for a time as a labourer and then joined the British army. He served in Ireland and India until 1910 and saw distinguished service in the East African campaign of the First World War. Willie won the Military Medal for 'conspicuous gallantry in action and devotion to duty'.

2002, Cualann Press, ISBN 0953503674, <33742-01-D-01> 159pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £6.00

**QO-1109 ~ HITLER'S FIRST WAR ~** by Thomas Weber

The author paints a portrait of Hitler's unit, The Bavarian List Regiment, during World War I to rewrite the story of his military service. He refutes Hitler's account and so challenges the historical argument that the war led naturally to Nazism. The regiment consisted largely of conscripts and Hitler served with scores of Jews, including noted artist Albert Weisberger. The men shunned Private Hitler as a "rear area pig" and Hitler himself was still unsure of his political views when the war ended in 1918. Through the stories of comrades, the author demonstrates how and why Hitler aggressively policed the myth of his wartime experience.

2010, Oxford University, ISBN 9780199233205, <36173-01-D-01> 450pp 28 illustrations, New in d/w, £18.99

### ***The Great War – Western Front***

**QO-1110 ~ LILLE : AVANT ET PENDANT LA GUERRE ~**  
French text. One of the 'Guides Illustres Michelin des Champs de Bataille 1914-1918' The top cover has blue streak down the centre and a water stain at the corner, internally clean and sound, the text is very good.

1919, Michelin, ISBN , <2581-01-D-02> 64pp, photos, maps, cloth covered soft card covers, g, Fr.text, CARD £10.00

**QO-1111 ~ THIS RIGHTEOUS WAR ~** by Barrie S Barnes  
Signed by the author. The contribution of the Hull Pals of the East Yorkshire Regiment in World War I, two of whom won the Victoria Cross. The "Hull Pals" battalions made up the 92 Brigade of the 31st Division (New Army). Serving in Egypt 1915-16. They were on the Western Front 1916-1918, fighting in the Somme, Arras, the Great Retreat of 1918, as well as the final battles to defeat Germany in the Autumn of 1918. This is a 2008 reissue of the original 1990 hardcover edition.

2008, Sentinel Press, ISBN 9781872955001, <11734-02-D-02> 172pp, 66 photos, maps, New, CARD £14.99

**QO-1112 ~ A GENERATION MISSING ~** by Carroll Carstairs MC  
The author was an American who was commissioned in the British Army by claiming he was Canadian. He served on the Western Front in WWI with the Royal Artillery and later with the Grenadier Guards. He gained the Military Cross and was severely wounded only six days before the Armistice. This edition of an outstanding memoir has a specially commissioned introduction and chapter notes setting his experiences and writing in their historical and literary context.

1989, Spa Books, ISBN 1871048028, <5828-01-D-02> 240pp, Storage wear only, £12.00

**QO-1113 ~ FOR KING & EMPIRE: VOL. I. THE CANADIANS AT YPRES, APRIL 22 - 26 1915 ~** by Norm Christie

The Battle of Ypres was Canada's horrific introduction to modern warfare. The book contains a historical overview, battlefield tour and asides on how the battlefields were cleared, the odds of survival, and much more. Revised edition

2005, CEF Books, ISBN 1896979602, <31621-01-D-02> 88pp, numerous illustrations, fold-out tour map, New, CARD £11.50

**QO-1114 ~ FOR KING & EMPIRE: VOL. II. THE CANADIANS ON THE SOMME, SEPT-NOV 1916 ~** by Norm Christie

The Battle of the Somme was one of the bloodiest battles in a bloody war. For a gain of 2 miles more than 8000 Canadians died. This book contains a historical overview, battlefield tour and asides on the Canadians executed in the War, nationalities in the CEF and more. This is a newly revised edition with much additional material gathered by the author since 1999.

2007, CEF Books, ISBN 9781896979748, <31622-01-D-02> 90pp, numerous illustrations, fold-out tour map, New, CARD £9.54

**QO-1115 ~ FOR KING & EMPIRE: VOL. III. THE CANADIANS AT VIMY, APRIL 1917 ~** by Norm Christie

The capture of Vimy Ridge by the Canadian Corps brought Canada instant recognition. The price of success was high with more than 3600 Canadians killed on April 9th alone. This book contains a historical overview, battlefield tour, and asides on the building of the Vimy Memorial, the Pilgrimage of 1936, Japanese Canadians, mining warfare, and more.

1999, CEF Books, ISBN 1896979335, <31623-01-D-02> 108pp, numerous illustrations, fold-out tour map, New, CARD £10.00

**QO-1116 ~ FOR KING & EMPIRE: VOL. VIII. THE CANADIANS AT MOUNT SORREL, JUNE 1916 ~** by Norm Christie

The Battle of Mount Sorrel was typical of many "small", local actions in the Great War. In less than 2 weeks in June, 1916, more than 3,000 Canadians were dead. Amongst the dead and prisoners were two Canadian Generals and five Colonels. Signed by the author.

2002, CEF Books, ISBN 1896979149, <31628-02-D-02> 97pp, numerous illustrations, fold-out tour map, New, CARD £10.00

**QO-1117 ~ FOR KING & EMPIRE: VOL. IX. OTHER CANADIAN BATTLEFIELDS OF THE GREAT WAR ~** by Norm Christie

This is the ninth volume in the For King & Empire series that chronicles the Canadian battles of the Great War. The Battles of Festubert, Givenchy and Hill 70 are Canada's unknown battlefields of the Great War. Although the three battles varied greatly in scope and outcome they all share the sad distinction of being forgotten. There are no memorials to mark the ground on which 3,700 Canadians died. The Battles of Festubert and

Givenchy were fought in 1915, after the Second Battle of Ypres, in French Flanders. Both were small, very muddled affairs, and both were failures. The Battle of Hill 70 was fought in 1917, after Vimy, during the glory days of the Canadian Corps. It was a well-planned and efficient battle and a brilliant success.

2007, CEF Books, ISBN 9781896979199, <33073-01-D-02> 90pp, numerous illustrations, maps, New, CARD £12.00

**QO-1118 ~ FOR KING & EMPIRE: VOL.X. THE**

**NEWFOUNDLANDERS IN THE GREAT WAR, 1916-1918 ~**  
by Norm Christie

As in many other parts of the British Empire, Newfoundlanders greeted the coming of the Great War with great euphoria. Hastening to enlist for the "Great Adventure", they were to take part in some of the war's most historic battles. They were at the first day of the Battle of the Somme on July 1st, 1916 - the most infamous day in British military history, at Arras in April, 1917 and later, at Cambrai. By the end of the war 4,253 Newfoundlanders had served on the Western Front and 1,200 had made the ultimate sacrifice. Signed by the author.

2003, CEF Books, ISBN 1896979238, <31719-01-D-02> 96pp, numerous illustrations, tour maps, New, CARD £10.00

**XN-2957 ~ BREAKING THE FORTRESS LINE 1914 ~**

by Clayton Donnell

A fascinating new perspective on the German offensive against France and Belgium in 1914. It describes the intense fighting that took place around the forts and fortified cities that stood in the path of the invasion. The ordeal began with the German assault on the mighty fortress of Liège. They took twelve days to batter their way through the 'Gateway to Belgium', losing thousands of men in repeated frontal assaults. The author describes the German attack, and traces the history and design of the massive infantry strongpoints, bunkers, casemates and shelters constructed by the French and the Belgians between 1871 and 1914.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848848139, <36491-01-D-02> 225pp, numerous b/w illustrations & maps, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1119 ~ THE HAZY RED HELL ~** Edited by Tom Donovan  
Trench and front-line experiences of British soldiers in the First World War. A collection of first-hand experiences of battle and trench fighting on the Western Front. Features all the battles and operations from August 1914 to the Armistice in November 1918. 1999, Spellmount, ISBN 186227035X, <28496-01-D-02> 256pp, 16 illustrations, sources, index, vg in dw, £10.00

**QO-1120 ~ EYE DEEP IN HELL: THE WESTERN**

**FRONT 1914-18 ~** by John Ellis

A look at the experiences of the soldiers at the front line on the Western Front in World War One. Includes accounts of patrols and raids, the reality of battle, and the squalour of daily life in the trenches.

1976, Book Club Edition, <5857-02-D-02> vi + 215pp, photos and illustrations, Rubbed boards no d/w. edges browning. Good, £6.00

**QO-1121 ~ WITH THE GERMAN ARMIES IN THE WEST ~**

by Dr Sven Hedin

Originally published c.1915 this is the English edition of a description by a Swedish observer of his time with the German Army during the early part of the first World War. Criticised in the British press, the publisher has written an explanatory note of his reason for publishing. He states that the veracity of the facts are indisputable whilst the authors 'anti-English' opinions, are irritating.

1915, John Lane, The Bodley Head, <4422-01-D-02> 402pp maps illustrations, boards worn, foxing on endpapers. Good, £30.00

**QO-1122 ~ THE SPANISH FARM ~**

by R.H. Mottram

With a preface by John Galsworthy, this is the first part of the Spanish Trilogy. It tells various stories which all feature around the Spanish Farm of the title, which is a battlefield landmark in Flanders. Rubbed red boards, light foxing, pre-title page partly missing.

1928, Chatto & Windus <34787-01-D-02> 234pp, Poor, showing wear, £6.00

**QO-1123 ~ AN ONLOOKER IN FRANCE ~** by Sir William Orpen  
The original, published in 1921, is now very scarce. The narrative tells of the author's experiences in France and Flanders in WWI. He moved from HQ to the Front Line and witnessed much of the fighting in 1917 and 1918. The book contains his finely reproduced portraits of soldiers, officers, and scenes of the battlefield. Many of these have been rephotographed from Orpen's original works drawn from the Imperial War Museum in London and the National Gallery in Dublin. The book which is from a limited edition of 550, each numbered, has a hand-printed dust wrapper and is presented in a matching slip case.

1996, Parkgate Publications, ISBN 0952310945, <24555-02-D-02> xv + 207pp, 125 illustrations, New in slipcase, £38.00

**QO-1124 ~ AN ONLOOKER IN FRANCE ~** by Sir William Orpen  
The original, published in 1921, is now very scarce. The book which is from a limited edition of 550, each numbered, has a hand-printed dust wrapper but no slip case.

1996, Parkgate Publication, ISBN 0952310945, <24555-01-D-02> A special deluxe edition, no slipcase, £30.00

**QO-1125 ~ WAR ~**

by Ludwig Renn

Considered by some to be fiction, verified by others as a true account. These are the reminiscences of his experiences on the Western Front by a German soldier during the first World War 1930, Martin Secker & Warburg, <20958-01-D-02> 364pp, dw worn, small piece missing from top of spine and corner. previous owner's signature. Good, £10.00

**QO-1126 ~ VERDUN ~**

by Jules Romains

The Battle of Verdun resulted in more than a quarter of a million deaths and at least a million wounded. Verdun was the longest battle and one of the bloodiest in World War I and more generally in human history. In both France and Germany it has come to represent the horrors of war. This is a fictional account of an officer and his men at Verdun. Book Society Edition.

1940, Peter Davies, <21668-01-D-02> 500pp map, Cream boards red titles on spine. Light foxing. Good, £6.00

**QO-1127 ~ IN FLANDERS FIELDS ~**

by Leon Wolff

An account of the Flanders Campaign in 1917 from Haig's initial plan, his determination to carry it through despite opposition from the cabinet, and the confusion and disagreement among military staff.

1960, Readers Union, <3476-03-D-02> xxii + 242pp, plates, maps, Reference Notes, bibliography, fair copy. dw torn and loose, £8.00

**QO-1128 ~ THE EAST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT IN**

**THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918 ~** by Everard Wyrall

A facsimile reprint of Wyrall's much sought after account. A record of seventeen battalions of the East Yorks in the Great War, with Roll of Honour and list of Honours and Awards. The author follows his customary pattern of arranging his story chronologically with chapters devoted to specific battles and periods of trench warfare. In the margins of the text describing events he notes the dates, as in a diary, and identifies the battalions involved.

2002, Naval & Military Pr, ISBN 9781843422112, <19287-01-D-02> 486pp. maps, New, CARD £28.95

**The Great War – Other Theatres**

**QO-1129 ~ LAWRENCE OF ARABIA'S SECRET AIR FORCE**

by James Patrick Hynes

RFC 14 Squadron X Flight provided close air support to the desert army commanded by T. E. Lawrence. It flew from advanced landing grounds against the numerically superior Turkish Army and Air Force. The existence and actions of the flight were kept totally secret. Flight Sergeant George Hynes was an aircraft mechanic and was responsible for keeping the their elderly aircraft airworthy, working in the most difficult conditions in temperatures which dropped to freezing at night and rose to more than 100 degrees at noon.

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848842663, <36123-02-D-04> 146pp, 25 b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

---

**QO-1130 ~ PALESTINE 1917 ~**

by Robert Wilson MC and Helen D Millgate

The experiences of a young officer in the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars Yeomanry. He took part in numerous actions during Allenby's campaigns in Palestine amongst which were Romani, the raid on Rafa under General Sir P. Chetwode (where he was wounded) and the first Battle of Gaza. He was awarded the Military Cross for his part in an ambush on a Turkish patrol and took part in the fighting around Balin in October 1917.

1987, Costello Publishers, ISBN 0710430345, <3580-01-D-04>

175pp, 12 photos, 4 maps, Fine in dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1131 ~ PALESTINE 1917 ~**

by Robert Wilson MC and Helen D Millgate

The experiences of a young officer in the Royal Gloucestershire Hussars Yeomanry. Alternative copy.

1987, Costello Publishers, ISBN 0710430345, <3580-02-D-04>

175pp, 12 photos, 4 maps, Mark on page edges, otherwise very good, £8.00

---

***The Russian Civil Wars***

---

---

**QO-1132 ~ RESISTANCE TO BOLSHEVISM 1917-1918 :****SOPROTIVLENIE BOLSHEVIZMU: 1917-1918 ~**

Russian text. A collection of memoirs and materials about the Battle of Moscow and St. Petersburg in 1917, the defense of Orenburg in 1917-1918, events in the Crimea and the history of the Tersk, Tashkent, and Iaroslavl rebellions against the new Soviet regime.

2001, Tsentrpoligraf, Moscow, ISBN 5227013861, <35128-01-D-05> 608pp inc 8pp ills, Very Good. No dw. green boards with red and gold titles, Russian text, £20.00

---

**QO-1133 ~ ARMORED VEHICLES OF THE RUSSIAN ARMY,****1906-1917 ~ by Mikhail Baryatinskiy and Maxim Kolomiets**

A pictorial study of early armored cars in Russia. The section on Austin cars shows one nearly identical to the armored car that sits outside the Museum of the Revolution in Moscow. Russian soldiers feature in nearly every picture providing guidance on World War I uniforms in some detail. There are 4 full colour plates illustrating uniforms, vehicles and badges. The text is predominantly in Russian, with photo captions and key text translated into English.

2008, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN 588879029X, <35104-01-D-05> A4 format, 104 pages with 227 colour & b/w illustrations and line drawings, new in thermal bound card covers, CARD £17.95

---

**QO-1134 ~ INTERVENTIONIST FORCES OF****THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1917-1922 ~**

by A I Deryabin. Translated by Tom Hillman

A newly available series of translations of out of print Russian volumes covering the bloody Civil War which followed the 1916 Revolution. Provides full details of the Allied Interventionist Forces including those of the German and Austro-Hungarian Empire, Ottoman Empire, United States, United Kingdom, Canada, France, Italy, Greece, Rumania, Poland, Japan, and China. Includes full colour plates illustrating equipment and uniforms, plus a selection of black and white photos. Translation and reprint of AST original.

2005, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN 9781907480034, <32692-01-D-05> A4 format, 56pp, 8 colour plates, 21 b/w photos & illustrations, New in thermal bound card cover, CARD £15.95

---

**QO-1135 ~ NATIONALIST ARMIES OF****THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1917-1922 ~**

by A I Deryabin. Translated by Tom Hillman

Provides full details of the Nationalist Armies including Estonia, Lithuania, Byelorussia, Ukraine, Azerbaijan, and Georgia, plus Czech and Polish forces. Also includes full colour plates illustrating equipment and uniforms, plus a selection of black and white photos. Translation and reprint of AST original.

2009, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN 9781907480027, <32693-01-D-05> A4 format, 48pp, 8 colour plates, 22 b/w photos & illustrations, new in thermal bound card covers, CARD £15.95

---

**QO-1136 ~ WHITE ARMIES OF****THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1917-1922 ~**

by A I Deryabin. Translated by Tom Hillman

Provides full details of the White Armies and formations, and includes full colour plates illustrating flags, equipment, and uniforms, plus a selection of black and white photos. Translation and reprint of AST original.

2009, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN 9781907480010, <32690-01-D-05> A4 format, 50pp, 8 colour plates, 21 b/w photos, New in thermal bound card covers, CARD £15.95

---

**QO-1137 ~ RED ARMY****OF THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1917 - 1922 ~**

by A. I. Deryabin. Translated by Tom Hillman

Provides full details of the The Soviet Red Army and its formations, and includes full colour plates illustrating flags, equipment, and uniforms, plus a selection of black and white photos. Translation and reprint of AST original.

2009, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN 9781907480003, <32691-01-D-05> A4 format, 48pp, 8 colour plates, 20 b/w photos, New in thermal bound card covers, CARD £15.95

---

**QO-1138 ~ THE WHITE ARMY OF****NORTH RUSSIA 1918-1920 ~ by Alexander Deryabin**

A superb book by the master Russian Civil War researcher - Alexandr Deryabin. He has put together a masterful study detailing uniforms, equipment, and campaigns. Soft cover, with 8 colour plates illustrating the uniforms of 19 soldiers and officers plus collar badges, shoulder boards, insignia and other detail. Now completely in English language. Army Uniform History Series.

2008, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN 9781907480065, <35099-01-D-05> A4 format, 38pp, 8 colour plates, New. Card covers in thermal binding, CARD £15.95

---

**QO-1139 ~ WHITE ARMIES OF NORTH-****WEST RUSSIA 1918-1920 ~ by Alexander Deryabin**

This is the next in Deryabin's series of fine studies regarding the Russian Civil War. This is a 44-page softcover volume with 8 color plates illustrating 24 uniforms, soldiers and officers of the various White Armies that fought in the Northwest of Russia plus organisational charts/Orders of Battle. Now completely in English language. Army Uniform History Series.

2008, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN 9781907480058, <28829-01-D-05> A4 format, 44pp, 8 colour plates, 9 b/w photos & drawings, New. Card covers in thermal binding, CARD £15.95

---

**QO-1140 ~ ARMORED AUTOMOBILES****OF THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR, 1918-1920 ~**

by Thomas Hillman

The pre-eminent study of Armored Automobiles of the Russian Civil War and the Soviet-Polish War. The author describes the organization, doctrine, and orders of battle of the Bolshevik Reds and the White Russian forces, plus the Czech, German and Polish armies, enabling historians and wargamers alike to understand and appreciate the steel monsters of the period. The volume features numerous contemporary black and white photographs and diagrams, plus colour photographs of model vehicles used in the Civil War. Russian Civil War Game Guide No.2.

2006, Gauntlet Pubs, <33140-01-D-05> A4 format, 128pp, numerous b/w & color illustrations, New in thermal bound cover, CARD £17.95

---

**QO-1141 ~ TRANS-DNEPR OPERATION:****GENERAL BARON WRANGEL'S LAST****OPERATION IN THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR ~**

by Thomas Hillman

A detailed look at a very interesting operation which included opposed river crossings, tanks assaults on a fortified city and mass cavalry battles. Unlike so many books about military operations it gives both sides of the story. Includes chapters on the following: Wrangel's Last Offensive, Marshal Blucher, the Liquidation of Wrangel's Trans-Dnepr Operation, the Battle of Kakhovka, Kornilovskis and Drozdovskis. The Budenny Myth, Armored Trains, The Air War over the Dnepr, Orders of the Red

**Army Supreme Command and the South Front, Leaders, Order Of Battle, and more. Russian Civil War Game Guide No.3.**

2004, Gauntlet Pubs, <33528-01-D-05> A4 format, 168pp, colour & b/w maps & photos, New in thermal bound cover, CARD £20.00

**QO-1142 ~ TANKS OF THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR ~**

by M Kolomiets and I Moshchanskiy

A study of the tanks, many of which were acquired or captured from the Allies, used by the Soviet armies. The book includes 144 black and white photographs and a number of line drawings. There is additional commentary throughout the text from translator, Tom Hillman, clarifying points made by the original authors. The card covers feature three full-color plates (inside front, inside back, and outside rear cover) with profiles of numerous machines plus examples of tanker uniforms.

2008, Gauntlet Pubs, <35105-02-D-05> A4 Landscape format, 80pp, numerous colour & b/w photographs & illustrations, new in thermal bound card covers, CARD £16.00

**QO-1143 ~ KORNILOVSKI SHOCK REGIMENT:**

**RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR 1917-1920 ~**

by M. A. Kritsky and Lt Col. Thomas Hillman

A translation by Lt. Col. Thomas Hillman from M A Kritsky's Russian original of a complete history of the most famous regiment of the Russian Civil War, from its founding, to the evacuation from the Crimea. The book deals with a few myths about the Kornilovskis. In forty months from June, 1917 to November, 1920, the Kornilov Regiment (which later became a division) fought more than 570 battles against the Bolsheviks, losing more than 48,000 men and women killed or injured. Russian Civil War Game Guide No.4.

2006, Gauntlet Pubs, <33606-01-D-05> A4 format, 128pp, colour & b/w photos & illustrations, New in thermal bound cover, CARD

£20.00

**QO-1144 ~ FLAGS AND STANDARDS OF**

**THE RUSSIAN IMPERIAL ARMY OF THE LATE**

**19TH/EARLY 20TH CENTURIES ~by T. Shevyakov**

A newly available series of translations of out of print Russian volumes featuring uniforms, insignia and flags of the various Russian forces immediately prior to, and during the Civil War. This volume includes detailed text explaining the design and raising of the flags, and actions in which they were used. There are numerous colour illustrations, plus black and white photos of items in the collection of the State History Museum in Moscow. Artwork is by O. Parkhaev. Translation and reprint of AST original.

2005, Gauntlet Pubs, <33074-01-D-05> A4 format, 44pp, 9 colour plates, 6 b/w photos, new in thermal bound covers, CARD £15.95

**QO-1145 ~THE HISTORY OF THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION~**

by Leon Trotsky

An interesting work by Russian Marxist revolutionary and theorist, Soviet politician, and the founder and first leader of the Red Army, Leon Trotsky. He later split with Stalin and was assassinated in Mexico by an NKVD agent in 1940. The book consists of three volumes in one. Volume One: The Overthrow of Tzarism. Volume Two: The Attempted Counter-Revolution. Volume Three: The Triumph of the Soviets.

1987, Pathfinder, ISBN 0913460834, <36241-01-D-05> 1336pp, very good in card covers with paper cover, CARD £15.00

***Between the World Wars***

**QO-1146 ~ STEP BY STEP ~**

by Winston S Churchill

A series of letters on Foreign Policy and Defence written fortnightly from March 1936, covering topics relating to the Spanish Civil War, German re-armament, India and relations with Italy.

1948, Odhams Press, <33241-01-E-01> 349pp, vg in dw, £8.00

**QO-1147 ~ ON BORROWED TIME ~ by Leonard Mosley**

How WWII broke out. A narrative account of those days between the Munich Agreement in 1938 and the outbreak of war in September 1939. The author covers intelligence activity, political

manoeuvres, cynicism and the stupidity that accompanied the fateful negotiations.

1969, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297178156, <13053-01-E-01> xv + 509pp, 21 illustrations, sources, notes, dw ragged, ow g, £10.00

**QO-1148 ~ AN OFFICER'S WIFE IN IRELAND ~**

by Caroline Woodcock

This is a graphic, first-hand account of the notorious massacre by the IRA of 14 British Soldiers and the wounding of 5 others in Dublin in 1920. The author's husband was one of the officers who was wounded in the incident. She describes life in Dublin at the time under the permanent threat from terrorists.

1994, Parkgate Publications, ISBN 0952310910, <20092-01-E-01> 95pp, 7 ills, New with slight shelfwear, CARD £6.00

***The Third Reich - General***

**QO-1149 ~ ATROCITIES AT CAMP MAUTHAUSEN ~**

This remarkable reprint originally published just after World War II, contains two first hand accounts of the Mauthausen concentration camp, Austria, where more than 100,000 people were killed. The first is by Franz Zieres who narrates his experiences as commandant of Mauthausen. The second is by Charles-Heinz Pilarski, a soldier in the German army who was court-martialled and imprisoned in the camp. These memoirs, along with photographs taken upon the liberation of the camp, are a chilling record of the Final Solution.

2003, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764317776, <32979-01-F-01> Small landscape format, 112pp, numerous b/w photos & facsimile documents, New in card cover, CARD £16.95

**XN-2958 ~ GERMANY AND THE SECOND WORLD WAR:**

**VOLUME IX PART I ~**

German Wartime Society 1939-1945: Politicization, Disintegration, and the Struggle for Survival. This Ninth volume in the magisterial series is written by a team of distinguished German historians: Ralf Blank, Jörg Echternkamp, Karola Fings, Jürgen Förster, Winfried Heinemann, Tobias Jersak, Armin Nolzen, and Christoph Rass. Translated by Derry Cook-Radmore. The war affected the lives and shaped the experience of millions of individuals in Germany. This volume and the next, examine how the minds and behaviour of individuals were moulded by the Party as the Reich took the road to Total War. The huge numbers of German workers conscripted into the Wehrmacht were replaced with forced foreign workers and slave labourers and concentration camp prisoners. The interaction in everyday life between German civilian society and these coerced groups is explored, as is that society's relationship to the Holocaust. The role of the Party, administration, police, and courts in providing for the vast numbers of those rendered homeless by air attack, in bolstering civilian morale with 'miracle revenge weapons' propaganda, and in maintaining order in a society in disintegration is reviewed in detail. The volume concludes with an account of the various forms of resistance to Hitler's regime, in society and the military, culminating in the failed attempt on his life in July 1944.

2008, Oxford University, ISBN 9780199282777, <36518-01-F-01> 1,074pp, 12 diagrams, New in d/w, £222.00

**XN-2959 ~ GERMANY AND THE SECOND WORLD WAR:**

**VOLUME IX PART II ~**

The long awaited second part of Volume IX. German Wartime Society 1939-1945: Exploitation, Interpretations, Exclusion. Written by a team of distinguished German historians and edited by Jörg Echternkamp.

2014, Oxford University, ISBN 9780199542963, <36519-01-F-01> 1,168pp, numerous maps, diagrams & tables, New in d/w, £175.00

**QO-1150 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**

**FISTS OF STEEL ~**

This volume covers the victorious WWI Allies demolition of Germany's capacity to go to war and the subsequent rebirth of militarism. It examines the relationship between Hitler and the Generals, the symbolic union between the Wehrmacht and the

Nazi Party, re-armament and rehearsal for Blitzkrieg, the Condor Legion in the Spanish Civil War and preparations for WWII

1988, Time Life, ISBN 0809469669, <1473-02-F-01> Large format, 184pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & maps, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

**QO-1151 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**

**LIGHTNING WAR ~**

This volume covers the Scandinavian Campaign and the defeat of Holland, Belgium and France. It then goes on to examine Hitler's plans for Operation Sea Lion (the proposed invasion of England) and the Battle of Britain plus the early months of the occupation of Paris

1989, Time Life, ISBN 0809469707, <1477-02-F-01> Large format, 192pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, maps, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

**QO-1152 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**

**STORMING TO POWER ~**

One of the renowned Time-Life Third Reich series. This volume covers Hitler's assumption of power, from Landsberg to 1932, the collapse of the Weimar Republic and the rise of the NSDAP

1989, Time Life, ISBN 08909469545, <1482-02-F-01> Large format, 192pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, map, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

**QO-1153 ~ GRENADIERE ~**

The biography of Kurt Meyer, aka Panzermeyer, published after his release from prison following his convictions for war crimes, his original death sentence having been commuted to life imprisonment. From 1934 when he joined the Leibstandarte SS Adolf Hitler, eventually taking command of the anti-tank unit, Meyer participated in all the major campaigns of the Second World War. This book is not only a personal history of this time but describes tank tactics and leadership strategies.

1956, Schild Verlag GmbH, <23222-01-F-01> 416pp endpaper maps, maps, photographs, Good in green boards with faded spine, German text, £20.00

**QO-1154 ~ AXIS SLOVAKIA ~**

by Mark W Axworthy

Subtitled 'Hitler's Slavic Wedge, 1938-1945' this splendid volume provides the complete history of Slovak Armed Forces in WWII. As a close ally of the Third Reich they participated in the invasions of Poland and Hungary prior to taking part in "Operation Barbarossa", the invasion of the Soviet Union. In 1944 part of the Slovak Army rebelled against the Nazis. They were suppressed by the SS late in that year.

2001, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227416, <31117-01-F-01> Large format, 340pp, 200+ b/w ills, maps, tables, Fine in d/w, £40.00

**QO-1155 ~ THE MALMEDY MASSACRE ~**

by John M Bauserman

Based on eight years of research, this is an account of how US soldiers of the 285th Field Artillery Battalion were captured and massacred by members of the Peiper Battle Group of 1.SS Panzer Division Leibstandarte, on 17th December 1944 in the Ardennes.

1994, White Mane Publishing, ISBN 094259777X, <20700-01-F-01> 160pp, 9 maps, photos, appendices, sources, index, good in rubbed d/w, £10.00

**QO-1156 ~ THE NAZI WAR AGAINST SOVIET**

**PARTISANS 1941-1944 ~** by Matthew Cooper

This is the definitive history of one of the pivotal struggles of World War II. It is a detailed story of action, retaliation and reprisals that involved some two million people, told from both side of the rifle sights.

1979, Stein & Day, ISBN 0812826000, <36289-01-F-01> 217pp illustrations, Dustjacket worn. Good, £18.00

**QO-1157 ~ KLAUS BARBIE: THE UNTOLD STORY ~**

by Ladislav de Hoyos

The story of the notorious "Butcher of Lyon". An SD officer, he was sent to Lyon in 1942, where he became the head of the local Gestapo. He personally tortured prisoners and is blamed for the deaths of 4,000 people. He is best known primarily for the arrest and torture of Jean Moulin, one of the highest-ranking members

of the French Resistance. In April 1944, Barbie ordered the deportation to Auschwitz of a group of 44 Jewish children from an orphanage at Izieu. Ex library with usual stamps and marks. reading copy.

1985, W H Allen Publishing, ISBN 0491030436, <17194-01-F-01> viii + 310pp, 39 ills, Reading copy. Ex Library, £6.00

**QO-1158 ~ HITLER'S NEMESIS: THE RED ARMY 1930-1945 ~**

by Walter S Dunn jr.

A study of the development of the Red Army 1930-1945 and its reaction to the rise of Hitler. Taken by surprise in 1941, by 1943 it had gained superiority over the German Army and, the author argues, had no real need for Allied military assistance. A contentious view. Red boards, spine creased Good+

1994, Greenwood Pubs, ISBN 0275948943, <21438-01-F-01> 248pp, bibliography, index, £40.00

**QO-1159 ~ HITLER'S HANGMAN: THE LIFE OF HEYDRICH ~**

by Robert Gerwarth

The exploits of this iconic Nazi illuminate the Third Reich's ideology and machinery of mass murder. A hawk-faced Aryan who fended off false rumors of Jewish ancestry, Reinhard Heydrich oversaw the Gestapo, played a key role in formulating the Final Solution, and organized the Einsatzgruppen death squads that murdered hundreds of thousands of Jews during WWII. Heydrich embraced SS chief, Heinrich Himmler's racial theories and his ethos of ruthless, Darwinian struggle against Germany's enemies.

2011, Yale University, ISBN 9780300187724, <36497-01-F-01> 393pp, 20 b/w photos, New in card cover, CARD £12.99

**QO-1160 ~ THE GOEBBELS DIARIES: THE LAST DAYS ~**

by Josef Goebbels. Edited by Hugh Trevor-Roper

Selected from the remains of of Goebbels' diaries recovered from Berlin after the war. Includes excerpts from the Spring of 1942, December 1942, March, April and May 1943, September 1943 and November and December 1943. A vivid account of his views of the war and its progress.

1948, Hamish Hamilton, <13008-03-F-01> xxxviii + 458pp, Blue boards marked or faded . prev owner name on flyleaf, £12.00

**QO-1161 ~ TWO SOLDIERS, TWO LOST FRONTS:**

**GERMAN WAR DIARIES OF THE STALINGRAD AND NORTH AFRICA CAMPAIGNS ~**

by Don Gregory and Wilhelm Gehlen

This book is built around two recently discovered war diaries — one by a member of the 23rd Panzer Division which served under Manstein in Russia, and the other by a member of Rommel's AfrikaKorps. Together, along with detailed timelines and brief overviews, they comprise a fascinating, first hand look at the German side of World War II. The stories are told primarily in the first person present tense, as the events occurred.

2009, Casemate, ISBN 9781935149057, <20664-01-F-01> 288pp, New in dustjacket, £19.99

**QO-1162 ~ GOEBBELS ~**

by Helmut Heiber

The author traces Goebbels development from the vaguely ambitious academic Catholic to the emotionally broken Nazi, constantly forced to bend under his Fuhrer's demands. He suggests that Goebbels was never prepared for the role he was to play in the Reich, but was drawn to it solely to satisfy his ego.

1973, Robert Hale Ltd, 1st English edition, ISBN 0709139594, <27324-01-F-01> 387pp, photos, sources, index, vg in slightly edgeworn dw with faded spine, £12.00

**QO-1163 ~ OUT OF THE NIGHT ~**

by Michael Horbach

Accounts of Germans who risked everything to aid anti-Nazi resisters and Jews in Hitler's Third Reich. Many courageous Germans opposed the brutality and senselessness of the Nazi regime. This book recounts eleven episodes of active opposition, demonstrating that humanity can triumph, even in the most totalitarian environment.

1969, Frederick Fell, ISBN 0811901408, <16514-01-F-01> x + 261pp, inscription on front free endpaper, ow vg in rubbed dw, £12.00

**QO-1164 ~ THE TRAIL OF THE FOX: THE LIFE OF FIELD-MARSHAL ERWIN ROMMEL ~** by David Irving

An outstanding biography of the famous WWII German Field Marshal compiled from notebooks and diaries, photographs and papers from his private staff. A picture not only of the military commander whose tactical genius and extraordinary exploits captured the imagination of the world, but also of Rommel the husband and father. Ex Library. reading Copy only.

1977, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297773704, <2654-04-F-01> x + 448pp, 34 photos, sources, bibliography, Ex Library, £6.00

**QO-1165 ~ FORTRESS THIRD REICH ~**

by J. E. & H. W. Kaufmann Illustrated by Robert M. Jurga  
The Atlantic Wall is perhaps the most famous of Germany's World War II fortifications in Europe, but Hitler built many others, from elaborate coastal defences along the English Channel to the nearly impervious lines protecting the German homeland - the massive West Wall and the hurriedly built East Wall. Fortress Third Reich is the first comprehensive treatment of Germany's World War II fortifications and other defensive systems, including the Reich's highly feared air defences.

2003, Da Capo, ISBN 9780306815515, <35133-01-F-01> 369pp, numerous b/w photos, maps, drawings & tables, New, CARD £13.99

**QO-1166 ~ DER ADJUTANT ~**

by Jochen V Lang  
In the early 1930s Karl Wolff allied himself with the fledgling NSDAP as Germany plunged into economic crisis. As the nation faced ruin Wolff was part of the "Germany Awakes" movement with the elite, black corps of the SS. Holding the rank of SS-Obergruppenführer and General of the Waffen-SS, the career of the blond, blue eyed, aryan reached its high point when he became Himmler's Chief of Staff. Wolff was instrumental in negotiating the surrender of German forces in Italy in May, 1945. A scarce volume. German text.

1985, Herbig Verlag, ISBN 3776613688, <20636-01-F-01> 428pp, numerous b/w photos & facsimile documents, Fine in d/w, German text, £36.00

**QO-1167 ~ THE MAN WHO INVENTED THE THIRD REICH ~** by Stan Laurysens

Arthur Moeller van den Bruck was an artist who became politically active after WWI in Weimar Germany. He expressed his ideas for a German authoritarian state in his work 'Das Dritte Reich' first published in 1923. Hitler was profoundly influenced and saw himself as the man of action who could implement these ideas. When van den Bruck later realised that Hitler had become the personification of the violent dynamism he propounded, he committed suicide. This is the only known work on this enigmatic character.

2002, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750930543, <35181-01-F-01> 202pp illustrations, new in card covers, CARD £6.00

**XN-2960 ~ WITH HITLER TO THE END ~**

by Heinz Linge  
Heinz Linge worked with Adolf Hitler for a ten year period from 1935 until the Führer's death in the Berlin bunker in May 1945. He was one of the last to leave the bunker and was responsible for guarding the door while Hitler killed himself. During his years of service Linge was responsible for all aspects of Hitler's household and was constantly by his side. He recounts the daily routine in Hitler's household including his eating habits, his foibles, his preferences, his sense of humour and his private life with Eva Braun.

2013, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781848327184, <18413-02-F-01> 224pp 14 illustrations, New in card covers, CARD £12.99

**QO-1168 ~ THE GHETTO MEN ~**

by French L Maclean  
The Twenty eight day siege of the Warsaw Ghetto was one of the most protracted large scale urban battles of Word War II. Much has been written on the heroic struggle by the young men and women of the Jewish resistance but now this book tells the story from the German perspective. A study of how the SS razed the Ghetto including the units involved, the weapons they used, their tactics and a day-by day analysis of the fighting.

2001, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764312855, <30462-03-F-01> 276x210mm, 224pp, 110 b/w photos, near fine in protected dustjacket, £40.00

**QO-1169 ~ THE JULY PLOT ~**

by Roger Manvell and Heinrich Fraenkel  
An authoritative account of the July 1944 attempt on Hitler's life, the men behind it, and the aftermath. With substantial chapter notes on sources, plus appendices

1964, The Bodley Head, ISBN , <13466-02-F-01> 272pp illustrations, Dust jacket faded and worn. Good, £10.00

**QO-1170 ~ THE ARMY, POLITICS AND SOCIETY**

IN GERMANY 1933-45 ~ by Klaus-Jurgen Muller  
The Army and the Third Reich - An essay in historical interpretation. This book studies the Wehrmacht's relation to Nazism, and provides an analysis of the Army leadership's responses to Hitler. It also looks at the growth and nature of the opposition in the military elite, and includes a chapter on Colonel-General Ludwig Beck, Chief of the General Staff, 1933-1938.

1987, Manchester Univ. Press, ISBN 0719023300, <5914-02-F-01> x + 122pp, card covers. storage wear only, CARD £6.00

**QO-1171 ~ THE FLIGHT OF RUDOLF HESS: MYTHS AND**

REALITY ~ by Roy Conyers Nesbit and George Van Acker  
On 10 May 1941 Rudolf Hess, Deputy Führer of the Third Reich, embarked on his astonishing flight from Augsburg to Scotland. He parachuted onto a Scottish Moor and was taken into custody. Drawing on a variety of archive and eye witness sources in Britain, Germany and the USA the authors have written a narrative uncovers new facts and dispels many of the conspiracy theories linked with Hess's arrival.

2002, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 075093185X, <32478-01-F-01> 180pp illustrations, new in card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1172 ~ THEN & THERE SERIES: THE SECRET WAR**

AGAINST HITLER ~ by Leslie Paul  
A basic student history of Hitler in the Second World War and the attempts to end his power, written by a man who was part of the resistance network.

1984, Longman, ISBN 0582221188, <35179-01-F-01> 80pp. illustrations. map, Faded spine and back cover. Age wear. previous owner's stamp on title page. Good, CARD £5.00

**QO-1173 ~ RATIONS OF THE GERMAN**

WEHRMACHT IN WORLD WAR II ~ by Lt. Col. Jim Pool and Thomas Bock

This book is the definitive reference on an unusual topic. Lavishly illustrated with over 600 photographs and over 200 charts, wartime advertisements and other educational aids, it represents the most accurate and detailed look at the rations provided to the German soldier in World War II. Relying mainly on wartime German and American references, the book dispels the many myths associated with German rations of World War II.

2010, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764335204, <35617-01-F-01> Large format, 304pp, c900 colour & b/w photos & illustrations, New in d/w, £59.95

**QO-1174 ~ HITLER YOUTH: THE HITLERJUGEND IN**

WAR & PEACE, 1933-45 ~ by Brenda Ralph Lewis  
Between 1933 and 1945 the youth of Germany became a limb of the National Socialist Party, trained to serve the needs of a 1000 year Reich. This book examines the manipulation and corruption of a generation of German youth, and how the regime weaned children from their families to to turn them into 'Good Nazis' and train them for war.

2001, Spellmount, ISBN 1862271054, <30498-02-F-01> 240x189mm, 192pp, 110 illustrations, New, £16.00

**QO-1175 ~ HE WAS MY CHIEF: THE MEMOIRS OF ADOLF HITLER'S SECRETARY ~** by Christa Schroeder

Christa Schroeder was perfectly placed to observe the actions and behaviour of Hitler, along with the most important figures surrounding him and her memoir does not fail to deliver fascinating insights. She notes Hitler's bourgeois manners, his vehement abstemiousness and his mood swings, and reflects candidly on political and military developments from the earliest days of the regime through its final collapse. This is, without



doubt, one of the most important primary sources from the wartime period.

2009, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848325364, <35702-01-F-01>  
248pp, 8pp b/w photos, New in d/w, £19.99

#### QO-1176 ~ MILITARY IDENTITY DOCUMENTS

OF THE THIRD REICH ~ by Emilie Caldwell Stewart

A scarce reference guide to a selection of documents of the Wehrmacht, Organisation Todt, SS, Police and other NSDAP organisations. Includes passes, permits, identity documents, leave passes and SS Officers Ausweis plus numerous facsimiles of the covers and interiors with English explanations.

1986, E C Stewart, <1110-01-F-01> vi + 242pp, illustrations, Marks on red paper covers. Good, CARD £200.00

#### QO-1177 ~ BARBAROSSA TO BERLIN: VOL. I,

THE LONG DRIVE EAST ~ by Brian Taylor

A chronology of the campaigns on the Eastern Front, 1941-45. This first volume covers the period from June, 1941 to November, 1942, when the massive concentration of German forces in Eastern Europe precipitated the largest land conflict the world had ever seen. This day-by-day account includes detailed German and Soviet orders of battle, detailed studies of each combat sector, numerous illustrations and 25 maps

2003, Spellmount, ISBN 1862272069, <31835-02-F-01> 326pp. illustrations, maps, Shelfwear only, £12.00

#### QO-1178 ~ EXORCISING HITLER ~

by Frederick Taylor

The Occupation and Denazification of Germany. Germany had entered the twentieth century prosperous and strong. During the 1930s, embittered by a lost war and scarred by mass unemployment, Germany embraced the dark cult of National Socialism. Within less than a generation, its great cities lay in ruins and its shattered industries and its cultural heritage seemed beyond salvation. This is the story of Germany's year zero, telling of the final Allied campaign, the hunting down of the Nazi resistance, the vast displacement of peoples, the competition between Soviet Russia and the West and the hunger and near starvation of a once proud people.

2011, Bloomsbury Pub, ISBN 9781408812112, <36400-01-F-01>  
438pp, 3 maps, 28 b/w photos, New in d/w, £25.00

#### XN-2961 ~ BETWEEN THE ODER AND THE ELBE: THE

BATTLE FOR BERLIN, 1945 ~ by Wilhelm Tieke

This is an account of the fighting on the Oder from 12th January, the Russian crossing and the final assault on Hitler's fortress. The book describes in detail the German attempts to stem the Soviet tide at the Oder, the Russian drive on Berlin, and the final bitter street fighting that ended with Hitler's death on 30th April and the capture of the Reichstag. It details the Führer's desperate orders to Wenck and Steiner for the relief of the city and the resulting troop movements that failed to provide help. The author mixes descriptions of the overall military situation with many personal accounts. The desperation, fear and resolve of the soldiers often turned to admirable feats of bravery as well as acts of cowardice and brutality. In one ironic incident, a force of French Waffen-SS troops of the Charlemagne Division was trying to enter the city to defend it. German text.

2013, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 9781927332030, <11794-02-F-01>  
510pp, 35 b/w photos, 15 maps incl. loose large scale colour sheet of Berlin area, New in illustrated boards, £59.95

#### QO-1179 ~ THE CAUCASUS AND THE OIL ~ by Wilhelm Tieke

A detailed account of the 1942/43 German Offensive in the Caucasus region of Southern Russia. Units taking part included 5-SS Wiking", and 3, 13, 116 and 23 Pz. Divisions. The offensive was intended to capture the strategically essential oil fields at Baku and so provide petroleum products for the fuel-starved Wehrmacht. Although initially successful, the operation culminated in a desperate withdrawal that almost trapped an entire army group - a disaster surpassing even Stalingrad.

1998, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991231, <6053-01-F-01> 381pp, 86 b/w photos, 29 maps, New in illustrated boards, £44.95

#### QO-1180 ~ HITLER: THE PICTORIAL DOCUMENTARY

OF HIS LIFE ~ by John Toland

The author charts the career of Adolf Hitler in photographs. The book follows Hitler's personal and public life from his childhood in Austria to his death in Berlin. The photographs are taken from European and American sources as well as private collections, including those of Eva Braun, Goering and Ribbentrop.

1978, Hutchinson Publications, ISBN 0091387019, <662-01-F-01>  
xii + 205pp, 11 col & 454 b/w photos, reading copy, CARD £6.00

#### QO-1181 ~ DATEN DER GESCHICHTE DER NSDAP ~

by Doctor H. Volz

A handbook of the significant dates in the history of the NSDAP. With special sections for the SS, SA and the Hitlerjugend. The book, a facsimile of the 1937 edition, looks at the basic organizational structure of the Third Reich. German text

No date, Lothar Hartung, <7825-01-F-01> viii + 72pp, vg, German text, CARD £12.00

#### QO-1182 ~ AND SO HE SURVIVED ~

by Gabriel Weiss

The author was a student in Budapest when the Germans invaded Hungary in March 1944. The 800,000 Hungarian Jews were systematically despatched to camps where they were starved, beaten and killed. By the time the Russians came there were only a few thousand survivors among them the author who was one of only 2500 remaining at Sopron Camp.

1984, Galago Books, ISBN 0947020020, <36321-01-F-01> 197pp. endpaper maps. illustrations, Very good in d/w, £10.00

### *The Third Reich – Military Structure*

#### QO-1183 ~ HITLER'S GREATEST DEFEAT: THE COLLAPSE OF ARMY GROUP CENTRE JUNE 1944 ~ by Paul Adair

The destruction of the German Army Group Centre on the Russian Front in the Summer of 1944. The author looks at the build-up of the campaign, the German Army and its command structure, the Soviet forces under Stalin, anti-partisan operations and how both sides viewed the situation as the decisive year of 1944 began. The Germans lost some thirty divisions in the campaign. Includes Orders of battle.

1996, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854093324, <24255-03-F-02>  
192pp, illustrations, maps, orders of battle, Good, CARD £8.00

#### QO-1184 ~ DICTIONNAIRE HISTORIQUE: LES DIVISIONS DE L'ARMEE DE TERRE ALLEMANDE, HEER, 1939-1945 ~

by Georges Bernage and Francois de Lannoy

This extremely scarce volume is a chronological account of all the divisions of the German Army between 1939 and 1945. There were more than four hundred and fifty divisions including Infantry, Mountain troops, Panzer Divisions, Rifle Grenadiers, Training units, Special Forces and many more. Contents include comprehensive details of all divisions and units, together with more than five hundred black and white photographs plus illustrations of divisional emblems and insignia. French text

1997, Editions Heimdal, ISBN 2840481065, <27328-01-F-02> Large format, 480pp, c500 photos and illustrations, Slight rubbing on spine edges and browning of page edges, Fr.text, £120.00

#### QO-1185 ~ THE 1ST FALLSCHIRMJAGER DIVISION IN

WORLD WAR II: VOLUME ONE: YEARS OF ATTACK ~

by Ben Christensen

The men of the German 1st Parachute Division are renowned as some of the best soldiers of World War II. At Eben Emael they executed the most successful commando raid of the war, on Crete the most audacious attack, and in Monte Cassino the most dogged defence. The books contains thirty detailed Orders of Battle, 500 short biographies of key personnel in the division, and a list of all the Knights Cross and the German Cross in Gold winners. This first volume follows the recruitment and training of the Fallschirmjäger and their revolutionary vertical deployment in Scandinavia, Holland, Eben Emael, Corinth and Crete.

2007, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764327926, <35231-01-F-02> Large format, 301pp, c500 colour & b/w photos, 30 colour maps, New in d/w, £59.95

---

**QO-1186 ~ DER ORDEN UNTER DEM TOTENKOPF:****DIE GESCHICHTE DER SS ~** by Heinz Hohne

German Text. The story of Hitler's SS. An extensively researched volume, included amongst its primary sources were the archives of the SS, secret diaries of German ambassadors and confidential memos of top SS functionaries. A lucid evaluation of the facts. 1967, Sigbert Mohn Verlag, <27192-02-F-02> 600pp photographs, No dw. Black boards. Bookplate inside cover. Pencil notes in a few margins, German text, £16.00

---

**QO-1187 ~ DIE GENERALE DES HEERES UND DIE**

**SANITATSOFFIZIERE IM GENERALS RANG ~** by Wolf Keilig  
A scarce German language volume, alphabetically listing Generals of the German Army, 1939-1945. Includes Truppenoffiziere, Sanitatzoffiziere im Generalsrang, Waffenoffiziere im Generalsrang, Offiziere der Kraftfahrparktruppe im Generalsrang, Ingenieur-Offiziere im Generalsrang, Wehrmachtsrichter im Generalsrang, Verwaltungsoffiziere im Generalsrang and Vetrinaroffiziere im Generalsrang.

1983, Podzun-Pallas, ISBN 3790902020, <10849-02-F-02> 427pp, Good. Dustjacket torn on corners but complete., German text, £99.00

---

**QO-1188 ~ THE SS: A WARNING FROM HISTORY ~**

by Guido Knopp

The most notorious, but probably the least well documented element of the Nazi regime, the SS grew from Adolf Hitler's bodyguard into an organisation which set and enforced the agenda of the Third Reich. With the help of photographs, many previously unpublished, and the words of former SS men and their victims, the author evokes an organisation whose fanaticism and violence shaped the identity of the Third Reich

2003, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750933925, <35116-01-F-02> 368pp, 30 b/w photos, New in d/w, £10.00

---

**QO-1189 ~ BRIDGEHEAD KURLAND ~**

by Franz Kurowski

An exciting account of the little-known struggles of Heersgrupe Kurland in the closing months of WWII. Despite continued attacks by the Red Army, the German Forces in the Kurland Bridgehead in the Baltic held out against massively superior Soviet forces. The author has brought to life many fascinating aspects of an Eastern Front campaign that has hitherto received little attention in the west

2002, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991665, <31187-04-F-02> 330p, 157 b/w photos, 15pp maps, New in illustrated boards, £44.95

---

**QO-1190 ~ ELITE PANZER STRIKE FORCE ~**

by Franz Kurowski

Germany's Panzer Lehr Division in World War II. Panzer Lehr was one of the most Elite units in the Wehrmacht. Formed in 1943, its purpose was to provide additional armoured strength to resist the anticipated Allied invasion of western Europe. Due to its elite status it was lavishly equipped in comparison to the ordinary Panzer divisions, though on several occasions it fought almost to destruction, in particular during Operation Cobra. This book follows the division from Normandy and the Battle of the Bulge to the end of the war. Includes numerous firsthand accounts based on interviews with veterans.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848848030, <34399-01-F-02> 236pp, 60 b/w photos, numerous maps, New in d/w, £19.99

---

**QO-1191 ~ LIONS OF FLANDERS ~**

by Richard Landwehr

The Flemish volunteers of the Waffen SS 1941-1945. An account of the Legion of Flanders, Regiment Northwest, Regiment Westland, 6th SS Stormbrigade Langemarck, 27th SS Volunteer Panzer Grenadier Division Langemarck plus the German SS in Flanders. Number 624 signed by the author, with a further signed dedication to a previous owner by the author.

1983, Bibliophile Legion, ISBN 0918184045, <18039-02-F-02> 223pp, illustrations, maps, Card covers slightly rubbed ow very good, CARD £60.00

---

**QO-1192 ~ GALICIA DIVISION: THE WAFFEN-SS 14TH****GRENADIER DIVISION, 1943-1945 ~** by Michael O Logusz

A history of 14. Waffen-SS Galicia Division (1st Ukrainian Division of the Ukrainian National Army). In 1943/1944 a determined group of volunteers formed a combat division

destined for the Eastern Front. Their goal was to destroy the Soviet hordes menacing their homeland. Although initially Galicia's Volunteers would serve Nazi Germany, they actually wanted to engage all hostile ideologies to secure a free independent Ukraine. The division's history is presented along with a human aspect of the brutal battles on the eastern front.

2002, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764300814, <24864-01-F-02> 592pp, over 50 b/w photographs, very good in d/w, £22.00

---

**QO-1193 ~ BATTLE GROUP! GERMAN KAMPFGRUPPEN****ACTION OF WORLD WAR TWO ~** by James Lucas

The WWII Battle Groups of the German Wehrmacht, the ad-hoc combination of units that were brought together and sent into action to achieve particular objectives. The Kampfgruppe displayed the flexible effectiveness of "combined arms" warfare. Examples include the paratroop battle groups in Crete, a 15-week rearguard action on the Eastern Front, Normandy 1944 and action as bicycle-mounted tank killers in the dying days of the Reich.

1994, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854099469, <17548-02-F-02> 192pp, photos, maps, index, vg in d/w, £8.00

---

**QO-1194 ~ PANZERGRENADE DIVISIONS OF****THE WAFFEN-SS ~** by Rolf Michaelis

A concise combat history of the six Waffen-SS panzergrenadier divisions in World War II. The formation and combat histories of each are discussed in detailed text, along with maps and rare photographs. The book includes: 4 SS-Polizei Panzergrenadier Division, 11 SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division "Nordland", 16 SS-Panzergrenadier Division "Reichsführer-SS", 17 SS-Panzergrenadier Division "Götz von Berlichingen", 18 SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division "Horst Wessel" and 23 SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division "Nederland".

2010, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764336607, <36261-01-F-02> 215pp, 190 + b/w images & maps, New in illustrated boards, £32.50

---

**QO-1195 ~ HITLER'S WHITE RUSSIANS ~**

by Antonio Munoz and Dr. Oleg V Romanko

A study of White Russian collaboration with German extermination and anti-partisan operations in Byelorussia, 1941-1944. This impressive book is a complete history of those Byelorussian units which served in the German SS, Police and Army. They were eventually instrumental in forming the 30th SS Division. The book also includes a section on the SS Flak helpers. Signed and numbered by the author.

2003, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227424, <31689-02-F-02> Large format, 512pp, appendices, 125 photos, 40 tables, 64 b/w & 33 col maps, Illustrated boards darkening slightly. Very good+, £40.00

---

**QO-1196 ~ HITLER'S EASTERN LEGIONS****VOLUME II: OSTTRUPPEN ~** by Antonio J Munoz

The incredible story of Soviet soldiers in Hitler's armies. The Russian Volunteers served in the German Armed Forces in WWII, not only in the East but in occupied France and the Low Countries. After WWII most were sent back to the Soviet Union where they were either executed or, more often, exiled to the Gulags in Siberia where they were, quite literally, worked to death.

1997, Axis Europa, <26895-01-F-02> A4 format, 45pp, photos, ills, New in softcovers, CARD £18.00

---

**QO-1197 ~ HITLER'S WHITE RUSSIANS VOLUME I ~**

by Antonio J. Munoz and Oleg V Romanko

A study of White Russian collaboration with German extermination and anti-partisan operations in Byelorussia, 1941-1944. This impressive book is a complete history of those Byelorussian units which served in the German SS, Police and Army. They were instrumental in forming the 30th SS Division. The book also includes a section on the SS Flak helpers. Signed by the author.

2003, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227424, <31689-01-F-02> Large format, 512pp, appendices, 125 photos, 40 tables, 64 b/w & 33 col maps, New in illustrated boards, £45.00

---

**QO-1198 ~ THE GERMAN POLICE ~**

Edited by Antonio J. Munoz

A facsimile copy of a detailed study of the SS and Police Organisations of the Third Reich. This was prepared in April, 1945 by the Evaluation and Dissemination Section G-2 (Counter Intelligence Sub-Division) of Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force. It Contains details of uniforms, weapons, insignia and orders of battle plus charts, tables and details of structures, deployments and activities in the occupied territories. 1997, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227114, <26848-03-F-02> 442pp, numerous illustrations, tables, large format, Card covers rubbed and creasing on spine. Good, CARD £50.00

---

**QO-1199 ~ THE GERMAN POLICE ~**

Edited by Antonio J. Munoz

A facsimile copy of a detailed study of the SS and Police Organisations of the Third Reich. Alternative copy. 1997, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227114, <26848-02-F-02> 442pp, numerous ills, tables, large format, Mint, CARD £60.00

---

**XN-2962 ~ THE LEIBSTANDARTE IN GREECE ~**

by Branislav Radovic and Martin Stiles

An account of the 1st Battalion LSSAH during Operation Marita, 1941. This large-format book contains more than 300 high-quality, previously unpublished photographs. Originally photographed in May 1941 by an SS-Kriegsbericht, the book depicts the 1st Battalion, Leibstandarte SS "Adolf Hitler" (LSSAH) during their victorious march through Greece in 1941. It includes a brief summary and map of the campaign, rank insignia illustrations, glossary of terms, plus several "then and now" images of the battalion.

2013, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764343575, <36515-01-F-02> Large format, 239pp, 300 + b/w plus several colour photos, colour map, New in d/w, £49.95

---

**QO-1200 ~ SOLDIERS OF THE WAFFEN-SS: MANY****NATIONS, ONE MOTTO ~** by Marc Rikmenspoel

An epic photographic record of the many units and nationalities which comprised the Waffen-SS in WWII. The photographs are largely previously unpublished and uniquely, they are captioned with the date (sometimes approximate), the unit and where possible, the actual individuals portrayed. This is a truly collectible volume for historians and Waffen-SS aficionados.

1999, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991428, <28252-05-F-02> Large format, 421pp, over 820 photos & illustrations, Fine in pictorial boards, £58.00

---

**QO-1201 ~ ELITE UNITS OF THE THIRD REICH ~**

by Tim Ripley

The German Army of World War II has been recognized as one of the greatest fighting formations in military history, ranking alongside Caesar's Legions and Napoleon's Grande Armee. Elite Units of the Third Reich is an analysis of German specialist units, formations such as the Brandenburgers, specially trained commandos who infiltrated behind enemy lines dressed in civilian clothes or uniforms of the enemy, and who seized important river crossings and disabled demolition charges.

2002, Brown Partworks, ISBN 1840441097, <19850-01-F-02> 192pp, c250 b/w photos, New in d/w, £10.00

---

**QO-1202 ~ A BETTER COMRADE YOU WILL NEVER FIND**

by Helmut Schiebel

The author's experiences from 1941 to the end of WWII. He took part in the invasion of the Soviet Union in June 1941 with the 43 Motorcycle Infantry Battalion of the 13 Panzer Division. After undertaking an Officer Candidate course in Germany, he became a Lieutenant and platoon leader to the division's reconnaissance battalion in April 1942. After being wounded he went on to serve with Panzerjäger Abteilung 88 as a platoon commander on Marder tank destroyers. Later serving in Poland and Galicia, Schiebel fought through Silesia and Eastern Germany to Karlsbad where, on May 7, 1945, PZJ Abteilung 88 surrendered to American troops.

2010, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991977, <36072-01-F-02> 272 pages, 12 colour images, 45 b/w photos, 4 colour 3D drawings, New in illustrated boards, £49.95

---

**QO-1203 ~ TRUPPENKENNZEICHEN: VOLUME 4.****GESAMIDARSTELLUNG,****NEUAUFNAHMEN, ERGANZUNGEN ~**

by Peter Schmitz and Klaus-Jürgen Thies

German text. The troop characteristics and insignia of the federations and units of the German armed forces and Waffen SS and their employments in the Second World War. Volume 4 of 6 volumes, includes additions and corrections, plus Kommando-Behörden, Infanterie and Schnelle Truppen. Previous owner has made some pencil notes against the insignia.

2000, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764824050, <11931-01-F-02> 827pp, very good in rubbed brown boards, German text, £44.00

---

**QO-1204 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945 ~**

by Colonel Albert Seaton

An outstanding study covering the development of the Army from the 100,000 man 'Versailles' Army to the effective war machine of the Third Reich in WWII. Examines the emergence of Hitler as a military commander and contains a re-assessment of the leading field commanders plus an analysis of the campaigns and operations.

1985, Meridan Publishing Inc, ISBN 0452007399, <4028-01-F-02> xxiv + 310pp, 7 maps, Storage wear., CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1205 ~ HISTORY OF THE PANZERKORPS****GROSSDEUTSCHLAND: VOLUME 1 ~** by Helmuth Spaeter

This is the first of a three volume history of 'Gross Deutschland', one of the premier formations of the German Armed Forces of World War II. This history was originally published in Germany and covers the division from its inception as a "Wach"-Regiment in 1921 through its evolution into an infantry division. This volume covers the division's first actions in France, its reorganisation as a Panzergrenadier-Division, and through to the end of 1942. Good. Illustrated Boards rubbed, with 2 inch indentation on spine.

1992, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991126, <580-01-F-02> 550pp, maps, orders of battle, £40.00

---

**QO-1206 ~ DIE LETTISCHEN DIVISIONEN****IM VI SS-ARMEEKORPS ~** by Hans Stober

German text. An account of the 15th and 19th PanzerGrenadier divisions and the battles for their Latvian Homelands and the battles at Kurland.

1981, Munin Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3921242444, <6049-01-F-02> 368pp, photos, maps, Good in torn d/w. Bookplate inside cover, German text, £40.00

---

**QO-1207 ~ VERBANDE UND TRUPPEN DER DEUTSCHEN****WEHRMACHT UND WAFFEN SS IM ZWEITEN****WELTKRIEG: BAND 16 TEIL 1 ~** by Georg Tessin

Military Districts i - vi. Part 1 of a 4 volume set. Area commands, peacetime organisation, war organisation, territorial commands. German text.

1996, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764817453, <6939-01-F-02> 365pp, maps, Very good in red boards, German text, £38.00

---

**QO-1208 ~ VERBANDE UND TRUPPEN DER DEUTSCHEN****WEHRMACHT UND WAFFEN SS IM ZWEITEN****WELTKRIEG: BAND 16 TEIL 2 ~** by Georg Tessin

Military Districts vii-xiii. Part 2 of a 4 volume set. Covers area Commands, peacetime organisation, war organisation and territorial commands. German text.

1996, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764817453, <16972-01-F-02> 354pp maps, Very good in red boards, German text, £38.00

---

**QO-1209 ~ SS ARMOR ON THE EASTERN FRONT 1943-45 ~**

by Velimir Vuksic

A volume dedicated to the seminal battles on the Eastern Front in the latter stages of the war including Zhitomir, Cherkassy, Tarnopol, Kovel, Warsaw, and Budapest. This is a treasure trove of recently discovered, professionally shot photography, featuring the following formations: 1.SS-Panzer-Division "Leibstandarte SS Adolf Hitler", 2.SS-Panzer-Division "Das Reich", 3.SS-Panzer-Division "Totenkopf", 4.SS-Panzer-Grenadier Division "Polizei", 5.SS-Panzer-Division "Wiking", 9.SS-Panzer-Division "Hohenstaufen", 10.SS-Panzer-Division "Frundsberg", 11.SS-Freiwilligen-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Nordland", 12.SS

**Panzer Division "Hitlerjugend" plus a host of other formations and hitherto rarely seen vehicles and equipment**

2005, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 092199186X, <33032-01-F-02> Large format, 296pp, 8 maps, 403 photos, 16 colour pages, 12 diagrams, New in pictorial boards, £79.95

**QO-1210 ~ THE WEHRMACHT:**

**HISTORY, MYTH, REALITY ~**

by Wolfram Wette. Translated by Deborah Lucas-Schneider

A re-examination of the role of the German army in World War II. Until recently it was avowed that the ordinary German soldier in World War II was a good soldier, distinct from Hitler's rapacious SS, and not an accomplice to the massacres of civilians. Preeminent German military historian, Wolfram Wette, explodes the myth of a "clean" Wehrmacht. He reveals the army's long-standing prejudices against Jews, Slavs, and Bolsheviks, beliefs that predated the prophecies of Mein Kampf and the paranoia of National Socialism.

2002, Harvard University, ISBN 0674022130, <35794-02-F-02> 372pp, Very good in d/w, £22.00

**XN-2963 ~ TIGERS OF THE DEATH'S HEAD ~**

by Ian Michael Wood

This new book follows one of Nazi Germany's most famous and feared units, 3-SS Panzer Division, known as Totenkopf or the Deaths Head. Initially formed from a cadre of concentration camp guards, the division saw combat service in the campaign for France in 1940 and the invasion of the Soviet Union in 1941. This brand-new look at the division focuses on the 9th Company of the 3rd Panzer Regiment, the only unit in the division to be equipped with Tiger tanks. The company used their Tigers to devastating effect starting with the Battle of Kursk.

2013, Stackpole Publishers, ISBN 9780811713139, <36498-01-F-02> 298pp, 350 b/w photos & illustrations, New in d/w, £21.50

**QO-1211 ~ KNIGHTS OF STEEL: DAS REICH: VOLUME 2 ~**

by Mark Yerger

The structure, development and personalities of 2.SS-Panzer-Division "Das Reich". This volume includes the Motorcycle Battalion, the Assault gun Unit and the Pioneer Battalion. Includes the divisions's actions as well as considerable biographical information on the commanders, officers and men. Two repaired tears on dustjacket, otherwise very good.

1994, Mark C Yerger, ISBN 0964166100, <15901-01-F-02> 236pp, 201 photos, £120.00

***The Second World War - General***

**QO-1212 ~ A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE U.S. ARMY**

**IN WORLD WAR II ~**

An examination of the United States Army's WWII campaigns in North Africa, Sicily, Italy, North West and Central Europe, and the Pacific theatre.

1992, Center of Military History, US Army, ISBN 0160359562, <12463-01-G-01> iv + 48pp, 11 col ills, 2 col maps, vg, CARD £6.00

**QO-1213 ~ EPIC STORIES OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~**

Twenty six abridged classic stories from WWII including the Dambusters, The Wooden Horse, The White Rabbit, Reach For the Sky and The Naked Island

1957, Odhams Press, ISBN , <18229-01-G-01> 318pp, bookplate on front pastedown ow vg with red boards, £5.00

**QO-1214 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:**

**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES:**

**INFAMOUS DAY: PEARL HARBOR ~**

The experiences of US Marines on the day of the Japanese attack, on board ships, on shore and on the airfields. Includes contemporary photos.

1992, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, ISBN , <12654-01-G-01> 33pp, 36 photos, 2 maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1215 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:**

**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES:**

**OPENING MOVES: GEAR UP FOR WAR ~**

An account of the US Marine Corps preparations at the outset of WWII. Includes sections on the amphibious experiences, equipment, training, leadership, air operations and more.

1992, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, ISBN , <12664-01-G-01> 25pp, 34 photos, maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1216 ~ THE WAR IN PICTURES: SECOND YEAR ~**

Published at the end of the war, Volume Two covers the period from August 1940 and the first phase of the Battle of Britain through to the end of August 1941 at a time when the British and Russians entered Iran, and Germany attacked Moscow and Leningrad. A day by day account.

c1946, Odhams Press, ISBN , <3908-01-G-01> 255pp illustrations, Slight wear at top and bottom of spine. Maroon boards, £6.00

**QO-1217 ~ THE WAR IN PICTURES: THIRD YEAR ~**

A photo diary of World War II. Covers the period September 1941 - September 1942 and includes Pearl Harbor, the second British offensive in Libya, the Japanese defeat by the Chinese at Changsa, the fall of Singapore, St. Nazaire, reprisal raids on Exeter, Bath, Norwich and York.

c1946, Odhams Press, ISBN , <3908-02-G-01> 255pp.illustrations, red embossed covers, slight yellow marking on front, £6.00

**QO-1218 ~ THE WAR IN PICTURES: FOURTH YEAR ~**

Published circa 1946, this volume covers the period from August 1942 with Australian success in New Guinea, checking the Japanese advance through to the Landings in North Africa, British Chindits return to India from Burma in May 1943, the Chinese offensive near the Hupeh-Honan border, and on to August 1943 and the Allied victories in the South West Pacific.

c1946, Odhams Press, ISBN , <3908-03-G-01> 255pp, Good. Splitting at front hinge, £6.00

**QO-1219 ~ CHRONOLOGY OF WORLD WAR II:**

**THE DAY BY DAY ILLUSTRATED RECORD, 1939-1945 ~**

by Christopher Argyle

A detailed chronology from the German invasion of Poland in 1939 until termination of the "State of Hostilities with the Axis" in 1946. A day by day account of the war with sections on the land, air, sea wars and the home front.

1982, Book Club Associates, <17618-02-G-01> 201pp, 140 illustrations, maps. Large format, Faded spine ow good in dw, £7.00

**QO-1220 ~ FIVE ROADS TO FREEDOM ~**

by George Beeson

The author was decorated for his escape attempts in WWII as well as his work with the French Resistance. He was captured by the Germans in 1940 and made persistent attempts to escape from POW camps in Poland and Germany. He found himself with the French Resistance and made it back to England in 1944.

1977, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850522307, <13237-01-G-01> 123pp, 10 ills, vg in faded dw, £12.00

**QO-1221 ~ US DIVISIONS IN NORTH AFRICA**

AND EUROPE 1942 - 1945 ~ by Malcolm Bellis

The details of the 68 US Infantry, Armored and Airborne Divisions that served in North Africa and Europe in WWII. Includes brief histories, locations, insignia and orders of battle plus data on their AFVs, Artillery and Camouflage.

1989, M A Bellis, ISBN 0952969356, <1252-01-G-01> 94pp, numerous charts, new in card covers, CARD £8.75

**QO-1222 ~ BATTLE DRESS ~**

by Gun Buster

A re-issue of another of Gun Buster's classic fictionalised memoirs of life as an Artilleryman with the ill-fated British Expeditionary Force in France in 1940.

1942, Hodder & Stoughton, <29836-01-G-01> 255pp, Rubbed boards, £6.00

**QO-1223 ~ RETURN VIA DUNKIRK ~**

by Gun Buster

Classic fictionalised memoir of a field artillery regiment of the British Army during the battles before the Dunkirk evacuation. 1941, Hodder & Stoughton, <15283-01-G-01> 256pp, ep map, light grey cloth, marked slightly. Good, £6.00

**QO-1224 ~ VICTORY SALVO ~** by Gun Buster  
'Factional' stories of guns and gunners in WWII. 'Gun Buster' wrote popular novelettes which were both patriotic, entertaining, and based on the real experiences of British soldiers. It was effective propaganda for the government  
1946, Hodder & Stoughton, <30196-01-G-01> 190pp, red boards and spine faded. small split at top of spine good, £6.00

**QO-1225 ~ LOVE AND WAR ~** by Henry Charles  
Fiction. The story of a professional soldier sustained by a deep, but doomed love for a Polish resistance fighter.  
1988, The Book Guild, ISBN 0863323286, <11160-01-G-01> 235pp, Good in dw, £14.00

**QO-1226 ~ NAGASAKI ~** by Craig Collie  
The events of a few days in August 1945 brought WWII to an end. They also destroyed the city of Nagasaki and killed 80,000 of its inhabitants, half of them instantly. The author interviewed elderly survivors and descendants of the victims, and gathered their recollections together with contemporary diaries and letters, plus details from official documents. The result is a unique reconstruction which follows ordinary Japanese in the hours before and after the blast to provide a gripping account of the decision-making, the devastation and the loss.  
2012, Portobello Books, ISBN 9781846274411, <34366-01-G-01> 338pp, maps, 37 b/w photos, New in d/w, £20.00

**QO-1227 ~ MONUMENTS MEN: ALLIED HEROES,**

**NAZI THIEVES AND THE GREATEST**

**TREASURE HUNT IN HISTORY ~**

by Robert M. Edsel and Brett Witter

From 1943 to 1951, 350 men and women from thirteen Allied nations served in the Fine Arts and Archives section (MFAA) of the Allied armed forces, they were known simply as Monuments Men. But during the thick of the fighting in Europe, from D-Day to V-E Day, when Germany surrendered, there were only sixty-five Monuments Men in the forward operating area to cover thousands of square miles, and find millions of cultural items before the Nazis could destroy them forever. This is the story of eight of these men in the forward operating theatre, they built their own treasure maps from scraps and hints, diaries and records.

2010, Arrow Books, ISBN 9781848091030, <34526-02-G-01> 473pp, 32 b/w photos, 10 small portraits, Trade paperback - New, CARD £6.00

**QO-1228 ~ ONE DAY IN A VERY LONG WAR:**

**WEDNESDAY 25 OCTOBER 1944 ~** by John Ellis

An overview of a single day in the fifth year of WWII. The conflict from the viewpoint of those who took part on all fronts in both Allied and Axis forces. Includes The Battle of Leyte Gulf; Hitler planning an Ardennes offensive; the Red Army erupts into Eastern Europe; U-boats in the Atlantic; saturation bombing of Essen and Hamburg; V2 rocket attacks on London; the Manhattan Project; Communist guerrillas thrive in the Balkans and China; the dreadful deeds at Auschwitz.

1998, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224042440, <30067-01-G-01> 593pp, 17 photos, maps, Notes & References, bibliography, index, vg in a rubbed dw, £10.00

**QO-1229 ~ THE ARMIES OF GEORGE S. PATTON ~**

by George Forty

A comprehensive study of Patton's qualities as a leader and a general. Looks at how he created and controlled the armies he commanded in the Mediterranean and European Campaigns, his ability as a planner, field commander and inspirational leader, and the way he organized his units and maintained them in the field.

1996, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092952, <24141-01-G-01> 268pp, 116 photos, 4 maps, vg in dw, £10.00

**QO-1230 ~ YOU CAN'T FIGHT TANKS WITH BAYONETS ~**

by Allison B Gilmore

Psychological Warfare against the Japanese Army in the Southwest Pacific. The author makes a strong case for the importance of psychological warfare (psywar) and marshals evidence that Japanese military indoctrination was not proof

against demoralization and the survival instinct. The Pacific War was particularly brutal, racist on both sides, and often fought without regard to so-called civilized norms of warfare. She focuses on combat propaganda - activities conducted in support of military operations and intended to demoralize the Japanese.

1998, Univ. of Nebraska, ISBN 0803270895, <36277-01-G-01> 226pp. illustrations, maps, Very good in card covers, CARD £8.00

**QO-1231 ~ CAPTAIN SMITH AND COMPANY ~**

by Robert Henriques

The author, a Lieutenant-Colonel, was a founder member of the Commandos when they were first formed after the Fall of France. Includes the reveries of the dying Captain Smith of an attack on a Norwegian Fjord, Embarkation Leave, Bivouac on a mountain and messages to an unborn son in letters. A work of fiction which has been called an allegory of peace and war and a work of impressionism

1943, Heinemann, <32166-01-G-01> 139pp, dw foxed and taped on spine ow vg, £8.00

**QO-1232 ~ THE GI'S WAR ~**

by Edwin P Hoyt

A fascinating account of the experiences, battles, and campaigns of American soldiers in Europe during World War II. The author tells the story through the eyes of the soldiers who fought it, unfolding chronologically from the summer of 1940 to VE Day in May, 1945.

1991, Da Capo, ISBN 0306804484, <14751-01-G-01> 628pp, 29 illustrations, bibliography, index, vg, CARD £10.00

**QO-1233 ~ POSTERS OF WORLD WAR TWO ~** by Denis Judd

A selection of more than 200 posters that appeared at the time of the Second World War. The author draws his material from Britain, Germany, France, Italy, Russia, USA Japan and other participants in order to provide dramatic, social and political comment on the period from the eve of war to Hiroshima, Nagasaki and the Nuremberg Trials.

1972, Wayland Publishers, ISBN 0853401551, <36045-01-G-01> Large format. 160pp. Over 200 illustrations, useful reference copy. Good only with torn dustwrapper, £10.00

**QO-1234 ~ A CROWD IS NOT COMPANY ~** by Robert Kee

Originally published in 1947 as "fiction", this edition recounts the author's experiences as a POW in Germany for three years. Journalist and broadcaster Robert Kee was an RAF bomber pilot. His plane was shot down over Nazi-occupied Holland, he was captured and spent three years and three months in a German POW camp. From the beginning he was intent on escape, after several false starts he finally made it, describing in compelling detail his desperate journey across Poland.

1982, Phoenix Press, ISBN 0806126698, <9908-01-G-01> 240pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1235 ~ WHO WAS WHO IN WORLD WAR II ~**

Edited by John Keegan

The most important and interesting figures from World War II selected by noted military historian, John Keegan. The book contains biographical sketches of more than 500 leading military and political figures including Winston Churchill, Charles De Gaulle, William Averell Harriman, Sir Arthur 'Bomber' Harris, General Douglas MacArthur, Lt. General Ernst Udet, Erwin Rommel, Dwight D Eisenhower and many more

1990, WHSmith, ISBN 0861241533, <35682-03-G-01> Large Format. 224pp illustrations, Good, some creasing on covers, CARD £8.00

**QO-1236 ~ GREAT WEAPONS OF WORLD WAR II ~**

by John Kirk and Robert Young Jr.

The authors describe the most famous weapons deployed in terms of the historic roles they played. They include Italy's human torpedos, the German '88' and weapons like the Garand rifle. Over 300 planes, ships, tanks, small arms and artillery weapons are illustrated and nearly 100 are discussed in detail. Reference copy only. Well used. dustwrapper rubbed and torn. Endpapers marked. Stains on page edges.

1961, Bonanza, <35177-01-G-01> 346pp. illustrations, dw rubbed and torn. Endpapers marked. Stains on page edges. Reference copy only, £8.00

**QO-1237 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~**  
by Basil H Liddell Hart  
One of the most lucid, comprehensive and authoritative single volume histories of WWII by one of the foremost military authorities. Sir Basil Henry Liddell Hart, was a military historian who greatly influenced the 20th-century development of armoured warfare and strategic theory.  
1973, Book Club Edition, <5252-01-G-01> xvi + 766pp, 54 maps, indexes, dw worn, ow good, £8.00

**QO-1238 ~ THE WAR ON THE CIVIL & MILITARY FRONTS**  
by Major-General George M Lindsay CB,CMG,DSO  
The author's "Lees Knowles" lectures of 1942. Includes the fundamentals of modern warfare, tactical sequence of armoured attack and the problems from the German standpoint.  
1942, Cambridge University Press, <3426-01-G-01> xii + 112pp, light spotting at the foreedges, g/vg in chipped dw, £12.00

**QO-1239 ~ BOYS AT WAR ~** by Russell Margerison  
The author was an Air Gunner flying from Kelstern with 625 squadron. Shot down over Belgium he was eventually captured and imprisoned, and in the dead of winter marched with 1500 other prisoners from Stalag Luft VII to Luckenwalde. After the liberation he returned home still 6 months short of his 21st birthday. This second edition tells of his return after 59 years to visit the Belgians who risked everything for him.  
2005, Northway, ISBN 0953704084, <4104-01-G-01> 209pp, Good in creased card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1240 ~ PAVEL'S LETTERS ~** by Monika Maron  
Born in a working-class suburb of wartime Berlin, Monika Maron grew up a daughter of the East German nomenklatura, despairing of the system her mother helped create. Haunted by the ghosts of her Baptist grandparents who had converted from Judaism, she questioned her mother on their horrifying denouement in Polish exile. Maron reconstructs their lives from fragments of memory and a forgotten box of letters, and produces a life-affirming monument to her ancestors.  
2002, Harvill, ISBN 186046629X, <35050-01-G-01> 142pp,illustrations, Good. Creased card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1241 ~ UNCOMMON VALOR ~** by George McMillan et al  
The story of six US Marine Corps fighting divisions in World War II. The First and Second Divisions were composed mainly of regulars and highly trained reservists, the Third Division was the first of the strictly wartime units, and the first island many of the men of the Fourth Division ever saw was the one they had come to sieze, the Fifth had only one campaign to its credit but suffered the highest casualties of any unit of comparable size in a single operation, and the Sixth was formed in the field from a combination of new and veteran units.  
1986, Battery Press, ISBN 089839094X, <6500-01-G-01> 256pp, 24 illustrations, maps, New in d/w, £18.00

**QO-1242 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST VOL V ~**  
by C.J.C. Molony  
This Official History of the Second World War covers the period January 1943 to March 1944 and includes Operation Husky - the invasion of Sicily, the landings at Salerno and the beach-head battles, the liberation of Naples, the German evacuation of Sardinia and Corsica, the advance to the Sangro, Anzio and the battles for Rome, operations in the Aegean, the battles on the Bernhardt Line, the battles for Cassino and the German counter-offensive. A scarce HMSO original.  
1973, HMSO, ISBN 0116300647, <15925-04-G-01> xx + 921pp, 46 photos, 43 maps, New in d/w - boxed, £60.00

**QO-1243 ~ ESCAPE TO DANGER ~** by F Nattages  
The escape of the author from Paris after the Fall of France in 1940, via North Africa, the Sahara and West Africa to join the Free French Forces in England. Brief Foreword by General de Gaulle. Slight foxing on page fore-edges but otherwise a good copy of a very scarce book.  
1942, Harrap & Co Ltd, 1st edition, <12414-01-G-01> 198pp, map, green cloth rubbed at edges, ragged dw,overall Good, £12.00

**QO-1244 ~ THE ROAD TO WAR ~**  
by Richard Overy and Andrew Wheatcroft  
A major study on the origins of the Second World War. This 'revisionist' view was a companion to the ground-breaking BBC Television series of the late eighties.  
1989, Macmillan, ISBN 0333441826, <3227-01-G-01> 364pp, maps, illustrations appendix, references, bibliography, index, Very good in d/w, £8.00

**QO-1245 ~ WINGED STALLION ~** by Michael Packe  
An account of the author's experiences in the First Airborne Forces in WWII. He took part in operations in North Africa, Sicily and Arnhem.  
1988, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713720379, <7098-01-G-01> 252pp, vg in dw, £10.00

**QO-1246 ~ THE BRITISH ARMY 1939-1945: BRITISH EXPEDITIONARY FORCE ORGANISATION AND ORDER OF BATTLE, VOL.4 ~** by Alan Philson  
As at 10th May, 1940. Includes The Armoured Division Organisation, Histories of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 12th, 23rd, 42nd and 44th Infantry Divisions, unit abbreviations, military symbols, plus amendments to earlier volumes.  
2007, Military Press, ISBN 9780854200122, <35270-01-G-01> A4 format, 147pp, tables, New, CARD £19.99

**QO-1247 ~ THE BRITISH ARMY 1939-1945: BRITISH EXPEDITIONARY FORCE ORGANISATION AND ORDER OF BATTLE, VOL.5 ~** by Alan Philson  
As at 10th May, 1940. Includes: Divisions - 46th, 48th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, Beaman, 1st Armoured, 1st Canadian Tank Brigade. GHQ Armoured Units - 1st Army Tank Brigade, 1st and 2nd Armoured Reconnaissance Brigades, 12th Lancers, Hopkinson Military Mission, (The Phantom Brigade), 20th Guards Brigade, 30th Brigade, Macforce, Petreforce, Usherforce, Woodforce. GHQ Artillery Units - I, II and III Corps Medium Artillery,1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 12th AA Brigades, 5th Searchlight Brigade. Other information plus index to Units in Volumes 1,2,3,4 and 5  
2007, Military Press, ISBN 9780854200276, <35271-01-G-01> A4 format, 144pp, maps, tables, New, CARD £19.99

**QO-1248 ~ WORLD WAR II IN PHOTOGRAPHS ~**  
by John Pimlott  
A splendid photo record of WWII, with chapters on the Eastern Front, North Africa, the Balkans, the Battle of the Atlantic, the Italian and Pacific Campaigns. Major actions are covered from the beaches of Dunkirk to armoured warfare in the Western desert, Stalingrad, and Hiroshima. The photographs have been specially selected from libraries, archives and private collections world wide, and provide a graphic record of World War II.  
1984, Guild Publishing, <12169-02-G-01> 192pp, over 500 photos, maps & diags, index, Large format, vg in g dw, £9.00

**QO-1249 ~ HOTSPOTS: THE LEGACY OF HIROSHIMA AND NAGASAKI ~** by Sue Rabbitt Roff  
It wasn't until 2 years after the bombings of the two Japanese cities that the Atomic Bomb Casualty Commission became operational, and even then the data was piecemeal and influenced by existing assumptions about the effects of the bomb. The author has analysed biomedical literature and the archives of senior researchers for the Commission, discovering a catalogue of scientific shortcuts and opportunistic research design.  
1995, Cassell, ISBN 0304334383, <5660-01-G-01> 306pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £8.00

**QO-1250 ~ A CONCISE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~** by Alan Reid  
Includes a chronology of the war, the campaigns, plus biographies of some 300 individuals. Looks at the Armed Forces - their strengths and weaknesses - and the Civilians' war.  
1974, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0540070041, <15196-01-G-01> 232pp, 100 col & b/w ills, maps, vg in good dw, £7.00

**QO-1251 ~ MACARTHUR AND SUTHERLAND: THE GOOD YEARS ~** by Paul P Rogers  
The first volume of a two-volume history on General Douglas MacArthur and his chief of staff Lt.Gen. R. Sutherland. This volume covers the period 1941 to the end of 1942. The

MacArthur/Sutherland team controlled the American and Australian forces from the disaster at the Philippines to the end of the war. This volume includes the Japanese assault on the Philippines, Bataan and Corregidor, the flight to Australia, the Southwest Pacific Area and the fight back at Buna.

1990, Praeger Publishers, ISBN 0275929183, <6990-01-G-01> 380pp, very good in red boards, £70.00

**QO-1252 ~ MACARTHUR AND SUTHERLAND:**

**THE BITTER YEARS** ~ by Paul P Rogers

The second volume of a two-volume history on General Douglas MacArthur and his chief of staff Lt.Gen. R. Sutherland. An account of the Campaigns though the South West Pacific and New Guinea to the Philippines, and on to the surrender of Japan From 1943 to 1945. The author was a confidential member of the MacArthur/Sutherland Staff.

1991, Praeger Publishers, ISBN 0275929191, <384-01-G-01> xvi + 348pp, illustrations, maps, Red boards, bumping on front corner ow very good, £70.00

**QO-1253 ~ JANE: A PIN-UP AT WAR ~**

by Andy Saunders

Cartoon character Jane was a wartime phenomenon important to the morale of Britain's fighting forces around the world and to those left behind on the "Home Front". Until now there has been no published study of Jane or the woman who inspired her. Combining words, photographs and selected cartoons, this is an in-depth look at Jane, and in particular Christabel Leighton-Porter, the beautiful real life model on whom she was based. This book contains a wealth of high quality pictorial and photographic material providing an interesting insight into wartime Britain.

2003, Pen & Sword, ISBN 1844150275, <31966-01-G-01> 164pp. numerous photos & drawings, New in d/w, £19.95

**QO-1254 ~ WARS OF THE UNITED STATES VOL.10:**

**THE WAR AGAINST JAPAN 1941-1945 AN**

**ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY** ~ by John J Sbrega

Over 5200 entries of primary and secondary sources published up to December 1987. Presented in six broad categories with extensive sub sections. An essential reference compiled by a respected scholar.

1989, Garland Publishing Inc, ISBN 0824089405, <2355-01-G-01> xxv + 1050pp, Blue Boards very good, £60.00

**QO-1255 ~ THE FRENCH ARMY 1939 - 1940:**

**ORGANISATION : ORDER OF BATTLE,**

**VOLUME VI PART 1** ~ by Lee Sharp

Engineer, Signals, Quartermaster, Medical and Transport Units including Army Engineers, Auxiliary Engineer Companies and Electro-mechanical Companies, Bridging Companies, Fortress Engineers, Coastal Defence Companies, Cable Car Companies, Field Electrical Sections, Engineer Training units, GQG Signals Units and Army Group Signals Units, Army Radio, Companies, Army Radio-Direction Finding Companies and The Special Corps of Military Telegraph units.

2007, Military Press, ISBN 9780854208203, <34085-01-G-01> A4 Format, 162pp, New in Blue Boards, £34.99

**QO-1256 ~ THE SECOND WORLD WAR:**

**AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY** ~ by A J P Taylor

The complexities of WWII chronicled in a comprehensive narrative, beginning with the Soviet war on Japan in 1932 to the unconditional surrender of Germany and Japan in 1945 and the ensuing cold War.

1984, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241892058, <22497-01-G-01> 238pp, over 200 col & b/w illustrations, maps, Good. Prev owner name on endpaper. Red boards, £6.00

**QO-1257 ~ EXORCISING HITLER ~**

by Frederick Taylor

The Occupation and Denazification of Germany. Germany had entered the twentieth century prosperous and strong. During the 1930s, embittered by a lost war and scarred by mass unemployment, Germany embraced the dark cult of National Socialism. Within less than a generation, its great cities lay in ruins and its shattered industries and its cultural heritage seemed beyond salvation. This is the story of Germany's year zero, telling of the final Allied campaign, the hunting down of the Nazi resistance, the vast displacement of peoples, the competition

between Soviet Russia and the West and the hunger and near starvation of a once proud people.

2011, Bloomsbury, ISBN 9781408812112, <36400-02-G-01> 438pp, 3 maps, 28 b/w photos, New in d/w, £25.00

**XN-2964 ~ JAPANESE ARMY STRAGGLERS AND**

**MEMORIES OF THE WAR IN JAPAN, 1950-1975 ~**

by Beatrice Trefalt

This book charts comprehensively the various discoveries in Southeast Asia and the Pacific of Japanese soldiers still fighting the Second World War many years after it had ended. It explores their return to Japan and their impact on the Japanese people, revealing changing attitudes to war veterans and war casualties' families, as well as the ambivalence of memories of the war.

2003, Routledge Curzon, ISBN 9780415406284, <36500-01-G-01> 241pp, b&w illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £32.00

**QO-1258 ~ DISASTER AT D-DAY: THE GERMANS DEFEAT**

**THE ALLIES JUNE 1944** ~ by Peter Tsouras

A historical "what-if?" alternative D-Day campaign. A study of how a campaign could lead to unexpected results. Tsouras introduces minor alterations at the start of the operation such as the slight repositioning of a unit, and examines their effects as they gather momentum and impact on subsequent events.

1994, Book Club Edition, <28100-01-G-01> 236pp, maps, tables, illustrations, appendices, vg in rubbed dw, £9.00

**QO-1259 ~ 70 TRUE STORIES OF THE**

**SECOND WORLD WAR** ~ by Various

Published c.1954 by the People newspaper, these stories were submitted as entries to a competition for ordinary men and women to tell the story of one incident which stood out in their lives during the war. They include experiences on land, sea and air, escapes and rescues for POWs, soldiers, sailors and airmen.

1954, Odhams Press, <10012-01-G-01> 288pp, Rubbed and worn at edges of spine and boards. Text clean. ex libris sticker, £7.00

**QO-1260 ~ ARMoured OPERATIONS OF THE SECOND**

**WORLD WAR (I)** ~ by Juan Vazquez Garcia

Recounts several famous engagements of the Second World War including the Soviet Invasion of Poland, from Sedan to Abbeville (France), Montcornet, May 17 1940, Rommel's counterattacks in the desert, Barbarossa 1941, the encirclement of Minsk, The Battle of Krasnograd, Prokorovka, Villers Bocage 1944 and Operation Cobra. The narrative is complimented by color profiles and graphics of the armor involved. There are also over 100 black and white photos, plus three double gatefold pages that open out to double width, providing detailed information on the three major tanks involved, the T-34, The Tiger and Panther.

2004, AF Editions, ISBN 9788496016729, <36335-01-G-01> Large Format. 187pp photos, illustrations, Fine in illustrated boards, £15.00

**QO-1261~A DICTIONARY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~**

by Elizabeth-Anne Wheal and Stephen Pope

An analysis of the men, machines, strategies, politics, events and plans that shaped WWII. Chronologies of the war are contained in the appendices.

1989, Grafton Books, ISBN 0246133910, <30074-01-G-01> 541pp + 44pp of maps, 49 photos, appendices, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

**QO-1262 ~ THE MACMILLAN DICTIONARY OF**

**THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~**

by Elizabeth-Anne Wheal and Stephen Pope

From Aachen to Zuiho with maps and campaign chronologies, a useful explanatory tool for any student of the Second World War.

1989, Macmillan, ISBN 0333619366, <34647-01-G-01> 548pp

maps, Good in black boards, £6.00

**QO-1263 ~ BLACK '41 ~**

by Bill Yenne

The stories of the group of some 50 officers who graduated in 1941 from West Point. They received 595 decorations, and served far and wide in WWII from the battlefields of Europe and the Mediterranean, to the Pacific. They represented all branches of the US Army including Airborne, Armour, Infantry and Army Air Force.

1992, Wiley & Sons Ltd, ISBN 0471541974, <15149-01-G-01> xii + 388pp, 19 illustrations, tables, appendices, bibliography, index, near fine in dw, £14.00



## *The Second World War - Home Front*

### QO-1264 ~ THE GERMAN HOME FRONT 1939-1945 ~

by Terry Charman

With 300 evocative images, the vast majority previously unpublished, this survey of civilian life under the Nazi regime documents the daily lives of the German people at home. An absorbing record of the commonplace - what the ordinary German ate, drank, sang or watched at the cinema. The pictures also chronicle the individual dramas of the war years.

1989, Philosophical Library, ISBN 0802225683, <3286-02-G-02>

Large Format. 232pp illustrations, v/good in edgecreased d/w, £12.00

### QO-1265 ~ THE REAL DAD'S ARMY: THE WAR DIARIES

OF COL. RODNEY FOSTER ~ Edited by Ronnie Scott

Born in 1882 into a British Army family Rodney Foster spent his early years in India before joining the army and later the Civil Service in India. In 1932 he returned to England with his wife and daughter to Hythe in Kent. His diaries provide a detailed account of the formation of his local Home Guard(LDV) from its early beginnings in May 1940. Rodney was first in charge of the Saltwood Platoon and the 'B' Company of the Cinque Ports Battalion. This excellent book illustrated with hand drawn maps, sketches and paintings by Rodney Foster and photographs describes life on the South Coast through the war years.

2011, Viking, ISBN 9780670919826, <34593-01-G-02> 356pp

illustrations, maps, Very good in d/w, £10.00

## *The Second World War - Western Europe*

### QO-1266 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:

COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: A DIFFERENT  
WAR:EUROPE & N AFRICA ~

The US Marine Corps in Europe and North Africa in WWII. Includes sections on the security detachments and observers, covert duties and more.

1995, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, <22994-01-G-03> 33pp, 43

photos, 2 maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

### QO-1267 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:

COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: OUTPOST IN  
THE NORTH ATLANTIC ~

The US 1st Marine Brigade and its service in Iceland 1941-42. This was one of the very few occasions that US Marine Corps units served alongside the British Army in WWII. The co-operation was such that the Marines adopted the badge of the UK's 79th Infantry Division.

1992, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, <16127-01-G-03> 33pp, 46

photos, ills, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

### QO-1268 ~ THE EIGHTY-NINTH DIVISION, 1942-1945 ~

The US Army Eighty-Ninth Division was activated in 1942. It was attached to the XII and VIII Corps in Europe and fought in the Moselle region and Bully area, made an assault crossing of the Rhine, and then drove through Germany via Gotha, Eurfurt, and Jena to Chemnitz.

1980, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390311, <3754-01-G-03> 270pp, 287 photos, 10 maps, slight storage wear, £36.00

### QO-1269 ~ THE HELLCATS: 12TH ARMORED

DIVISION 1942-1945 ~

A reprint of the comprehensive history of this US Division. They fought in France, including Colmar, Bischwiller, Birkenfeld, Rhine, Erbach, Wurzburg, Donaworth, and into Austria.

1978, Battery Press, reprint, <3679-01-G-03> 95pp, 105 photos, 4

maps, combat chronology, large format, vg, £24.00

### QO-1270 ~ MEN AT ARNHEM ~

by Tom Angus MC

The recollections of a Parachute Battalion Company commander at Arnhem and the battle he fought at Oosterbeek with the remnants of his battalion. Only forty-six survived to reach British lines, all the others being killed or captured.

1977, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850522153, <4918-02-G-03> 208pp, 2

maps, table, g in chipped, repaired d/w, £10.00

### QO-1271 ~ DUNKIRK: THE GREAT ESCAPE ~ by A J Barker

The short campaign of the British Army in France 1940, culminating with the evacuation at Dunkirk. Includes vivid personal accounts and contemporary photographs.

1977, J M Dent & Sons, ISBN 0460120204, <18399-01-G-03>

240pp, photos, 6 maps, Good in faded covers, CARD £6.00

### QO-1272 ~ ATLANTIKWALL - LA MUR DE L'ATLANTIQUE EN FRANCE 1940-1944 ~ by Alain Chazette and Alain Destouches

A scarce, sought after study of the immense defensive works built by the Germans on the Atlantic Coast of France, from Belgium to the Spanish frontier. Includes a detailed examination of the fortresses, artillery batteries, and bunkers with full details of locations and layouts. Packed with more than 1,000 black and white photographs, maps and diagrams. Bumped on top corners, otherwise very good. French text

1995, ISBN 2840480883, <24610-02-G-03> Large format, 480pp,

photos, maps & plans, Very good in pictorial boards. Bumped on top corners, French text, £190.00

### QO-1273 ~ THE BLACK BULL ~

by Patrick Delaforce

Special Forces edition. The history of the 11th Armoured Division 1944-45 - its battles and campaigns from Normandy to the Baltic. They distinguished themselves in the ferocious battles of Operations 'Epsom'; 'Goodwood' and 'Bluecoat' followed by the famous 200 mile 'Great Swan' to capture Antwerp. During 'Market Garden' they protected the right flank and then were the only British armour in action in the Ardennes. Uniquely equipped with Comet Tanks they smashed across the Rhine, Weser and Aller (liberating Belsen Concentration Camp) and Elbe to meet the Russians on the Baltic.

1993, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750904070, <16426-02-G-03>

252pp maps illustrations, Good in card covers. showing signs of use but text clean and unmarked, CARD £6.00

### QO-1274 ~ COMMANDO ~ by Brigadier John Durnford-Slater

The author was an outstanding leader of special operations and witnessed some of the most daring exploits of World War II. He raised and trained 3 Commando in 1940, to operate against Axis forces in pinprick raids that were impossible for regular army units. 3 Commando took part in the raid on Dieppe followed by operations in Sicily and Italy, France and, ultimately, Germany itself.

1953, William Kimber, 2nd edition, <8509-02-G-03> 222pp,

illustrations, maps, Orange Boards, faded spine, £7.00

### QO-1275 ~ BEATEN PATHS ARE SAFEST ~ by Roy Howard

From D-Day to the Ardennes, the memories of the 61st Reconnaissance Regiment, 50th (TT) Northumbrian Division. "Beaten Paths are Safest" was the regimental motto, and this book tells their story. Roy Howard served with the regiment through the period which saw 61st Recce land on "Gold Beach" on D-Day, followed by continuous active service up to, and including, the German Ardennes offensive when the 50th Northumbrian Division, of which the Regiment was a part, disbanded.

2004, Brewin Books, ISBN 1858582563, <32972-01-G-03> xii +

164pp, 63 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £10.95

### QO-1276 ~ NORMANDY TO THE BALTIC ~

by Field Marshal Viscount Bernard Montgomery

Montgomery's account of the campaign of the 21st Army Group 1944-5. Covers the planning of Operation Overlord, the Normandy battles, the advance to the German frontier, the Ardennes, the Rhineland, and the advance to the Elbe.

1958, Hutchinson Publications, <26722-03-G-03> xiv + 226pp fold-out map, Good in green boards, £8.00

### QO-1277 ~ THE WESTERN FRONT 1944 : MEMOIRS OF A

PANZER LEHR OFFICER ~ by Helmut Ritgen

The author served as an officer in the Panzer-Lehr Division in the North West European Campaign of WWII. He gives a graphic account of the fighting in Normandy, Falaise, Scheldt, Metz and the Ardennes.

1995, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991282, <23389-02-G-03>

329pp.illustrations.maps, Very good, slight fading on spine, £40.00

**QO-1278 ~ PATTON'S GAP ~** by Major-General Richard Rohmer  
An eyewitness account of how the German Seventh Army and part of the 5th Panzer Army were allowed to retreat through the Falaise Gap during the Battle of Normandy in 1944. The author utilises aerial photographic evidence which identified retreating tanks as German Tigers, and discusses who was to blame for a blunder that prolonged WWII

1981, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 085368118X, <7843-01-G-03> 240pp, 32 photos, 15 maps, bibliography, vg in rubbed and edge-worn dw, £10.00

**QO-1279 ~ THE RED BERET ~** by Hillary St. George Saunders  
The WWII history of the Parachute Regiment based entirely on the accounts of their campaigns and operations, both by the commanders and the men who took part in them. It is a stirring record, beginning with the attack by a handful of men on an obscure viaduct in southern Italy, and ending with the triumphant drop of an entire division on the other side of the Rhine. It includes the tragic, glorious story of the Battle of Arnhem. This is a new Battery Press edition

1985, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390877, <12277-07-G-03> 336pp, 38 photos, 11 maps, New in d/w, £24.00

**QO-1280 ~ VILLERS-BOCAGE THROUGH THE LENS ~**

by Daniel Taylor

The WWII battle confirmed SS Panzer Commander, Obersturmführer Michael Wittman's reputation as a first class tank strategist. It is analysed through the action images taken by German war photographers.

1999, After the Battle, ISBN 187006707X, <30367-04-G-03> 88pp, circa 100 photos, landscape format, New in d/w, £17.95

### *The Second World War - Eastern Front*

**XN-2965 ~ THE SIEGE OF BREST 1941 ~**

by Rostislav Aliev . Translated by Stuart Britton

On 22 June, 1941, soon after 3am, the first German shells smashed into the Soviet fortress of Brest – Hitler's Operation Barbarossa had begun. Across a front stretching from the Baltic to the Black Sea, the Wehrmacht advanced, taking the Red Army by surprise, brushing aside the first stunned resistance, breaking through and taking thousands of prisoners, but the isolated stronghold of Brest held out. The heroic defence of Brest has become one of the legends of the Second World War on the Eastern Front, an example of selfless Soviet heroism in the face of Nazi aggression.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781781590850, <36517-01-G-04> 219pp, 5 maps, 39 b/w photos, New in d/w, £19.99

**XN-2966 ~ KURSK: THE GREATEST TANK BATTLE**

JULY 1943 ~ by M. K. Barbier

In July 1943, the German Army launched Operation 'Citadel' against the Kursk salient. This is a comprehensive history of the Wehrmacht's last great offensive on the Eastern Front. The book begins with a study of the background to the battle and a description of events on the Eastern Front before the opening of the offensive. Its authoritative text is supplemented with detailed maps that explain the troop movements which took place during the battle. It also includes appendices with information on orders of battle, losses and equipment.

2013, Amber Books, ISBN 9781782740223, <22513-01-G-04> 176pp, 16 colour plates, c200 b/w photos, New in dw, £19.99

**QO-1281 ~ STALINGRAD ~**

by Antony Beevor

The unspeakable horror of the five-month siege of Stalingrad where 20 German Divisions under Paulus accounted for half a million Russian dead. The author demonstrates that, outstanding as some Soviet commanders were, they prevailed only because of the ruthless expenditure of Russian lives and the vast production of war materials.

1999, Penguin Books, ISBN 0140249850, <27491-05-G-04> 493pp, 30 b/w ills, maps, source notes, bibliography, index, Good. card covers creased, CARD £6.00

**QO-1282 ~ THE CIVILIAN POPULATION AND THE**

**WARSAW UPRISING OF 1944 ~** by Joanna K M Hanson

This account based partly on primary sources from Britain and Poland, is a new look from a different angle at one of the most tragic episodes of the Second World War. For over 63 days the inhabitants of Warsaw lived in difficult and dangerous conditions. This book describes their lives and how they organised themselves. It is an analysis of their reaction to the the battle and to its political and dipomatic implications.

1982, Cambridge University, ISBN 0521234212, <36313-01-G-04> 345pp.ills, Good in chipped d/w, £30.00

**QO-1283 ~ ASSAULT ON MOSCOW 1941 ~** by Werner Haupt

Translated from the original German publication this is an account of the Battle for Moscow in the Winter of 1941. It is the story of the "Typhoon" offensive, the German spearheads reaching the outskirts of the city, and the Soviet counter-attacks which finally repulsed the invaders

1996, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764301276, <24872-02-G-04> 260pp, 140 photos, includes some contemporary colour photos, very good in d/w, £20.00

**QO-1284 ~ BATTLE OF THE BALTIC:**

**THE WARS 1918 - 1945 ~** by Robert Jackson

During WW2 hostilities in the Baltic Sea commenced on 1 September 1939 when the German battleship Schleswig-Holstein opened fire on the Polish fortress of Westerplatte and ended on 9 May 1945 with the final evacuation of German refugees from the Hela peninsula. In the intervening years battles raged back and forth between the confines of this cold cruel sea.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844154227, <35754-01-G-04> 212pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1285 ~ RUSSIAN GLORY ~**

by Philip Jordan

The author was a special correspondent in Russia during the early part of the Russo-German conflict in 1941. He witnessed the impact of the German attack on the Russian people and its armed forces. A contemporary volume.

1942, The Cresset Press, <24195-01-G-04> 181pp, Good in torn dw, £10.00

**QO-1286 ~ RUSSIA AT WAR 1941-1945 ~** by Vladamir Karpov

A very well illustrated record of what WWII was like for the Russian citizen, both in the Front Line and on the Home Front. The photographs illustrate the weapons production, partisan warfare, the atrocities, aerial combat and the battles including Stalingrad and Kursk.

1988, Guild Publishing, Book Club edition, <19177-03-G-04> Large format, 256pp, 300 photos, good in black boards (no d/w). Previous owner's inscription at fep, £8.00

**QO-1287 ~ BRIDGEHEAD KURLAND ~** by Franz Kurowski

An exciting account of the little-known struggles of Heersgrupe Kurland in the closing months of WWII. Despite continued attacks by the Red Army, the German Forces in the Kurland Bridgehead in the Baltic held out against massively superior Soviet forces. The author has brought to life many fascinating aspects of an Eastern Front campaign that has hitherto received little attention in the west.

2002, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991665, <31187-02-G-04> 330p, 157 b/w photos, 15pp maps, New in illustrated boards, £44.95

**XN-2967 ~ COMMANDING THE RED ARMY'S**

**SHERMAN TANKS ~**

by Colonel Dmitriy Loza . Translator & Editor James F. Gebhardt

The author commanded a Sherman equipped tank battalion in the Red Army in WWII. He saw action in the Ukraine, Romania, Hungary, Czechoslovakia and Austria, 1943-45, taking part in the actions at Kosum-Shevenkoviy, Jassey, Bupapest, Vienna and Prague. In the later stages of the war formations of the 6th Guards Tank Army were moved east to spearhead the Soviet attacks on Japanese forces in Manchuria. In May, 1946 Loza was awarded the USSR's highest decoration for valor, being made a Hero of the Soviet Union for his actions in the battle for Vienna.

1996, Univ. of Nebraska, ISBN 0803229208, <25241-01-G-04> 173pp, 12 b/w illustrations, 2 maps, New in illustrated boards, £37.00

---

**QO-1288 ~ GERMAN BATTLE TACTICS ON THE****RUSSIAN FRONT 1941-1945 ~ by Steven H Newton**

Ten studies from original German sources describing the battles and operations on the Eastern Front in WWII. The XXI Panzer Corps attack on Moscow, the relief of the Demyansk Pocket, Kursk - an analysis of the failures. How a top German General tried to interest Patton in a war with Russia. Also accounts of attacks, defences, operations of infantry panzer and cavalry units.

1994, Schiffer, ISBN 0887405827, <19922-02-G-04> 320pp, 20 maps, Very good in good d/w - rubbed and creased at edges, £14.00

**QO-1289 ~ BATTLE FOR WHITE RUSSIA: THE****DESTRUCTION OF ARMY GROUP CENTRE JUNE 1944 ~****by Lieutenant-General Gerd Niepold**

Gerd Niepold was the 1st General Staff Officer of 12. Panzerdivision when the war against the Soviet-Union started. This scarce, collectible book is a day-by-day account of the battle for Byelorussia, based on German war diaries on Korps level or higher. It begins with a detailed overview of the situation of Army Group Centre from the end of May, 1944, and the German expectations. Strength comparisons along the front, and the German strategic overview are explained. There is a daily account from 22nd June to 9th July. The book is illustrated with 12 detailed situational and operational maps

1989, Brassey's, ISBN 008033606X, <29776-02-G-04> xix + 287pp, 1 fold-out map + 11 maps in text, bibliography, Very good in illustrated boards, £150.00

**QO-1290 ~ DIE SCHLACHT UM MOSKAU ~****by Janusz Piekalkiewicz**

German text. The German Army's advance on Moscow through the Winter of 1941 into 1942. With profiles of the commanders and an illustrated day-by-day account of the different phases of the advance.

1981, Gustav Lubbe Verlag, ISBN 3785702906, <7322-01-G-04> 288pp, photos, maps., Bookplate inside cover. Good in d/w, £8.00

**QO-1291 ~ THE ANVIL OF WAR ~****by Erhard Rauss and Oldwig von Natzmer**

An analysis of German Generalship in defense on the Eastern Front. The author examines the strategies and tactics employed by the Commanders on the Russian front. Monographs by two officers who served in Russia show how the Germans adapted techniques to cope with the enemy's great numerical superiority and managed to delay, and sometimes drive back the Soviet Forces during the retreat in 1945

1994, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853671819, <20811-02-G-04> 320pp, map, Dust jacket torn and spine faded. Good, £20.00

**QO-1292 ~ THE BATTLE FOR STALINGRAD: THE 1943****SOVIET GENERAL STAFF STUDY ~ by Louis Rotundo**

An extremely scarce translation of the hitherto secret Soviet General Staff study on the Battle of Stalingrad. It was produced as a practical manual for Battalion and Regimental commanders, from the lessons learnt from the battle. The book includes studies on the operations of the 5th Tank Army's mobile groups, the Kotelnikova operation, the use of cavalry, artillery, engineering troops and aviation assets in the action.

1989, Brassey's, ISBN 0080359744, <1116-01-G-04> 340pp, maps, Fine in decorative boards, £100.00

**XN-2968 ~ THUNDER AT PROKHOROVK ~ by David Schranck**

A Combat History of Operation Citadel, Kursk, July 1943. After the defeat at Stalingrad, Hitler had lost his momentum and was looking for a way to regain it. Operation Citadel was intended to fulfil that objective. If successful a number of Soviet armies would be destroyed and the front line shortened, allowing a chance to rebuild Germany's exhausted reserves. This book provides comprehensive coverage of the operational events on both salients, and includes critical analysis of both sides that points out errors of judgment that had an important impact on campaign results.

2013, Helion & Company, ISBN 9781909384545, <36494-01-G-04> 518pp, 32 full page and 7 loose, large scale fold-out colour maps, New in d/w, £45.00

---

**XN-2969 ~ BETWEEN THE ODER AND THE ELBE: THE****BATTLE FOR BERLIN, 1945 ~ by Wilhelm Tieke**

An account of the fighting from 12th January, the Russian crossing of the Oder, and the final assault on Hitler's fortress. The book describes the German attempts to stem the Soviet tide at the Oder, the Russian drive on Berlin, and the final bitter street fighting that ended with Hitler's death on 30th April. It details the Führer's desperate orders to Wenck and Steiner for the relief of the city and the resulting troop movements that failed to provide help. In one ironic incident, a force of French Waffen-SS troops of the Charlemagne Division was trying to enter the city to defend it. German text.

2013, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 9781927332030, <11794-03-G-04> 510pp, 35 b/w photos, 15 maps incl. loose large scale colour sheet of Berlin area, New in illustrated boards, £59.95

**QO-1293 ~ THE CAUCASUS AND THE OIL ~ by Wilhelm Tieke**

A detailed account of the 1942/43 German Offensive in the Caucasus region of Southern Russia. Units taking part included 5-SS Wiking", and 3, 13, 116 and 23 Pz. Divisions. The offensive was intended to capture the strategically essential oil fields at Baku and so provide petroleum products. Although initially successful, the operation culminated in a desperate withdrawal that almost trapped an entire army group - a disaster surpassing even Stalingrad.

1998, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991231, <6053-02-G-04> 381pp, 86 b/w photos, 29 maps, New in illustrated boards, £44.95

**XN-2970 ~ STALINGRAD: THE INFERNAL****CAULDRON 1942-1943 ~ by Stephen Walsh**

The German invasion of Russia in 1941 was Hitler's biggest gamble in his quest for "Lebensraum" (living space) - and it was at Stalingrad that his gamble failed. This is a history of the greatest battle of World War II, the defining moment in the struggle in the East. The authoritative text is illustrated throughout, including previously unseen photographs from Russian archives, and detailed maps that explain the battle's progress. With detailed appendices on orders of battle and losses.

2013, Amber Books, ISBN 9781909160583, <30314-02-G-04> 176pp, numerous photos, maps, index, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1294 ~ SEVENTY DAYS: THE DIARY OF THE****WARSAW INSURRECTION ~ by Wacław Zagorski**

The story of the Warsaw Uprising of 1944 by a member of the Polish Home Army. The Uprising began on August 1, 1944, as part of a nationwide rebellion. It was intended to last for only a few days until the Soviet Army could reach the city. The Soviet advance stopped short, whilst Polish resistance against the German forces continued until October 2. This is a day by day account with an introduction by General T Bor Komorowski.

1974, George Mann Books, <29979-01-G-04> 264pp, 40 photos, small tape marks on boards ow g/vg in dw, £14.00

---

***The Second World War - Africa/Middle East***

---

**QO-1295 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:****COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: A DIFFERENT****WAR:EUROPE & N AFRICA ~**

The US Marine Corps in Europe and North Africa in WWII. Includes sections on the security detachments and observers, covert duties and more.

1995, Marine Corps Hist. Branch, <22994-02-G-05> 33pp, 43 photos, 2 maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1296 ~ EL ALAMEIN ~****by Brigadier Michael Carver**

The author served in the North African Campaign in WWII and has produced the definitive history of Alamein. Field Marshal Michael Carver manages to convey with rare effect, the confusion of war without sacrificing the pattern of the action. The best, fullest and most impartial account of Montgomery's defeat of Rommel's Afrika Korps

1979, Batsford Press, ISBN 0713421487, <4838-01-G-05> 194pp, 36 illustrations, 6 maps, Battle Chronology, index, prev owner name on endpaper. Spine faded on d/w. Good, £10.00

**QO-1297 ~ TANK COMBAT IN NORTH AFRICA:****THE OPENING ROUNDS ~** by Thomas L. Jentz

An account of the tank battles fought during the opening phase of the war in North Africa. The author examines the capabilities of each type of tank and how they were tactically employed, with descriptions of technical attributes of the various British, German and Italian tanks. He uses translated excerpts from the Deutsches Afrikakorps war diary as a backdrop to provide a chronological guide as the events progressed, examining the Preliminary moves, buildup of strength and combat losses, and provides details of Operations Brevity, Skorpion and Battleaxe.

1998, Schiffer, ISBN 0764302264, <27331-01-G-05> large format, 256pp, over 100 b/w photos, 30 line drawings, New in d/w, £39.95

**QO-1298 ~ THE CRUCIBLE OF WAR 3:****MONTGOMERY AND ALAMEIN ~** by Barrie Pitt

Control of the North African desert was strategically vital for the Allies. Rommel and his Afrika Corps had been fought to a standstill at the First battle of Alamein and were desperately short of fuel and equipment but the Commonwealth forces were in little better shape. Montgomery set about rebuilding his weary army and establishing superiority in both men and material.

2001, Cassell, ISBN 0304359521, <13445-01-G-05>

267pp, illustrations, maps, Good with slight wear on bottom edge, CARD £6.00

**QO-1299 ~ THE FUSING OF THE PLOUGHSHARE ~**

by H R Ritchie

The story of an East Anglian farm worker who volunteered to join a Territorial Yeomanry Regiment before WWII and served throughout the desert campaigns of North Africa. Signed by the author.

1987, Private Publication, ISBN 0951316400, <30060-01-G-05>

243pp, 6 illustrations, 4 maps/plans, vg in good dw, £10.00

**QO-1300 ~ WITH ROMMEL IN THE DESERT ~**

by H W Schmidt

The author was Rommel's personal aid in N Africa in WWII and he later went on to commanded a Battalion in "Special Group 88". He took part in the battles from El Aghelia to El Alamein, as well as Tobruk, and the Kassarine Pass. An early impression of the first English edition.

1951, Harrap & Co Ltd, <10908-02-G-05> 240pp, 11 illustrations, 5 maps, orange cloth grazed at one corner ow g, £10.00

**QO-1301 ~ WITH ROMMEL IN THE DESERT ~**

by H W Schmidt

The author was Rommel's personal aid in N Africa in WWII. Alternative edition. A re-issue of a famous account.

1991, Noontide Press, ISBN 0939482398, <10908-01-G-05> 240pp, 11 illustrations, 5 maps, Very good in dw, £10.00

***The Second World War - Italy*****QO-1302 ~ AMERICAN FORCES IN ACTION:****FROM THE VOLTURNO TO THE WINTER LINE ~**

50th Anniversary Commemorative Edition. The US Fifth Army in Italy in the winter of 1943. An account of the advance from the Volturno to the Winter Line in front of the Cassino position and the battles it fought.

1990, US Army Center of MilitaryHistory, <5696-01-G-06> x +

119pp, 36 photos, 30 maps, Very good, CARD £8.00

**QO-1303 ~ THE BATTLE FOR ROME ~**

by General Sir W. G. F. Jackson

The Battles fought to liberate Rome in 1944 - the Allied assaults on the Cassino position and on the Anzio beachhead. Previous owner's inscription at front end paper.

1970, Charles Scribner's, <24663-01-G-06> viii + 224pp, illustrations, maps, scarce. g in wn dws, £8.00

**QO-1304 ~ BATTLEGROUND ITALY, 1943-1945 ~**

by Franz Kurowski

In September 1943 the Allies landed on the so-called "soft underbelly" of Europe. The aim was to quickly knock Italy out of the war, but the Germans, under the Kesselring, mounted a

tenacious and skillful defense in the mountainous terrain. Some of the most brutal battles of the Western Front were fought in Italy, most notably at Cassino which lasted nearly six months. German forces in Italy did not surrender until 2 May 1945, only 6 days before the end of the war in Europe. An interesting perspective from the German viewpoint.

2004, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991770, <31865-01-G-06> 545pp, 300 b/w photos, 24 (mostly full-page) maps & 20 detailed appendices, New in pictorial boards, £52.00

**QO-1305 ~ BATTLEGROUND ITALY, 1943-1945 ~**

by Franz Kurowski

The German Armed Forces in the Battle for the "Boot". An interesting perspective from the German viewpoint. A pre-owned copy.

2004, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991770, <31865-02-G-06> 545pp, 300 b/w photos, 24 (mostly full-page) maps & 20 detailed appendices, Fine in pictorial boards, £45.00

**QO-1306 ~ ZWISCHEN ITALIEN UND AFRIKA ~**

by Peter Paus and H W Schmidt

Kampfschilderungen vom Krieg im Mittelmeerraum. "Combat descriptions of the war in the Mediterranean area" German text 1978, Pabel Verlag, ISBN 3811801325, <30159-01-G-06> 324pp, map, drawing, vg in dw, German text, £12.00

**QO-1307 ~ ROME '44: THE BATTLE FOR****THE ETERNAL CITY ~** by Raleigh Trevelyan

An account of the Allied drive on Rome, the Cassino Battles, Anzio, and the liberation of Rome. Includes accounts of the struggles between the Wehrmacht and Gestapo, competing Resistance groups, the Vatican, collaborators and the random victims of the Ardeatine Caves executions. This copy is signed by the author.

1981, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436534002, <00668-02-G-06> xvi + 366pp, 30 illustrations, maps, good in d/w with faded spine, £14.00

**QO-1308 ~ ROME '44: THE BATTLE FOR****THE ETERNAL CITY ~** by Raleigh Trevelyan

An account of the Allied drive on Rome, the Cassino Battles, Anzio, and the liberation of Rome. Alternative Secker & Warburg copy.

1981, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436534002, <00668-03-G-06> xvi + 366pp, 30 illustrations, maps, good in d/w with faded spine. prev. owner's inscription at front endpaper, £10.00

**QO-1309 ~ ROME '44: THE BATTLE FOR****THE ETERNAL CITY ~** by Raleigh Trevelyan

An account of the Allied drive on Rome, the Cassino Battles, Anzio, and the liberation of Rome. Book Club edition.

1981, Book Club Associates, <00668-05-G-06> xvi + 366pp, 30 illustrations, maps, good + in d/w, £8.00

**QO-1310 ~ ROME '44: THE BATTLE FOR****THE ETERNAL CITY ~** by Raleigh Trevelyan

An account of the Allied drive on Rome, the Cassino Battles, Anzio, and the liberation of Rome. Book Club edition. This copy has no dustwrapper.

1981, Book Club Associates, Book Club edition, <00668-04-G-06> xvi + 366pp, 30 illustrations, maps, good + in blue boards, £6.00

**QO-1311 ~ ANZIO 1944: AN UNEXPECTED FURY ~**

by Peter Verney

Prev. owner name on endpaper. Light foxing at front. The assault landing by troops of the US 5th Army in January of 1944. The operation was commanded by American Major General John P. Lucas and was intended to outflank German forces of the Winter Line and enable an attack on Rome. Marks on page edges.

1978, <15687-01-Z-01> 272pp, 27 ills, 25 maps, order of battle, vg in dw, £8.00

***The Second World War - Pacific*****QO-1312 ~ AMERICAN FORCES IN ACTION:****ADMIRALTIES ~**

The operations of the 1st US Cavalry Division in the Admiralty Islands in the Pacific in WWII. Includes accounts of the battle for

the Los Negros beachhead, the attack on Manus Island, the easy conquest of Lorengau and the tough battle for Rossum.

1990, Center of Military History, <1415-01-G-08> viii + 151pp, 40 photos, 16 maps, Very good, CARD £10.00

**QO-1313 ~ AMERICAN FORCES IN ACTION: GUAM ~**  
50th Anniversary Commemorative edition. The 77th US Infantry Division's action to take Guam in the Pacific in WWII. The assault landing, the pursuit to the north, Barrigada, the attack on Yigo and the final battles.

1990, Center of Military History, <1414-01-G-08> vii + 137pp, 34 illustrations, 27 maps, Very good, CARD £8.00

**QO-1314 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:**

**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES:**

**ACROSS THE REEF - TARAWA ~**

The assault in Summer, 1943 by the 2nd US Marine Division on the Pacific island which was held by units of the Imperial Japanese Navy's highly trained and well equipped "Special Naval Landing Force". Of its 4856 men, only 17 wounded Japanese surrendered. Tarawa was one of the bloodiest Marine operations in WWII.

1994, Marine Corps Historical Branch, <18605-01-G-08> 52pp, 56 photos, 8 maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1315 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:**

**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES:**

**CAPE GLOUCESTER THE GREEN INFERNO ~**

An account of the New Britain operations of the units of the 1st Division of the U.S. Marine Corps in 1943 and 1944.

1994, Marine Corps Historical Branch, <21793-01-G-08> 33pp, 30 ills, 5 maps, Very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1316 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:**

**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES:**

**FIRST OFFENSIVE : GUADALCANAL ~**

An account of the 1st US Marine Division in the bitter 1942 Guadalcanal Campaign. Includes essays on the infamous "George Medal", Sgt. Major Sir J Vouza GM, the Japanese 50mm Grenade launcher, the 75mm Howitzer, the Reising Gun, the 37mm Anti-Tank Gun, the 1st Marine Div Patch, Coast Watchers and more.

1992, Marine Corps Historical Branch, <26022-01-G-08> 52pp, 60 photos, maps, Very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1317 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:**

**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES:**

**THE RIGHT TO FIGHT ~**

Some sixty four Black Marine Units were activated in WWII. The 51st Defense Battalion served, as did many other units, in the Pacific Campaigns including Guam, Saipan, Tinian, Peleliu, Iwo Jima and others.

1995, Marine Corps Historical Branch, <23584-01-G-08> 29pp, 23 photos, map, Very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1318 ~ MARINES IN WORLD WAR II:**

**COMMEMORATIVE SERIES: UP THE SLOT ~**

The record of the US Marines Corps, ground and aviation units in the Central Solomons, 1943-44.

1993, Marine Corps Historical Branch, <19737-01-G-08> 37pp, 53 photos, 7 maps, table, covers rubbed ow vg, CARD £6.00

**QO-1319 ~ MUSTANG: COMBAT MARINE ~**

by Colonel G P Averill

A US Marine Officer's experiences in WWII as a parachute raider in the Solomons, and the Iwo Jima campaign with the 5th Marine Division. He also served with distinction in Korea, taking part in Operations Ripper and Rugged, part of Operation Courageous, the advance of UN Troops to the 38th Parallel thus defeating the North Korean and Chinese People's Liberation Armies in the north.

1987, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891412751, <5627-01-G-08> xii + 314pp, 16 photos, 8 maps, vg in rubbed dw, £16.00

**QO-1320 ~ TOUCHED WITH FIRE: THE LAND WAR**

**IN THE PACIFIC ~** by Eric Bergerud

Text clean but rough usage, d/w enclosed in polythene. Between 1942 and 1944 the Allied forces and the Imperial Japanese Army met over the uncharted and inhospitable islands of the South

pacific. This is a portrayal of the lives of the regular infantrymen who struggles to contain the Japanese advance. The author spent hundreds of hours interviewing the surviving veterans and has depicted the flow of battle in its immediacy.

1996, Viking, ISBN 0670861588, <33014-01-G-08> 566pp maps, illustrations, Fair, £6.00

**QO-1321 ~ THE STORY OF WAKE ISLAND ~**

by Colonel James P Devereux

The story of the defence of Wake Island in December, 1941 told by the senior U. S. Marine Corps officer. The Wake garrison was credited with at least four enemy warships sunk plus eight more ships damaged in a "last stand" engagement which is laid down in Marine Corps legend.

1997, Battery Press, ISBN 0898392640, <27539-01-G-08> 252pp, 13 photos, As new, £20.00

**QO-1322 ~ PACIFIC MICROPHONE ~**

by William J Dunn

The recollections of W.J. Dunn, CBS radio correspondent. He visited Japan, China, Burma, and the Philippines before the outbreak of war. In WWII he was an eyewitness to the campaigns from the South West Pacific to Japan via Luzon. He visited MacArthur, the Burma Road and took part in bombing missions and amphibious assaults. He was present at the Japanese surrender in Tokyo Bay.

1988, Texas A&M University, ISBN 0890963398, <02056-01-G-08> xiv + 399pp, 57 photos, 5 maps, index, vg in dw, £9.00

**QO-1323 ~ MACARTHUR STRIKES BACK:**

**DECISION AT BUNA ~** by Harry A Gailey

The Japanese defense of the Buna area of the northeastern coast of New Guinea was organized around major strong points. They had already mounted a major attack from Buna across the formidable Owen Stanley Mountains and a meager handful of heroic Australian defenders had stopped the attack just 30 miles short of Port Moresby. Although the landing of the 1st Marine Division on Guadalcanal in August had disrupted the Japanese campaign for control of the Coral Sea, their efforts in New Guinea continued unabated. This plastic sleeved copy is inscribed by a previous owner and has some pencil marking to the text.

2000, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891417028, <30428-01-G-08> 267pp, 17 b/w photos, 8 maps, good in plastic covered d/w - some pencil marking, £8.00

**QO-1324 ~ BOUGAINVILLE, 1943 - 1945:**

**THE FORGOTTEN CAMPAIGN ~** by Harry A Gailey

The invasion of the largest island in the Solomons, and the resultant defeats of the Japanese forces on land and sea made a major contribution to the eventual victory of the US forces in the Pacific. The Allied C-in-C, Admiral Halsey, marshaled land, air, and naval contingents of the United States, Australia and New Zealand. The battles to secure the islands were some of the most hard fought of the war and, for the Americans, a notable aspect of the campaign was the first use of black troops.

1991, Univ. Press of Kentucky, ISBN 0813117488, <9404-03-G-08> 236pp, 11 maps, 16 b/w photos, Good in plastic covered d/w, £15.00

**QO-1325 ~ MUNDA TRAIL ~**

by Eric Hammel

An account of the New Georgia Campaign in the Solomons. The two great powers, the USA and Japan, clashed in the middle of the strategic island corridor in June 1943, when an untried US Army division assaulted New Georgia and began to move up he Munda Trail to take the vital Japanese airfield. The action taught green American troops the reality of jungle warfare. Previous owner has scored out in pencil, some of the list of previous titles by the author.

1989, Orion Books (US), ISBN 0517569728, <5940-01-G-08> xvi + 252pp, 24 photos, 7 maps, fair in plastic sleeved d/w, £9.00

**QO-1326 ~ THE GLORY OF THE SOLOMONS ~**

by Edwin P Hoyt

The Solomon Islands campaign was a major campaign of the Pacific War of World War II. The campaign began with Japanese landings and occupation of several areas in the British Solomon Islands and Bougainville during the first six months of 1942. The Japanese occupied these locations and began the construction of several naval and air bases. In a campaign of

attrition fought on land, sea and in the air, the Allies wore the Japanese down, inflicting irreplaceable losses on Japanese military assets taking control of New Georgia, Kula Gulf, Vella Lavella and the Green Islands encircling the Japanese base at Rabaul. Some crossing out in Bibliography, previous owner name on endpaper.

1983, Stein & Day, <32543-01-G-08> 348pp illustrations, maps, Used. Good in dustjacket, £8.00

**QO-1327 ~ GUADALCANAL ~** by Edwin P. Hoyt  
Guadalcanal was the first major American World War II offensive confrontation with the Japanese in the Pacific war. Until then, the entire American effort has been defensive. This book opens with Admiral King's decision to stop the Japanese at any cost and the story of Guadalcanal is told here chronologically: land, sea, and air battles are described from both sides. This plastic sleeved copy is inscribed by a previous owner and has some pencil marking to the text.

1982, Stein & Day, ISBN 081282735X, <32714-01-G-08> 322pp, 10 maps, 43 b/w photos, good in plastic covered d/w, £16.00

### *The Second World War - Far East*

#### **QO-1328 ~ JUNGLE JOTTINGS ~**

Facsimile reprint of a war office publication from 1945. This valuable pamphlet gives a great deal of information on the conditions in the Far East and on fighting the Japanese. It includes notes on how to treat the native population, how to survive in the jungle, and what the Japanese were doing - and how to beat the enemy. It is very valuable to students of jungle warfare, dealing with the subject at an intimate level, and providing examples of jungle fighting in the various territories in which the Japanese were engaged.

2006, MLRS Books, ISBN 978190569643, <35688-01-G-09> 106pp, new, CARD, £12.00

#### **QO-1329 ~ NOMONHAN : JAPAN AGAINST RUSSIA 1939.**

**TWO VOLUMES ~** by Alvin D Coox

An account of the undeclared war between Japan and the USSR, May-September 1939. The book tells of the Japanese Army of Kwantung and its clash with Soviet troops under the command of Marshal Zukov, and the resultant debacle and destruction of Japanese units. A scarce and collectible two volume set.

1985, Stanford University Pr, ISBN 0804711607, <4690-01-G-09>, xx + 1253pp, photos, maps, tables, very good in d/w, £90.00

**QO-1330 ~ DOWN TO BEDROCK ~** by Eric and Louise Cordingly  
One man's experience as a prisoner of war of the Japanese from 1942 to 1945, first in Changi in Singapore, and then beside the River Kwai during the building of the infamous Death Railway. As a young priest Eric Cordingly suddenly found himself catapulted into a parish of 50,000 fellow captives. With an unsentimental and practical approach this modest man set about his pastoral duties under the most harrowing conditions. This eye witness account and many original illustrations by fellow POWs which he collected and kept with his papers, create a vivid picture of those desperate years.

2013, Art Angels, ISBN 9780992695408, <36480-01-G-09> 156pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, New, CARD £7.99

**QO-1331 ~ A CHILD AT ARMS ~** by Patrick Davis  
In November 1943 the author was an 18 year old Subaltern in the 3rd Gurkhas who, as part of Field Marshal Slim's Fourteenth Army, drove the Japanese back across the Irrawaddy and laid the foundation for the famous march to Rangoon.

1970, Hutchinson Publications, ISBN 0091024501, <7425-02-G-09> 258pp, Good in good dw, £8.00

#### **QO-1332 ~ BURMA 1942: THE JAPANESE INVASION ~**

by Major-General Ian Lyall Grant and Dr. K Tamayama

A comprehensive account of the First Burma Campaign using extensive information from both sides. Covers the British failure to provide an adequate defence for Burma; the daring and efficiency of the Japanese invasion; close-quarter fighting; the Chinese allies; mistakes and achievements in the long, stubborn

retreat; the feats of the RAF in the face of overwhelming odds and their inevitable defeat; the lessons learnt. Maj-Gen Grant is a survivor of the campaign. His co-author, Dr Tamayama, a scientist during the war, is a noted military historian.

1998, Zampi Press, ISBN 0952108313, <27668-01-G-09> 390pp, 32 maps (29 in full colour), 68 photos, near fine in d/w, £60.00

#### **QO-1333 ~ SOME LETTERS FROM BURMA: THE STORY**

**OF THE 25TH DRAGOONS AT WAR ~** by Tom Grounds

Signed by author. The story of the 25th Dragoons in Arakan, Burma 1944 and of 'A' Squadron of that regiment at Kalaw and Toungoo in May/June 1945. The author, a commander of one of the Regiment's squadrons quotes from his letters home and from the papers of C.O. Brigadier Frink DSO, also includes Chain of Command, Order of Battle and lists of the units in the Admin Box, decorations, battle honours and all who died in the campaign.

2006, Para Press Ltd, ISBN 9781898594819, <21737-01-G-09> xx + 265pp, illustrations, maps, Very good, CARD £18.00

#### **QO-1334 ~ THE RECONQUEST OF BURMA 1943-1945 ~**

by Geoffrey Matthews

The campaign to defeat the Imperial Japanese Army in Burma, 1943 - 1945. With chapters on the Japanese Military Organization and Methods, the battles in Arakan, Imphal and Kohima, the Second Chindit Operation, the Battles of Meiktila and Mandalay and the Capture of Rangoon. Written and published primarily for the use of British Army officers preparing for their Staff College and Promotion exams.

1966, Gale & Polden, <14847-02-G-09> xii + 104pp, 10 maps inc fold-out, chronology, new, CARD £6.00

#### **QO-1335 ~ CONFUSION BEYOND IMAGINATION:**

**VOLUME 6 ~** by William Boyd Sinclair

Book 6 of the ten-volume series on the China-Burma-India campaign in WWII, usually abbreviated as 'CBI'. With good natured cynicism, the men and women serving in the theater said that the initials really meant 'Confusion Beyond Imagination'. This volume features Police, Pleaders and Prisoners, Too Few For Too Many. A long section of the book recounts the story of the hunt, capture and execution of Herman Perry, a black private who murdered Lieutenant Cady, an officer in Perry's regiment.

1989, Joe F. Whitley Publisher, ISBN 0937577111, <7668-01-G-09> xiv + 214pp, 34 photos, Good, graze at top of spine, CARD £15.00

#### **QO-1336 ~ BATTLE FOR BURMA ~**

by E D Smith

The author looks at the differing British, U.S. and Chinese strategies in Burma, shedding fresh light on the part played by China in North Burma and the role of Joseph Stilwell, the commanding General of the US forces in the China, Burma and India Theater.

1979, Batsford, ISBN 0713407379, <20065-01-G-09> 190pp, map, illustrations, Good in dw, £12.00

### *Purnell's History of the Second World War*

#### **XS-2000 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: WEAPONS BOOK 4: WAFFEN-SS**

**THE ASPHALT SOLDIERS ~** by John Keegan

1970, Pan/Ballantine, <7927-02-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, CARD £3.00

#### **XS-2001 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: SS AND GESTAPO. RULE BY TERROR ~**

by Roger Manvell

1978, Macdonald, <3029-01-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, maps, CARD £3.00

### *Post World War II - General*

#### **QO-1337 ~ OUT OF ACTION ~**

by Chris Cocks

The sequel to the best-selling Fireforce, Part 1 of 'Out of Action' chronicles Chris Cocks's final 16 months of combat in the bush war in PATU, the Rhodesian Police Ant-Terrorist Unit. It is a time of unbelievable cruelty as part-time white reservists battle

overwhelming odds, without air support, as Mugabe's ZANLA guerrillas swamp the country in the build-up to independence in 1980. Part 2 recounts the author's painful adjustment to life as a civilian — a fifteen-year odyssey in the embryonic state of Zimbabwe. It is the story of a young man, brutalized by war, who seeks escape in alcohol and drugs.

2008, 30 Degrees South, ISBN 9781920143206, <36021-01-H-01> 278pp, 3 maps, 75 colour photographs, New in dw, £20.00

**QO-1338 ~ WAR AND PEACE IN THE SPACE AGE ~**

by Lieutenant-General James Gavin

A fascinating study, written by James Gavin, one the most outstanding of American Generals. Following an account of his experiences in World War II in the Mediterranean and North West Europe, he looks at the problems of defence in the immediate post war period, facing the Soviet threat. He raises some interesting proposals as how the threat might have been met. This copy lacks a dustwrapper and has some foxing at the page edges and the back endpapers, nonetheless it is otherwise in good condition.

1959, Hutchinson, <13135-03-H-01> 287pp, b/w illustration, Fair, £8.00

**QO-1339 ~ WAR AND PEACE IN THE SPACE AGE ~**

by Lieutenant-General James Gavin

A fascinating study, written by James Gavin, one the most outstanding of American Generals. This copy has numerous interesting press cuttings from UK newspapers of the 1960s, '70s and '80s loosely inserted.

1959, Hutchinson Publications, <13135-01-H-01> 287pp, b/w illustration, Good in dw, £10.00

**QO-1340 ~ 9/11 CONTRADICTIONS ~**

by David Ray Griffin

The author's view is that the official story of what happened on 9/11 is riddled with contradictions. He maintains that individuals and agencies articulating the official story of the terrorist attacks on New York and Washington, have made many false statements.

2008, Arris Books, ISBN 9781844370733, <36203-01-H-01> 346pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1341 ~ NORTHERN IRELAND: POLITICS**

**THE CONSTITUTION** ~ Edited by Brigid Hadfield

Beginning with a discussion on the evolution of the constitution and the influential factors in the province's development, the book goes on to examine the policy administration, the electoral system and the role of the police, army and judiciary. It concludes with comparing other divided societies in Western Europe with the situation in Northern Ireland in the early 1990s.

1992, Open University Press. ISBN 0335099629, <3127-01-H-01> 183pp, Good. Edgewear on covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1342 ~ BOYS OF '67 ~**

by Charles Jones

At once a gritty, intimate account of combat, an inside look at military leadership in a turbulent era at home and abroad, and a sweeping saga of the modern United States Marine Corps. Boys of '67 tells the story of a trio of extraordinary Marines. James Jones rose to become the Supreme Allied Commander of NATO. Ray "E-Tool" Smith saw combat in Grenada and Beirut in 1983. Marty Steele reshaped the Marines' tank forces. Together, they represent a generation of Marines who met unprecedented challenges and made the Corps America's premier fighting force.

2006, Stackpole, ISBN 9780811733946, <35122-01-H-01> 404pp, 29 b/w photos, New, CARD £14.99

**QO-1343 ~ CONTINENTAL STAKES: MARSHES OF INVASION, VALLEY OF CONQUEST AND**

**PENINSULA OF CHAOS** ~ by Odette Keun

A contemporary plea on behalf of the nations of the 'Middle Zone' of Europe - stretching from the Baltic to the Mediterranean, between Germany and Russia - for sympathetic consideration regarding their future security in the post-WWII policies of the Great Powers.

1944, British Continental Synd, <30244-01-H-01> 135pp, map, Good in ochre boards, £10.00

**QO-1344 ~ CIVIL WAR IN CHINA : THE POLITICAL**

**STRUGGLE 1945-1949** ~ by Suzanne Pepper

Using primarily Chinese sources, the author describes how Chiang Kai-Shek and the nationalist government lost their power to the communists over 4 years. She analyses the reasons behind the Kuomintang failure and the Communist success.

1980, University of California, ISBN 0520040856, <36236-01-H-01> 472pp, Good in edgecreased covers, CARD £20.00

**QO-1345 ~ NO PICNIC: 3 COMMANDO BRIGADE IN THE**

**SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982** ~ by Major-General Julian Thompson

The author commanded the assault landings on the Falklands during the 1982 war with Argentina, and later led the advance on Port Stanley, the Island's capital. An outstanding commander, his account of the planning, landing and the advance across the Islands provide graphic clarity to the, often overwhelming logistical problems and the appalling conditions his men had to endure.

1985, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0436520524, <19677-03-H-01> xviii + 201pp, 12 b/w photos, 7 maps, Crease on the front and slight fading on spine of d/w, £8.00

**QO-1346 ~ COUNTER-STRIKE FROM THE SKY ~**

by J R T Wood and Chris Cocks

The Rhodesian All-Arms Fireforce concept dates from 1974 when the Air Force acquired the MG151 20mm cannon. Coupled with this, the traditional counter-insurgency tactics (against Mugabe's ZANLA and Nkomo's ZIPRA) of follow-ups, tracking and ambushing simply weren't producing satisfactory results. Visionary air force and Infantry officers expanded on the idea of a 'vertical envelopment' of the enemy by Alouette III helicopters, directing air deployed ground forces supported by ground-attack aircraft armed with napalm, white phosphorus rockets and a variety of Rhodesian-designed ordnance. Includes a DVD in slipcase.

2009, 30 Degrees South, ISBN 9781920143336, <35852-01-H-01> 256pp, c100 colour & b/w photos, illustrations & Maps, New £24.95

**Post World War II - Korea**

**QO-1347 ~ MUSTANG: COMBAT MARINE ~**

by Colonel G. P. Averill

A US Marine Officer's experiences in WWII as a parachute raider in the Solomons, and the Iwo Jima campaign with the 5th Marine Division. He also served with distinction in Korea, taking part in Operations Ripper and Rugged, part of Operation Courageous, the advance of UN Troops to the 38th Parallel thus defeating the North Korean and Chinese People's Liberation Armies in the north.

1987, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891412751, <5627-02-H-02> xii + 314pp, 16 photos, 8 maps, vg in rubbed dw, £16.00

**QO-1348 ~ THE FOUR DEUCES: A KOREAN WAR STORY ~**

by C S Crawford

How one very young, very scared US Marine saw his very first war and how he reacted to the killing and the mayhem of it. He was a grunt, a Four Deuce forward observer, assigned to duty with a marine infantry company every time the 1st Marine Regiment went back up on line. In the book he tells of his pride in helping to stop Communism in Korea.

1990, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891413480, <3510-01-H-02> 288pp, pages uniformly browning, ow vg in g dw, £17.00

**QO-1349 ~ ENTER THE DRAGON ~**

by Russell Spurr

The Chinese involvement in the Korean War. Why they intervened, how they nearly won, and why they failed. Based on Chinese sources and eyewitnesses, the book covers The Pusan perimeter, the Inchon Landings, the US/UN advance to the Yalu, and the Chinese planning. Korea was the first great East-West clash but nonetheless, a true civil war.

1989, Henry Holt & Co, ISBN 080501165X, <15252-01-H-02> 335pp, 20 photos, maps, biblio, index, Card covers, vg, £10.00



**QO-1350 ~ THE PACIFIC STARS AND STRIPES:**

**VIETNAM FRONT PAGES ~**

Effectively a chronicle of events from the early 1950s to the fall of Saigon in 1975. The full drama of the events in Indo-China from the US Armed Forces' own newspaper.

1986, Hugh Lauter Levin, ISBN 0883632861, <6481-01-H-06> 200pp, numerous ills, large format, vg in rubbed dw, £15.00

**QO-1351 ~ NAM ~**

by Mark Baker

Recollections of fighting and service in Vietnam by the US servicemen who took part in that long conflict. The author recorded conversations with dozens of Vietnam veterans and collected dozens of interviews with both conscripts and volunteers, who straight out of school were plunged into the jungle hell.

1983, Abacus, ISBN 0349102392, <401-02-H-06> 235pp, card covers, slightly edgeworn, pages browning, CARD £5.00

**QO-1352 ~ AMBASSADORS IN GREEN~** Edited by Tom Bartlett

A photo record of the US Marine Corps operations in support of the Government of South Vietnam against internal insurrection and external aggression from the North. The book looks at beach landings, offshore operations, and the bitter struggle against the Viet Cong Guerillas.

1971, Marine Corps Association, <5636-01-H-06> 161pp, 289 photos, Medal of Honor & Navy Cross recipients, large format, Covers rubbed ow good, CARD £12.00

**QO-1353 ~ BEFORE THE DAWN ~**

by Mickey Block and William Kimball

The author volunteered for the US Navy Special Forces, served in the SEALs, and took part in many covert combat operations during the Vietnam War. He tells of a young man's journey through the long night of 'Nam and its torturous aftermath. The story of how an elite Navy commando was emotionally and physically scarred by his experiences in Vietnam

1988, Daring Books, ISBN 093893676X, <1103-01-H-06> 192pp, 2 photos, maps, glossary, dark blue cloth. Very good, £12.00

**QO-1354 ~ THE VIETNAM WAR: THE ILLUSTRATED**

**HISTORY OF THE CONFLICT IN SOUTHEAST ASIA ~**

Edited by Ray Bonds

A battle-by-battle analysis of more than thirty years of warfare in Southeast Asia, on land, at sea and in the air. A full-colour technical section details special weapons and techniques used in Vietnam. with a foreword by General William C. Westmoreland.

1979, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861010280, <27938-01-H-06> 245pp, over 550 photos, 40 maps and diagrams, index, large format, Good in worn dw, £10.00

**QO-1355 ~ SEALS: UDT/SEAL OPERATIONS IN VIETNAM ~**

by T L Bosiljevac

A factual history of US elite SEAL and Underwater Demolition Teams in Vietnam. The author looks at reconnaissance missions, mapping of coastal waters, landfalls, harbours, canals, river deltas, providing military support to other military units. The commando units raided VC strongholds, staged ambushes, rescued POWs and created havoc in rear-areas. Scores of combat missions are recounted.

1990, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853670618, <24816-02-H-06> 272pp, 40 photos, very good in like d/w, £10.00

**XN-2971 ~ ASSAULT FROM THE SKY ~**

by Dick Camp

Vietnam has often been called America's "first helicopter war," and indeed the U.S. Marine Corps, as well as the Army, had to feel its way forward during the initial combats. By 1967 the combat was raging across South Vietnam, with confrontational battles against the NVA, on a scale comparable to the great campaigns of WWII. In 1968, when the Communists launched their mammoth counteroffensive, with the helicopter giving them the additional dimension that proved decisive in repelling the enemy.

2013, Casemate, ISBN 9781612001289, <34989-01-H-06> 264pp, numerous illustrations, New in d/w, £20.00

**QO-1356 ~ GUERRE MORTE...IL Y AVAIT**

UNE GUERRE D'INDOCHINE ~ by J-P Dannaud

A French language photo study of the War in Indo-China from many photographers including Michel Aubin, Daniel Camus, Ernst Haas, Nguyen Mnh Danh and many others. Many of the photos are full page with some from behind the North Vietnamese lines.

1973, Edits. Pensee Moderne, <23863-01-H-06> 160pp, 146 photos, large format, Good in creased d/w, French text, £48.00

**QO-1357 ~ STREET WITHOUT JOY ~**

by Bernard B Fall

An account of the French defeat in Indo China describing the eight year conflict in which French forces in Laos, Cambodia and Vietnam suffered a staggering defeat at the hands of the the Vietminh, the communist nationalists. At the time this was a new kind of war, a war without fronts against a mobile enemy that could seek sanctuary and help from a sympathetic population. A first hand account of the tactics used by the Vietminh. This copy is like new and complete, but lacks the title page and has a small crease on the cover.

2009, ISBN 9781844153183, <6998-02-H-06> 408pp, 41 illustrations, 34 maps, Like new, CARD £8.00

**QO-1358 ~ THE BRIDGE AT DONG HA ~**

by Colonel John Grider Miller

The single-handed destruction of the strategic bridge in Vietnam 1972 by Colonel John Ripley, USMC. He rigged 500 lbs of explosives whilst under intense fire for 3 hours, stalling a major North Vietnamese attack by 30,000 men and 200 tanks. For his heroism Ripley was awarded the Navy Cross, one of America's highest military honours.

1989, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 0870210203, <2743-01-H-06> 186pp, map, 8 drawings, vg in d/w, £8.00

**QO-1359 ~ COLD BLOOD ~**

by George C Herring

One of the Harmon Memorial Lectures in Military History. A study of President Johnson's conduct of limited war in Vietnam.

1990, US Air Force Academy, ISBN 0160285542, <9593-01-H-06> vi + 37pp, Good, CARD £10.00

**QO-1360 ~ THE VIETNAM EXPERIENCE: AMERICA**

TAKES OVER ~ Editor in Chief Robert Manning

From a series of 25 volumes providing the complete history of the wars in Vietnam in the Twentieth Century. This volume includes LBJ: Commander in Chief, Search and Destroy, The "Other" War, The International Front, The War Comes Home.

1982, Boston Publishing Co, ISBN 0939526034, <1544-01-H-06> Large format, 192pp. col & bw illustrations, Illustrated Boards with sticker on spine. Prev. owner's stamp, £6.00

**QO-1361 ~ THE VIETNAM EXPERIENCE:**

COMBAT PHOTOGRAPHER ~ Editor in Chief Robert Manning

From a series of 25 volumes providing the complete history of the wars in Vietnam in the Twentieth Century. Vietnam in all it's aspects through the lenses of the US military photographers. This volume includes Cameras at War, In the Field, Vietnam: People and Places, In Combat, and Faces of War.

1983, Boston Publishing Co, ISBN 0939526085, <1547-01-H-06> Large format, 192pp, 12 col & 160 b/w photos, Illustrated Boards with sticker on spine. Prev. owner's stamp, £6.00

**QO-1362 ~ THE VIETNAM EXPERIENCE:**

PASSING THE TORCH ~ Editor in Chief Robert Manning

From a series of 25 volumes providing the complete history of the wars in Vietnam in the Twentieth Century. This volume includes The French Return, Dien Bien Phu and Geneva, Two Vietnams, The Revolution Continues, Diem, A Nation at War, Year of Decision.

1981, Boston Publishing Co, ISBN 0939526018, <1558-01-H-06> Large format, 192pp, col & b/w photos, maps, Illustrated Boards with sticker on spine. Prev. owner's stamp, £6.00

**QO-1363 ~ THE VIETNAM EXPERIENCE:**

RAISING THE STAKES ~ Editor in Chief Robert Manning

From a series of 25 volumes providing the complete history of the wars in Vietnam in the Twentieth Century. This volume includes Saigon's Year, Season of Fire, LBJ Takes Charge, Insurgency-

**Counterinsurgency, Covert Action - Hidden War, and Enter the US Marines.**

1982, Boston Publishing Co, ISBN 0939526026, <1561-01-H-06>  
Large format, 194pp, col & b/w photos, maps., Illus. Bds with sticker on spine. Prev. owner's stamp, splitting at top of spine, £6.00

**QO-1364 ~ THE VIETNAM EXPERIENCE:**

**SETTING THE STAGE** ~ Editor in Chief Robert Manning

From a series of 25 volumes providing the complete history of the wars in Vietnam in the Twentieth Century. This volume includes the French Conquest, Colonial Rule, the Resistance, and WWII - Occupation and Liberation.

1981, Boston Publishing Co, ISBN 093952600X, <1562-01-H-06>  
Large format, 194pp, 10 col & 158 b/w photos & maps, Illustrated Boards with sticker on spine. Prev. owner's stamp, £6.00

**QO-1365 ~ COMBAT RECON ~**

by Robert D Parrish

Life with the ARVN (Army of the Republic of Vietnam). The author's experiences whilst attached to units of the South Vietnamese Army in action against the Viet Cong. He served in the field, as a Battalion advisor and later with a Reconnaissance Company. He recounts the intrigues of the ARVN commanders.

1991, St. Martin's Press, ISBN 0312054033, <9418-01-H-06> 320pp, 15 illustrations, maps, near fine in dw, £12.00

**QO-1366 ~ DUTY, HONOR, VIETNAM ~** by Ivan Prashker

The recollections and experiences as professional US Army soldiers of twelve former West Point graduates, who fought in Vietnam. They were drilled in the principles of duty, honor, and country, but found in Vietnam, a world of blood, brutality, and unclear American goals.

1988, Arbor House Press, ISBN 1557100152, <2213-01-H-06>  
428pp, photos, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

**QO-1367 ~ MAC-V-SOG COMMAND HISTORY ANNEX B:**

**1971-1972 VOLUME 1 LAST SECRET OF**

**THE VIETNAM WAR** ~ by Charles F Reske

The elite of the elite of the Special Forces in Vietnam. The full story of the mission of the Special Operations Group Annex B was classified top secret. The book details the CIA's incredible plan to destroy the enemy and was Previously only read by a few specially cleared US top officials.

1990, Alpha Publications, ISBN 0939427605, <7811-01-H-06>  
Large Format 353pp, charts, maps, tables., Slight creasing at edges and on a few early pages, CARD £100.00

**QO-1368 ~ MORNING GLORIES AMONG THE PEAS ~**

by James D Seddon

The story of a former US Air Force Master Sergeant in Vietnam. A surveillance expert, these are his recollections of his numerous terrifying and exciting experiences.

1991, Iowa State University Pr, ISBN 0813813972, <1460-01-H-06>  
144pp, Very good, CARD £12.00

**QO-1369 ~ THE BATTLE FOR KHE SANH ~**

by Captain Moyers S Shore

An account of the epic Battle and Siege in the Central Highlands of Vietnam, 1967/68. The book provides a comprehensive record of the US Marines' actions in defence of the fortified fire base, and ongoing support operations by US Armed Forces.

1969, Hist. & Museums Div. USMC, <4761-01-H-06> xii + 203pp, 45 photos, 10 maps, Order of Battle, large format, covers rubbed ow near fine, CARD £18.00

**QO-1370 ~ THE US ARMY IN VIETNAM ~** by Leroy Thompson

The American Army of the 1960s. an account of the soldiery, the commanders, infantry, special forces, artillery, army aviation, intelligence, armour and more.

1990, Imperial Press, ISBN 0715392190, <3837-01-H-06> 256pp, 16 col & 50 b/w photos, Good in torn d/w, £8.00

**XN-2972 ~ PHASE LINE GREEN: THE BATTLE**

**FOR HUE, 1968** ~ by Nicholas Warr

The bloody, month-long battle for the Citadel in Hue during 1968 pitted U.S. Marines against an entrenched, numerically superior North Vietnamese force. By official U.S. accounts it was a victory for the Marines and the United States, but a survivor has produced an entirely different perspective of the battle. Veteran Nicholas Warr describes the Marines' savage house-to-house

fighting, ordered without air, naval, or artillery support by officers with no experience in this type of deadly combat. Despite senseless rules of engagement and unspeakable carnage, there were unforgettable acts of courage and self-sacrifice performed by ordinary men.

2013, ISBN 9781591149217, <34992-01-H-06> 235pp, 10 b/w photos, New in card cover, CARD £18.50

**QO-1371 ~ INFANTRY BRIGADE IN COMBAT ~**

by Colonel D A Wolf

The 1st Brigade 'The Lancers', 25th US Infantry Division ('Tropic Lightning'), August 1968 in Vietnam. This account by the Commanding Officer recounts 10 days of continuous and intensive actions fought against two North Vietnamese Divisions, supported by Viet Cong units. The 1st, badly outnumbered and unsupported, fought off these attacks and inflicted heavy casualties. An excellent account of one unit's experiences during the Tet Offensive.

1984, Sunflower University Pres, ISBN 08974505301, <6219-01-H-06> xiv + 48pp, 42 photos, 3 diagrams, 19 maps. Large format, tail of spine slightly worn through storage ow vg, CARD £12.00

**Post World War II - Caribbean**

**QO-1372 ~ AIR WAR GRENADA ~**

by Stephen Harding

An account of the operations of the air arms of the United States during Operation Urgent Fury, the invasion of Grenada in October, 1983. Includes an Order of Battle of Air Units including Air Force, Army, Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard units.

1984, Pictorial Histories Publi, ISBN 9780933126527, <9303-02-H-07> 56pp, 8 colour & 60 b/w photos, 2 maps, vg, CARD £8.00

**QO-1373 ~ US MARINES IN GRENADA 1983 ~**

by Lieutenant-Colonel Ronald H Spector

An illustrated account of the 22nd Marine Amphibious Unit's landing and operations in "Urgent Fury", the US invasion of Grenada in October, 1983.

1987, Hist. & Museums Div. USMC, <4972-01-H-07> ix + 35pp, photos, maps, Order of Battle, A4 format good in worn covers. Crease on back cover, CARD £6.00

**Post World War II - Middle East/The Gulf**

**QO-1374 ~ OCCUPATION ISRAEL OVER PALESTINE ~**

by Naseer Aruri

A collection of articles by contributors from the world of academia and journalism. They look at the changing status of Palestinian areas, the consequences of the occupation and Subjugation versus Liberation.

1984, Zed Books Ltd, ISBN 0862323622, <36238-01-H-09>  
467pp, maps, tables, Slight fading on spine ow Good, CARD £8.00

**QO-1375 ~ THE GULF WAR AND THE NEW WORLD**

**ORDER** ~ Edited by by Haim Bresheeth and Nira Yuval-Davies

A collection of articles from contributors from all spheres including journalists, lecturers and researchers, analysing the factors behind the war and its impact on the Middle East and Gulf region.

1991, Zed Books Ltd, ISBN 1856490424, <36237-01-H-09> 293pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1376 ~ BAGHDAD BUSINESS SCHOOL ~**

by Heyrick Bond Gunning

The challenges of a war zone start up. The author was on the first civilian plane into Baghdad after the airport had been secured. Armed with a camp bed, some baked beans, and a wallet full of greenbacks his mission was to establish a foothold for one of the world's largest logistics businesses in one of the world's most inhospitable markets. Baghdad Business School charts the challenges, the characters, the comedy and the catastrophe of trying to do business in a war zone. It also provides a unique perspective on the Iraq conflict.

2004, Eye Books, ISBN 1903070333, <35166-01-H-09> 191pp, New in card cover, CARD £9.99

**QO-1377 ~ THE ARAB-ISRAELI WARS ~** by Chaim Herzog  
Israel was born in battle. This book tells the story of the nation's epic struggle to exist. A blow-by-blow account of one of history's most enduring conflicts - Arab versus Jew. To a back-ground of continuous conflict the narrative charts the 1948 War of Independence, the 1956 Sinai Campaign, the 1967 Six Day War, the War of Attrition, the 1973 Yom Kippur War, and the continuing War Against Terrorism.

1982, Book Club Associates, <30176-03-H-09> 368pp, 50 photos, maps, bibliography, index, g in poor d/w (lamination peeling), £6.00

**XN-2973 ~ CARNIVORE ~** by Dillard Johnson  
Amid ferocious fighting that many times nearly took his life, Sergeant Dillard "C. J." Johnson and his crew are recognized by Pentagon reports to have accounted for astonishing enemy KIA totals while battling inside and out of "Carnivore," the Bradley Infantry Fighting Vehicle Johnson commanded during Operation Iraqi Freedom. After miraculously beating stage-three cancer (caused by radiation exposure from firing armor-piercing depleted-uranium rounds during combat), he returned to his platoon in Baghdad for a second tour, often serving as a sniper protecting his fellow troops.

2013, Harper Collins, ISBN 9780062288417, <34977-01-H-09> 296pp, 30 b/w photos, New in d/w, £18.99

**QO-1378 ~ DESPATCHES FROM THE GULF WAR ~** by Brian MacArthur

A cross-section of the British press reportage from the first Gulf War, the Operation codenamed Desert Storm to liberate Kuwait following the Iraqi invasion in 1990. This book includes pieces by John Simpson, Robert Fisk, Brent Sadler, Max Hastings, John Pilger, Bernard Levin, Richard Dowden and Martin Woollacott.

1991, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747510539, <6433-01-H-09> 371pp, Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

### *The War in Chechnya*

**XN-2974 ~ FANGS OF THE LONE WOLF ~** by Dodge Billingsley  
Chechen tactics in the Russian-Chechen Wars, 1994-2009. These stories of guerrilla combat cover fighting from the cities of Grozny and Argun to the villages and the hills, river valleys and mountains of Chechnya. The author was embedded with Chechen guerrilla forces and traveled extensively to interview Chechen combatants now displaced, some in hiding or on the run from Russian retribution. The book provides insight into the chronic problem of guerrilla logistics, the necessity of digging in fighting positions and the value of the correct use of terrain.

2013, Helion & Company, ISBN 9781909384774, <34996-01-H-11> 181pp, numerous colour photos, maps & plans, New in d/w, £25.00

**XN-2975 ~ ALLAH'S ANGELS: CHECHEN WOMEN IN WAR ~** by Paul Murphy

In this comprehensive portrait of the women of Chechnya in modern war, Paul Murphy argues that they are the principal victims of the 1994 and 1999 wars with Russia and the present conflict with Islamic jihadists. War forced Chechen women to venture far beyond their traditional roles and advance their human rights, but the current movement championing traditional Islam is taking those rights away. The book challenges conventional thinking on why women fight and are willing to kill themselves in the name of Allah. Murphy presents powerful portrayals of women who fight in the jihad, including snipers and the mysterious "Black Widow" suicide bombers.

2010, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 9781591145424, <34982-01-H-11> 294pp, 21 b/w photos, New in d/w, £29.00

### *Biographies & Political Subjects*

**QO-1379 ~ MEMORIALS OF CAPTAIN HEDLEY VICARS: NINETY-SEVENTH REGIMENT ~** by Anon  
Hedley Shafto Johnstone Vicars (1826-1855) was an English captain who fought and died for his country, whilst retaining

Christian Ideals and Morals. He worked for the moral and religious welfare of his troops. His family settled in Ireland early in the sixteenth century, the family estate being Levalley, in Queen's County. He was killed in action in the trenches at Sebastopol in the Crimean War Presented in red cloth with gilt title. Cloth on spine disintegrating. Previous owner's signature.

1856, James Nisbet & Co, <21045-02-J-01> 315pp, portrait, Poor. Cloth on spine disintegrating, £8.00

**QO-1380 ~ AN HONORABLE PROFESSION ~** by Bruce M Bachman

A biography of Rear-Admiral J.D. Bulkeley, one of the most courageous US Navy Officers of WWII. He was a Medal of Honor winner and commanded PT Boats in the Philippines in 1941/42, during MacArthur's evacuation. He also took part in the Normandy invasion.

1985, Vantage Press, ISBN 0533060745, <5005-01-J-01> xx + 232pp, 8 photos, appendices, bibliography, vg in grazed dw, £14.00

**QO-1381 ~ THE GREAT EARL OF PETERBOROUGH ~** by Brigadier General Colin Ballard CB.CMG

A leading military figure of his age, Peterborough served in King Charles II's Fleet. In the War of the Spanish Succession he commanded the forces in Spain. Maroon cloth, top board has minor light scratching, fading of spine intruding on back board, sporadic light spotting at page fore-edges, preliminaries and endpapers, internally clean, sound and tight. Bookplates on front and rear pastedowns.

1929, Skeffington & Son, <24140-01-J-01> 288pp, 16 illustrations, 8 maps, index, light spotting at page edges & eps ow g/vg, £18.00

**QO-1382 ~ FAR FROM A DONKEY ~** by Lt - Colonel Sir J Baynes

The life of General Sir Ivor Maxse, an officer of the Coldstream Guards. He served in India with the Royal Fusiliers, and then under Kitchener in the Sudan. He also served in the Boer Wars, forming the Transvaal Constabulary. In WWI he developed far-sighted battle tactics, making good use of the newly developed tank. He was appointed Inspector-General of Training of the BEF in 1918, pointing the way to the use of more effective infantry tactics in WWII.

1995, Brassey's, ISBN 185753185X, <23787-01-J-01> 256pp, 33 ills, bibliography, index, fine in dw, £20.00

**QO-1383 ~ SOLDIER'S GLORY ~** by Sir George Bell  
"Being Rough Notes of an Old Soldier" arranged and edited by his kinsman, Brian Stuart. The memoirs of service in the British Army in the Peninsular and Crimean Wars. Serving with the 34th, Bell saw action at Badajoz, Salamanca, the liberation of Madrid, Vittoria, Nivelle, and Toulouse. He also served in Canada/America in the 1812 war, the Crimean War including Alma, Balaclava and Inkerman and visited America during the Civil War. 1956 first edition

1956, G Bell & Sons Ltd, <567-03-J-01> 325pp maps, illustrations, Good in orange boards with faded spine, £6.00

**QO-1384 ~ SOLDIER'S GLORY ~** by Sir George Bell  
"Being Rough Notes of an Old Soldier" arranged and edited by his kinsman, Brian Stuart. Alternative edition.

1991, Spellmount, ISBN 0946771286, <567-01-J-01> x + 325pp, 3 maps, Good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

**QO-1385 ~ SOLDIER'S GLORY ~** by Sir George Bell  
"Being Rough Notes of an Old Soldier" arranged and edited by his kinsman, Brian Stuart. Alternative copy.

1991, Spellmount, ISBN 0946771286, <567-02-J-01> x + 325pp, 3 maps, very good in d/w, £10.00

**QO-1386 ~ SCIENTIST, SOLDIER, STATESMAN, SPY: COUNT RUMFORD ~** by G I Brown

The story of a long forgotten historical figure. The book examines his life as a spy for Britain during the American War for Independence, his flight to England to become Under-Secretary of State, and his scientific inventions which brought dramatic improvement to the masses

1999, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750926740, <30039-01-J-01> 182pp, appendices, biblio, index, New, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1387 ~ SAMUEL PEPYS: THE MAN IN THE MAKING ~**

by Arthur Bryant

The first part of the trilogy of Pepys life covering the first 36 years of his life from 1663-1669, and his marriage to Elizabeth le Marchant de St Michel, the daughter of a French Huguenot who had come over in the court of Queen Henrietta Maria. An excellent profile through his diaries, of the culture and politics of the time.

1952, Reprint Society, <35148-01-J-01> 416pp, dw rubbed at edges. ex libris label inside cover. Good, £6.00

---

**QO-1388 ~ WAVELL: SCHOLAR AND SOLDIER ~**

by John Connell

The life and military career to June 1941, of Field Marshal Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl Wavell, GCB, GCSI, GCIE, CMG, MC, PC. Wavell was wounded in the Battle of Ypres in 1915, losing an eye. Following his recovery, he was assigned as a liaison-officer to the Russian Army in 1916, and in 1918, he was transferred to Sir Edmund Allenby's staff in Palestine. In August 1939 he was named as the head of Middle East Command and was in that post when World War II began.

1964, Collins, <29795-01-J-01> 572pp, photos, maps, glossary, bibliography, index, original cloth, no dw, Good, £9.00

---

**QO-1389 ~ THE PHANTOM MAJOR ~** by Virginia Cowles

The story of David Stirling, the man who started the SAS in 1941. In the fifteen months between the formation of the regiment, and Stirling's capture, he and his men destroyed hundreds of planes and trucks, dozens of supply dumps, and countless roads and railways behind enemy lines in North Africa. Stirling was captured by the Germans in January 1943. He escaped on four occasions, before being sent to Colditz Castle, where he remained for the rest of the war. Reading copy, reflecting it's age. Light marks on endpapers, green covers rubbed and marked. Splitting at hinge but still tight.

1958, Collins, <11214-02-J-01> 320pp, portrait, 7 maps, appendix, index, £9.00

---

**XN-2976 ~ JIGGS: A BIOGRAPHY OF LIEUTENANT****COLONEL C. H. JAEGER O.B.E. ~** by Colin Dean

Lieutenant Colonel "Jiggs" Jaeger was brought up virtually an orphan in the Army Training School, Westminster. In 1927, at fourteen, he joined the Army as a Band Boy, so beginning a distinguished career in which he was responsible for the music at all great state ceremonial occasions including Trooping the Colour, Remembrance Sunday and the State Funeral of Sir Winston Churchill. In 1937, at the coronation of George VI, he had played the fanfare at the moment of crowning and he served as Director of Music at the Royal Military School of Music during the last two years of his life.

2013, Parapress, ISBN 9781898594895, <36485-01-J-01> 250pp, illustrations, New in d/w, £20.00

---

**QO-1390 ~ ROMMEL ~** by Charles Douglas-Home

The biography of 'The Desert Fox', Field Marshal Erwin Rommel, the courageous commander of mountain troops in WWI, winning the highest Imperial decoration, the "Pour Le Merite". In WWII he commanded the Ghost Division in France in 1940, the Afrika Korps in North Africa and the defence of Normandy in 1944. After the unsuccessful July 20 Plot against Adolf Hitler, Rommel was offered the choice of facing a People's Court and potential persecution of his family, or to commit suicide. He chose the latter and was buried as a national hero

1973, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1st edition, ISBN 0297766252, <1232-01-J-01> 224pp, 115 col & b/w photos, maps, index, Inscription on fep ow good in good dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1391 ~ ROMMEL ~** by Charles Douglas-Home

The biography of 'The Desert Fox', Field Marshal Erwin Rommel, the courageous commander of mountain troops in WWI, winning the highest Imperial decoration, the "Pour Le Merite". In WWII he commanded the Ghost Division in France in 1940, the Afrika Korps in North Africa and the defence of Normandy in 1944. After the unsuccessful July 20 Plot against Adolf Hitler, Rommel was offered the choice of facing a People's

Court and potential persecution of his family, or to commit suicide. He chose the latter and was buried as a national hero

1973, Military Book Society, Book Club edition, <1232-04-J-01>

224pp, 115 col & b/w photos, maps, Page edges browning. Good in dw, £6.00

---

**QO-1392 ~ ROMMEL ~** by Charles Douglas-Home

The biography of 'The Desert Fox', Field Marshal Erwin Rommel. Alternayive edition.

1973, Excalibur, ISBN 0525701044, <1232-02-J-01> 224pp, col & b/w photos, map, d/w has faded spine, boards and text good, £8.00

---

**QO-1393 ~ AUGUSTUS HERVEY'S JOURNAL ~**

Edited by David Erskine

"Being the intimate account of the life of a captain in the Royal Navy ashore and afloat 1746-1759". Hervey had a successful career both with the RN at Majorca and Minorca in the Battle of Mahon, and with women. A picture of mid-18th century life.

1953, William Kimber, <30050-01-J-01> 349pp, 10 illustrations, 6 maps, appendices, index, blue cloth rubbed, worn top & tail of spine, txt g, £10.00

---

**QO-1394 ~ GENERAL GORDON ~** by Richard Garrett

The life of General Charles George Gordon of Khartoum, the essence of the Christian Victorian hero. This is the story of his youth, the Chinese puzzle, his years as an administrator, and the end at Khartoum at the hands of the Mahdi's Dervishes.

1974, Book Club Associates, Book Club edition, <28684-03-J-01> 240pp, 11 illustrations, 2 maps, bibliography, index, Fine in red boards - no d/w, £8.00

---

**QO-1395 ~ GENERAL GORDON ~** by Richard Garrett

The life of General Charles George Gordon of Khartoum. Alternative copy with dustwrapper.

1974, Book Club Associates, <28684-02-J-01> 240pp, 11 illustrations, 2 maps, biblio, index, v/good in rubbed dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1396 ~ THE DUKE ~** by Philip Guedalla

The life of Arthur the 1st Duke of Wellington. He was born in Dublin in 1769, the sixth child of the Earl and Countess of Mornington. Educated at Eton and gazetted Ensign in the 73rd just in time for his 18th birthday. He rose to prominence in the Napoleonic Wars, eventually reaching the rank of field marshal, after the Battle of Vittoria in 1813. His military career culminated at Waterloo, where he, along with Blücher, defeated the French Emperor, Napoleon. He was twice Tory Prime Minister and was one of the leading figures in the House of Lords until his retirement in 1846

1940, Reprint Society, <749-01-J-01> 470, portrait, maps, good in stained d/w, £7.00

---

**QO-1397 ~ THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON ~** by James Harding

International Profiles series. Useful background reading for students studying related subjects in greater detail. The life of the 1st Duke with a summary of events, and suggested further reading.

1968, <1247-01-J-01> 90pp, 12 colour & 20 b/w illustrations, pictorial boards, vg, £7.00

---

**QO-1398 ~ GENERAL EISENHOWER: A BIOGRAPHY OF DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER ~** by Alden Hatch

A biography of Eisenhower written during his command of Allied forces during WWII, and published shortly after the German surrender. With numerous photos, this is one of the earliest biographies of the man who was to become the thirty fourth President of the United States.

1945, Skeffington & Son, <6392-01-J-01> 176pp, 27 illustrations, 4 maps, index, Good in a worn dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1399 ~ ONCE A LEGEND ~** by Jon T Hoffman

"Red Mike" Edson was one of the heroic figures of the US Marine Corps of WWII. He gained renown in the "Banana Wars" of Central America, became an expert on guerrilla warfare, and a hero of Guadalcanal, winning the Medal of Honor. He raised and trained the 1st Marine Raider Battalion, and was second in command of the 2nd Marine Division at Saipan.

1994, Presidio Press, ISBN 0881414932, <19651-01-J-01> 250pp, 40 illustrations, maps, essay on sources, index, near fine in dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1400 ~ NEVER TO BE TAKEN ALIVE ~**

by Roy MacGregor-Hastie

General Charles George Gordon, 1833-1885, was a Victorian hero. This is an account of the extraordinary life of "Chinese" Gordon, Gordon of Khartoum - a patriot who spent most of his life in the service of foreign powers. A devout Christian, he was eccentric in behaviour and lifestyle. He served in the Crimea, China and the Sudan, where he met his spectacular death at Khartoum at the hands of the Mahdi's Dervishes.

1985, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283991844, &lt;10885-03-J-01&gt; xii + 194pp, 19 illustrations, Fine in d/w, £6.00

**QO-1401 ~ TOGETHER ; ANNALS OF AN ARMY WIFE ~**

by Katherine Tupper Marshall

The author was the wife of General of the Army G. C. Marshall, Chief of Staff of the US Army in WWII. They married in 1930, having both previously been widowed. The book describes not only their family life but life in Washington with visits from Churchill and other British Chiefs of Staff, the entry on America into the war and Katherine Marshall's work for America's War Bonds organisation.

1946, Tupper and Love Inc, &lt;13187-01-J-01&gt; 292pp, photos, Blue boards rubbed, Marks on pages edges. damp mark on endpapers o/w good, £8.00

**QO-1402 ~ MACARTHUR ~**

by S L Mayer

Biography of General of the Army, Douglas MacArthur, the outstanding American general of the 20th century. He served in the Philippines and Mexico prior to WWI, was a heroic figure in France in WWI, and became the architect of the defeat of the Japanese in the South Pacific in WWII. Post WWII he oversaw the reconstruction of Japan and was Supreme Allied Commander in Korea, from whence he was recalled by Truman.

1981, Bison Books, ISBN 0600341801, &lt;29099-02-J-01&gt; 168pp over 250 bw and col. illustrations maps, Large Format vg in dw, £8.00

**QO-1403 ~ MEMOIRS OF GENERAL MILLER:**

TWO VOLUME SET ~ by John Miller

William Miller served with Thomas Cochrane in the Peruvian and Chilean Wars of Independence against Spain's colonial forces and was seriously wounded during the operations. This is a facsimile re-issue of the 1829 second edition, compiled by General Miller's brother, John and containing much new information.

1973, AMS Press, ISBN 9780404043391, &lt;30003-01-J-01&gt; 2 vols 452 and 557pp, engravings, 8 maps - mostly folding, appendices, index, 2 volumes, blue cloth, vg, £36.00

**QO-1404 ~ STALIN: THE HISTORY OF A DICTATOR ~**

by H. Montgomery Hyde

Drawing on a mass of little-known Russian language sources as well as such important manuscript collections as the Tsarist secret police archives, the Trotsky papers, and the confidential reports from the British Embassy in Moscow, Hyde has produced a biography which is not only readable, but likely to prove the definitive study of this most notorious dictator of modern. He alters traditional views of Joseph Vissarionovich Djughashvili, universally known by his communist party pseudonym of Stalin.

1971, Rupert Hart-Davis, ISBN 0246640537, &lt;21233-01-J-01&gt; 679pp, illustrations, bibliography, index, vg in dw, £15.00

**QO-1405 ~ NOLAN OF BALACLAVA ~**

by Hubert Moyse-Bartlett

A biography of Louis Edward Nolan (1818-1854), the notorious messenger at Balaclava, and the first man to be killed in the famous "Charge of the Light Brigade" on 25th October, 1854. Prior to the Crimean War he had a considerable impact on British Army Cavalry tactics. First published under the title "Louis Edward Nolan".

1975, Leo Cooper, ISBN 085052072X, &lt;30182-01-J-01&gt; 272pp, 6 illustrations, 6 maps, bibliography, index, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

**XN-2977 ~ STRAFER: DESERT GENERAL ~**

by N. S. Nash

The Life and Killing of Lieutenant General W. H.E. Gott CB, CBE, DSO\*, MC. Unexpectedly selected by Churchill in 1942 to command the 8th Army in place of the sacked Auchinleck, 'Strafer' Gott was targeted by German intelligence as he flew to Cairo to take up his new post. Six Bf-109s intercepted his aircraft

and, after shooting it down, machine-gunned the crash scene. As a result, Montgomery was given command and the rest is history. As this long overdue and well researched biography reveals, 'Strafer' deserves to be remembered for his exceptional talents, meteoric career and record of gallantry.

2013, Pen &amp; Sword, ISBN 9781781590904, &lt;36487-01-J-01&gt; 250pp, 47 b/w photos, 24 illustrations &amp; maps, New in d/w, £25.00

**QO-1406 ~ THE NELSON TOUCH ~**

by Vice-Admiral Lord Nelson. Edited by C Dane

An anthology of Admiral Lord Horatio Nelson's letters from 1777 to 1805. It also includes "A sketch of My Life" written after the Battle of the Nile.

1942, Heinemann, &lt;21283-01-J-01&gt; xviii + 285pp, index of letters, blue cloth, tape marks on reverse of half title, g, £10.00

**QO-1407 ~ THE CONGRESS OF VIENNA: A STUDY IN**

ALLIED UNITY 1812-1822 ~ by Harold Nicolson

A study of the period when the statesman and kings of Europe shaped the peace of the post-Napoleonic era. The author describes the grouping and regrouping of the various united nations between 1812 and 1822.

1948, Readers Union, &lt;30240-02-J-01&gt; 312pp, notes, bibliography, index, green cloth, tail of spine rubbed ow g/vg, £7.00

**QO-1408 ~ GORDON: MARTYR AND MISFIT ~**

by Anthony Nutting

Using Gordon's journal and his letters to his sister Augusta the author, whilst recounting Gordon's life, helps us to understand his single-mindedness, his contrariness and disdain of material rewards which he had to reconcile with an overriding ambition to influence and succeed.

1967, Reprint Society, &lt;33618-01-J-01&gt; 286pp, vg in rubbed dw with darkened spine, £6.00

**QO-1409 ~ NELSON ~**

by Carola Oman

Carola Oman's classic biography of Admiral Lord Nelson. much of what we know about Nelson is partly or wholly mistaken. He lost the sight of his eye, not the eye itself, and he never wore a patch over it. He wore a patch as a sunshade over his good eye. The book presents a portrait of Nelson "cleaned of the gilt and varnish of legend". A very good example of this author's perceptive re-appraisal of Nelson's career. Contains numerous illustrations maps and plans

1950, Reprint Society, &lt;30154-01-J-01&gt; 596pp, 4 illustrations, 6 maps &amp; plans, index, g in edge-worn dw, £10.00

**QO-1410 ~ WALDHEIM ~**

by Luc Rosenzweig and Bernard Cohen

Kurt Waldheim entered diplomatic service after World War II, serving in France and Canada. When Austria entered the United Nations in 1958, Waldheim was a member of its delegation. He was elected to a five-year term as UN secretary-general in December, 1971. In 1986 he became president of Austria, despite the scandal caused by the revelation that he had been an officer in a German army unit that committed atrocities in Yugoslavia during World War II

1988, Robson Books Ltd, ISBN 0860515060, &lt;9435-02-J-01&gt; 183pp illustrations, faded spine ow vg in good dw, £10.00

**QO-1411 ~ SACRED HONOR ~**

by David Roth

The life of General Colin Powell, the man who led the American armed forces during Operations "Just Cause", "Desert Shield" and Desert Storm" in the first Gulf War, 1991.

1993, Harper Collins, ISBN 031060480X, &lt;17328-01-J-01&gt; 256pp, 20 illustrations inc colour, index, near fine in dw, £12.00

**QO-1412 ~ IT DOESN'T TAKE A HERO ~**

by General H Norman Schwarzkopf and Peter Petre

The autobiography of General Norman Schwarzkopf, the Allied commander in the first Gulf War. The book includes his experiences in Vietnam as an airborne officer, as well as a detailed account of the Gulf War following the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait in 1991.

1992, Bantam Press, ISBN 0593025938, &lt;11465-01-J-01&gt; 530pp, 40 photos, index, vg in d/w, £8.00

**QO-1413 ~ GERMAN AIR ATTACHE ~** by Martin Simons

The life of Peter Riedel, a pre-WWII glider pilot of outstanding abilities. He was posted to the USA as advisor to the German Military Attache in Washington DC, a post which involved him in the world of espionage and intelligence. When Hitler declared war on the United States Riedel was forced to return to Germany where another fascinating episode of his life unravelled. This led to a dramatic escape from Sweden to Casablanca by fishing boat, and then a yacht across the Atlantic to Venezuela.

1997, Airline Publishing, ISBN 1853108790, <26813-01-J-01>

272pp, 30 b/w photos & illustrations, 5 maps, New in dw, £8.00

**QO-1414 ~ THE STILWELL PAPERS ~** by Joseph W Stilwell

General Joseph Warren Stilwell (1883 – 1946) was a United States Army four-star general best-known for his service in China and Burma. For his purported concern for the average soldier and forthright manner, he was nicknamed "Uncle Joe" and "Vinegar Joe." He became the Chief of Staff to Generalissimo Chiang Kai-Shek, served as the Commander of the China Burma India Theater responsible for all Lend-Lease supplies going to China, and later was Deputy Commander of the South East Asia Command.

1948, William Sloane Ass, <2474-03-J-01> 357pp, illustrations, endpaper maps, Worn spine, no dw, £9.00

**QO-1415 ~ LIFE ON THE LINE ~** by Ashton Wade

Signed dedication to previous owner by the author. An autobiography which the author started writing at the age of 81, taking the reader through 63 years of army life encompassing two World Wars, the trials of war criminals Indian Independence, and the 'Emergency' in Malaya. Having joined the Royal Signal Corps at its initiation he was present at the start of a technical revolution which would reduce the world to a Global Village.

1988, Costello Publishers, ISBN 0710430396, <33216-02-J-01>

217pp illustrations, page edges browning o/w vg in dw, £16.00

**QO-1416 ~ A PORTRAIT OF LORD NELSON ~**

by Oliver Warner

A biography of Admiral Lord Nelson, one of England's most beloved naval heroes. Nelson was the victor of many battles against Napoleon's fleet, including the legendary victories at the Nile, Copenhagen and Trafalgar.

1958, Reprint Society, <30153-01-J-01> 331pp, 9 illustrations, 5 battle plans, appendix, index, Good, £6.00

**QO-1417 ~ A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF MILITARY BIOGRAPHY ~**

by Martin Windrow and Francis K Mason

A concise study of two hundred of the most significant leaders in land warfare from the 10th to 20th Century. Amongst those featured are such legendary leaders as William the Conqueror, Saladin, Richard Coeur de Lion, Edward Plantagenet (The Black Prince), Oliver Cromwell, John Churchill Duke of Marlborough, George Washington, Napoleon Bonaparte, Ulysses S. Grant, Horatio Herbert Kitchener, Douglas Haig, Douglas MacArthur, Sir Claude Auchinleck, Fritz Erich von Manstein, Charles de Gaulle, Heinz Guderian, Dwight D. Eisenhower and many more.

1975, Book Club Edition, <4529-02-J-01> xii + 337pp, g in edge-worn dw, £6.00

**QO-1418 ~ QUEEN VICTORIA : HER LIFE AND TIMES:**

**VOLUME ONE 1819-1861 ~** by Cecil Woodham-Smith

Using a mass of previously unpublished information the author produced an interesting and for many, a new perception of Queen Victoria. It describe the first 42 years of her life including her early upbringing in very strict circumstances, her marriage to her cousin, Prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha at the age of 21, and widowhood in 1861 when Albert, the Prince Consort died.

1973, Book Club Associates, <35190-01-J-01> 574pp illustrations, d/w worn and faded, boards and text very good, £5.00

**The Churchill Collection****QO-1419 ~ WINSTON S. CHURCHILL OFFICIAL BIOGRAPHY: EIGHT VOLUME SET PLUS THIRTEEN COMPANION VOLUMES ~**

by Randolph S. Churchill and Martin Gilbert

The official biography of Winston Spencer Churchill in eight definitive volumes plus thirteen companion volumes containing the complete document for any quotation or extract appearing in the respective volume. Randolph Churchill compiled the first two volumes of this epic series with full and free access to his father's letters and papers. After his death in 1968, continuation of the series was taken up by Martin Gilbert. The set, all of which have dustwrappers was published by William Heinemann, London. It consists of: Vol. I: Youth, 1874-1900, pub. 1966. 608pp plus two Companion volumes. Vol. II: Young Statesman, 1901-1914, pub. 1967. 775pp plus three companion volumes. Vol. III: 1914-1916, pub. 1971. 988pp plus two companion volumes. Vol. IV: 1917-1922, pub. 1975. 967pp plus three companion volumes. Vol. V: 1922-1939, pub. 1976. 1167pp plus three companion volumes. Vol. VI: Finest Hour, 1939-1941, pub. 1983. 1308pp. Vol. VII: Road to Victory, 1941-1945, pub. 1986. 1417pp. Vol. VIII: Never Despair, 1945-1965, pub. 1988. 1438pp. All volumes are in good condition, some being sleeved in clear plastic. Some have Previous owner's inscription and Volume VIII is signed by the author, Sir Martin Gilbert. Some of the companion volumes have darkened spines to the dustwrappers.

Heinemann, <34470-01-J-03>

£990.00

**Regimental & Unit Histories****QO-1420 ~ AN HISTORICAL RECORD OF THE LIGHT HORSE VOLUNTEERS OF LONDON AND WESTMINSTER ~**

With Muster Rolls from the First Formation of the Regiment in 1779 to the Relodgement of the Standards in the Tower in 1829. The hand coloured aquatint at the frontispiece is loose. The plate facing page 54 has been removed. Some foxing to the plate illustrating badge and motto but no foxing otherwise. The text is good to very good and overall the book is clean, tight and sound. There are 6 finely hand-coloured plates of officers, sergeant, privates, mounted and dismounted. Titles blocked in gilt on the spine. Embossed binding faded, bumped/worn at the corners.

1843, Wright, London, <24705-01-K-01> vi + 279pp, + muster rolls, + Appendix on Standing Regulations, 10 plates, g in original embossed red faded binding, £100.00

**QO-1421 ~ HISTORIQUE DU 7e BATAILLON DE CHASSEURS ALPINS - LE BATAILLON DE FER ET D'ACIER ~**

A scarce and collectible history of the regiment. Extensively illustrated, the book contains the story of the regiment from its formation in the 1830s as the Le 7e Bataillon De Chasseurs a Pied. Chapters cover the regiment's service in the Great War, World War II (including action as part of the French Resistance), duties during the occupation of Austria, service in Algeria and as a specialist Alpine Division during the 1970s and '80s French text.

1994, Private Regimental Publication, <35807-01-K-01> Large format, 269pp, c300 b/w & colour photos & illustrations, Like new in card cover, French text, CARD £75.00

**QO-1422 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS: VOLUME I ~**

An official history published by the Corps. This volume covers the period from the dawn of Military Engineering Science to 1860. Includes operations in the 16th and 17th Centuries, the War of the Spanish Succession, North America, Iberia, Mediterranean, Germany, Low Countries, Egypt, India, the Peninsular War, Crimea, Indian Mutiny and China War.

1958, Inst. of Royal Engineers, 1993 reprint, ISBN 0903530104, <6271-01-K-01> xlx + 553pp, frontis, 5 portraits, 7 plans, 6 diags, New in d/w, £35.00

---

**QO-1423 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE CORPS OF****ROYAL ENGINEERS: VOLUME III ~**

An official history published by the Corps. This volume covers the period from 1885-1912 and includes accounts of the campaigns in the Sudan, 1885-1899 and the South African War, 1899-1902. Also includes the organisation of the Corps and regimental units, barracks works and surveys plus biographies of thirty distinguished officers.

1958, Inst. of Royal Engineers, 1993 reprint, ISBN 0903530082, <6273-02-K-01> vi+ 409pp, portrait, New, £32.00

---

**QO-1424 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE CORPS OF****ROYAL ENGINEERS: VOLUME VII ~**

Campaigns in Mesopotamia and East Africa, 1914-1922 and the Inter-War Period, 1918-1938. Includes the Tigris operation, the Baghdad Campaign, Euphrates and North Mesopotamia operations, the East Persian cordon 1917-19. Post WWI section includes fortifications, training, searchlights, mechanisation. There is an appendix listing recipients of VCs awarded during WWI

1952, Inst. of Royal Engineers, ISBN 090353004X, <6277-02-K-01> xvi + 351pp, 9 ills, 3 maps in end pocket, New in dw - Red boards with gold titles on spine, £32.00

---

**QO-1425 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE CORPS OF****ROYAL ENGINEERS: VOLUME X ~**

An official history published by the Corps. This volume covers the period 1945-1960 and includes chapters on service in Germany, Austria, Trieste, the Middle East, Palestine, East Africa, Singapore, the Malayan Emergency, the Korean War, the smaller garrisons, nuclear tests, Special Establishments including Bomb Disposal and ammunition clearance, equipment, training and organisation.

1986, Inst. of Royal Engineers, ISBN 0903530007, <6280-01-K-01> xviii + 431pp, 54 ills, 17 maps, 11 diags, New in d/w, £35.00

---

**QO-1426 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CONTINENTAL****ARMY UNITS: BATTALIONS, REGIMENTS AND INDEPENDENT CORPS ~ by Fred Anderson Berg**

The American Continental Army was formed after the outbreak of the American Revolutionary War by the colonies that became the United States of America. This volume pulls together the organizational history of the Army, and includes specific information on State military forces and certain Militia units, often confused with Continental organizations. During the period of the Revolution spelling was not so precise as today thus Beedel, Bedel Beetle and Bedell will all refer to the same person, just as the 3rd Regiment of Continental Light dragoons, Baylor's Dragoons and Corps of Baylor all refer to the same unit.

1972, Stackpole Publishers, ISBN 0811705447, <36317-01-K-01> 160pp, Good. Dustjacket worn and rubbed, £18.00

---

**QO-1427 ~ THE REGIMENTS DEPART ~ by Gregory Blaxland**

A history of the British Army, 1945-1979. In the twenty-five years covered by this book, the British Army never had more work to do or changed its formation more radically, except in major wars. Writing from his own 15 years experience of service as a regimental and staff officer, the author has gathered information from soldiers from privates to field marshals. The result is an authoritative and comprehensive survey of every campaign and development affecting the army during these eventful and turbulent years. Campaigns ranging from Palestine to Aden are vividly described.

1971, William Kimber, <26846-01-K-01> 532pp, 19 maps, good in chipped d/w. Prev. owner's bookplate at front endpaper, £28.00

---

**QO-1428 ~ 59TH DIVISION, 1915 - 1918 ~ by E U Bradbridge**

The 59th North Midland, a Territorial division, was formed in January 1915. It served in Ireland following the Easter Uprising in April 1916. In March 1917 it was sent to France, serving on the Western Front at Ypres, Cambrai, St Quentin, Bapaume, Baileul and Kemmel Ridge during the German offensive on the Lys, Amiens and in the final advance in Artois and Flanders. This account describes brigade operations against Sinn Fein in Dublin, examples of acts of gallantry, plus a summary of the divisional

record from formation to armistice. Also includes a table of the divisions movements and locations.

2004, Naval & Military Press, Reprint, ISBN 9781843429944, <11786-02-K-01> 186pp + 35-page supplement, 9 b/w photos, 3 maps, New in card cover, CARD £22.00

---

**QO-1429 ~ A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE 14TH MARINES ~**

by Lieutenant-Colonel R J Brown

The 14th was originally formed in 1918 and re-activated in 1943 as part of the U.S. 4th Marine Division. Equipped with pack howitzers, the unit specialized in close support to Marine infantry formations. Operations included the assaults on Saipan, Tinian, and Iwo Jima.

1990, Hist. & Museums Div. USMC, <8165-01-K-01> 90pp, photos, maps, tables, storage wear, vg, CARD £12.00

---

**QO-1430 ~ THE WINGS OF PEGASUS: THE STORY OF****THE GLIDER PILOT REGIMENT ~**

by Brigadier George Chatterton DSO

The author raised and commanded the Glider Pilot Regiment in World War II. They operated in North Africa, Sicily, the Normandy Invasion, Arnhem, the Rhine Crossings, and many independent operations, suffering 1,500 casualties in the process. Eventually, the regiment was absorbed into the Army Air Corps. Men of the regiment were awarded 135 decorations for valour.

1982, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390605, <19582-01-K-01> xi + 282pp, 24 b/w photos, New in d/w, £28.00

---

**QO-1431 ~ THE INDIAN ARMY AND THE KING'S**

ENEMIES 1900-1947 ~ by Charles Chenevix Trench

An account of the last four decades of the old Indian Army, its campaigns and battles, including WWI, Waziristan 1919-21 and WWII. In 1945 it was the largest volunteer fighting force in the world. The book includes Chronology, Glossary of Vernacular and Foreign Words, Indian Ranks and British Equivalents. There is some highlighting on acknowledgement page and index. Good reading copy.

1988, Thames & Hudson Ltd, ISBN 0500251002, <10073-02-K-01> 312pp, over 50 illustrations, 20 maps, bibliography, index, £8.00

---

**QO-1432 ~ BATTLES WITH PANZERS ~ by Patrick Delaforce**

Britain's Royal Tank Regiment has seen the stalemate of trench warfare, the restoration of battlefield mobility and the establishment of armoured and mechanized forces as a dominant factor in battle. During WWI, 1 RTR won two Victoria Crosses and were victors in the first ever tank versus tank engagement, and 2 RTR fought in all the key Western Front battles from Messines to Cambrai. In WWII 1 RTR saw action in the North African desert, in Italy and in Northwest Europe, whilst 2 RTR fought in France, North Africa and Burma, and later in the 1944-45 Italian campaign, ending the war in Austria.

2003, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750932449, <31571-02-K-01> 248pp, 80 b/w illustrations, 27 maps, appendices, index, New in d/w, £17.99

---

**QO-1433 ~ THE GORDON HIGHLANDERS:**

A CONCISE HISTORY ~ by Trevor Doyle

The Gordons recruited from the north-east of Scotland from the farming counties of Aberdeenshire, Moray and Nairn. It was raised in 1794 by the Duke of Gordon. Originally raised as the 100th Highlanders, it was later renumbered the 92nd Highlanders and in 1881 was amalgamated with the 75th (Stirlingshire) Regiment to form The Gordon Highlanders. In 1994, The Gordon Highlanders amalgamated with Queen's Own Highlanders to form The Highlanders and in 2006 became the 4th Battalion of The Royal Regiment of Scotland. This is a celebratory account of the regiment's long and distinguished history.

2007, Mainstream Pub, ISBN 9781845962708, <36386-01-K-01> 240pp illustrations, New in dust jacket, £12.99

---

**QO-1434 ~ LINEAGE BOOK OF BRITISH LAND FORCES**

1660-1978. TWO VOLUME SET ~ by J. B. M. Frederick

Revised from the 1969 edition. An impressive two volume set listing the dates of Formation, Amalgamation, Disbandment and Organisation of all Cavalry, Yeomanry, Royal Artillery and Infantry Units of the British Army. The books also include



Militia, Volunteers and Territorial Forces, as well as units raised during wartime, and special forces. Slight staining at bottom of dustwrappers and also to top page edges. Otherwise the set is in fine condition, all internals being unmarked.  
1984, Microform Academic, ISBN 185117009X, <1582-01-K-01>  
Large format, 2 Volumes, 1094pp, very good plus with slight edgecreasing to d/w on spines, £80.00

**QO-1435 ~ WHO DARES WINS ~** by Tony Geraghty  
Updated edition of the story of the Special Air Service, 1950 to the first Gulf War. In addition to the original material which recounts the secret warfare and unpublicised military success of the regiment, this edition contains details of the near disaster during the Falklands war as well as the success of the retaking of South Georgia. Also the regiment's involvement in countering terrorism in Northern Ireland, the Gibraltar shootings and the untold role played by the SAS during the Gulf War in Kuwait and Iraq. This copy has no bibliography or index, but there is no indication that they have been removed - possible binding fault.  
1992, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316903248, <13306-01-K-01>  
562pp, photos, appendices, vg in dw, £9.00

**QO-1436 ~ THE PARAS ~** by Frank Hilton  
How the Parachute Regiment selects its soldiers, from the initial assessment, the tests and trials in the field, through to parachute training and qualifying for the "wings". With accounts of early airborne operations such as Eben Emael, Crete and Normandy  
1983, Book Club Associates, <17629-01-K-01> 248pp, 29 col & 160 b/w photos, 8 maps, Good in dw, £8.00

**QO-1437 ~ FIRST TO FIGHT ~** by Victor H Krulak  
An inside view of the US Marine Corps. General Victor Krulak submits an unprecedented examination of the USMC, their conflicts on the battlefield and off, and their extraordinary esprit de corps. Deftly blending history with autobiography, action with analysis, and separating fact from fable, General Krulak touches the very essence of what it means to be a Marine and the reason behind its outstanding performance and reputation. Krulak served in the US Marine Corps from 1934 to 1968, distinguishing himself in a career that spanned three wars.  
1999, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557504644, <32985-01-K-01>  
252pp, 45 photos & illustrations, New, CARD £14.99

**QO-1438 ~ THE YORK CHASSEURS: A CONDEMNED REGIMENT OF GEORGE III ~** by Pete Lines  
Formed on 13 November 1813 from the 'Better Class of Culpit and Deserter' and confined aboard Isle of Wight military prison ships, this expendable corps of 'Serial Deserters' was dispatched to survive or die in the pestilential islands of Barbados, St Vincent, Jamaica, Grenada, Tobago and Guadeloupe, where 26 per cent successfully deserted and 30 per cent perished. In this unique study the author examines in detail every aspect of the regiment: its composition, its involvement in the capture of the island of Guadeloupe, the desertions and punishments, and its eventual disbandment in Canada.  
2010, Francis Boutle, ISBN 9781903427507, <35862-01-K-01>  
324pp, 15 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £17.99

**QO-1439 ~ ARMY LINEAGE: FIELD ARTILLERY REGULAR ARMY AND ARMY RESERVE ~** by J E McKenney  
The artillery regiments of the US Army. Includes details of when they were constituted, the various re-organisations, list of campaigns in which they served and decorations received.  
1985, Center of MilitaryHistory, <30197-01-K-01> viii + 761pages, 31pp of colour plates of artillery unit insignia, blue covers, gilt emblem & titles, near fine, £30.00

**QO-1440 ~ THE WORLD'S GREAT REGIMENTS ~** by Vezio Melegari  
From the first Regiments. A world-wide study including British, French, German, Russian, Italian, Spanish, Balkan, African, US and South American regiments, plus those of many more nations.  
1972, Spring Books, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600338991, <635-01-K-01>  
256pp, 160 col & 70 b/w illustrations. Large format, Good in edge-worn dw, £10.00

**QO-1441 ~ SWIFT AND BOLD - A PORTRAIT OF THE ROYAL GREEN JACKETS 1966 - 2007 ~** by Andrew Pringle  
The origins, characteristics and ethos of The Green Jackets culminating in their formation as The Royal Green Jackets in 1966. This richly illustrated book records the evolution of the Regiment from its illustrious forebears. The author examines the workings of the regimental system, including the part played by the Regimental HQ, the Royal Green Jackets Association, the Volunteers and the Cadets and goes on to cover the regiment's contribution to counter-insurgency in the Far East, to the long campaign in Northern Ireland, and service in the Cold War period. With a foreword by Field Marshall The Lord Bramall.  
2007, Third Millennium, ISBN 9781903942697, <35795-01-K-01>  
Large format, 192pp, c500 colour & b/w images, New, £35.00

**QO-1442 ~ THE MOUNTED TROOPS OF THE BRITISH ARMY 1066 - 1945. ~** by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE  
Imperial services Library Volume III. A study of British Cavalry from the medieval period to the end of the use mounted troops in battle in WWII.  
1959, Seeley Service, 1st edition, <24341-01-K-01> 255pp, 17 col 16 b/w plates, text illustrations, index, fair in a poor dw, £10.00

**QO-1443 ~ THE RED BERET ~** by Hillary St. George Saunders  
The WWII history of the Parachute Regiment based entirely on the accounts of their campaigns and operations, both by the commanders and the men who took part in them. It is a stirring record, beginning with the attack by a handful of men on an obscure viaduct in southern Italy, and ending with the triumphant drop of an entire division on the other side of the Rhine. It includes the tragic, glorious story of the Battle of Arnhem. This is a new Battery Press edition  
1985, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390877, <12277-08-K-01> 336pp, 38 photos, 11 maps, New in d/w, £24.00

**QO-1444 ~ THE WAR HISTORY OF 7TH BATTALION, THE HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT ~** by Ian Taylor  
A comprehensive history of the 7th Battalion. It fought in the Normandy Campaign and in the North West Europe campaign, 1944-45, taking part in Operation Market Garden, the battles in the Reichswald, crossing the Rhine and becoming part of the Allied Occupation force. The book is packed with illustrations maps and includes the Roll of Honour plus list of Awards.  
2013, Natula Publications, ISBN 9781897887974, <36481-01-K-01>  
Large format, 374pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £24.99

**QO-1445 ~ THE COMMANDOS ~** by Douglas C Waller  
The "secret soldiers" of the United States. Behind the scenes with US special operations forces - SEALs, Green Berets, Delta Force and other specialist units. The author takes a detailed look at these elite units, their training and methods.  
1993, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0671787179, <18682-01-K-01>  
399pp, 20 illustrations, sources, index, vg in dw, £15.00

**QO-1446 ~ THE VOLUNTEER INFANTRY 1880-1908: MILITARY HISTORICAL SOCIETY SPECIAL NUMBER 1992 ~** by Ray Westlake  
The official birthday of the Volunteer Force is 12th May, 1859, this being the date of the war office circular sanctioning the creation of these units. Each Battalion is listed under its regiment and where known the number and location of its companies have been recorded. There is also a simple record of the basic uniform colour and its facings.  
1992, Military Historical Soc., ISBN 0951060317, <34821-02-K-01>  
139pp illustrations, Small tear at bottom of spine, CARD £8.00

**QO-1447 ~ HISTORY OF THE 43RD INFANTRY DIVISION 1941-1945 ~** by Colonel J E Zimmer  
A reprint of the official history of US 43rd, the so-called 'Winged Division', in WWII. They Served in New Zealand, Guadalcanal, the Russell Islands, New Georgia, Aitape, Luzon and the Philippines.  
1982, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390680, <3685-01-K-01> 96pp, 240 photos, 15 maps, large format, blue covers, gilt, emblem, very good, £40.00

## *The Famous Regiments Series*

### QO-1448 ~ FAMOUS REGIMENTS: THE ROYAL MARINES ~

by Maj. Gen J L Moulton CB.DSO

A history of the the Royal Marines from their origins as "The Lord Admiral's Regiment" of 1664. Since then there have been no campaigns fought by Britain in which the Marines have not been engaged, from the War of Spanish Succession to Suez and Aden in the 1950s and 1960s

1972, Sphere Books, <17261-01-K-02> 128pp, 23 illustrations, page edges browning, otherwise very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

### QO-1449 ~ FAMOUS REGIMENTS:

THE UNITED STATES MARINES ~ by E.H Simmons

Raised in 1775, the Marine Corps has served in all of America's overseas wars. They fought on the Union side in the Civil War and amongst other conflicts they have seen action in the War of Independence, the Mexican and Spanish American Wars, Panama, China and the Philippines, and on the Western Front in the Great War. With other Allies they ventured into Northern Russia in 1918 to support the White Russians against the Bolsheviks and, between the World Wars, they served far and wide protecting America's interests. In WWII their exploits in the Pacific were legendary. Actions in Korea and Vietnam bring their story up to the 1970s

1974, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850521769, <30341-03-K-02> 184pp, 55 illustrations, bibliography, Ex public library. usual stamps, labels and markings, £6.00

## *Uniforms, Dress & Insignia*

### QO-1450 ~ DRESS REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY 1900 ~

This is a facsimile of the manual originally published by the British War Office in 1900 under the title 'Dress regulations for the Officers of the Army (including the Militia)'. It includes 79 pages illustrating uniforms, headgear, rank insignia, shoulder boards, regimental badges and other accoutrements.

1970, David & Charles, ISBN 0715347098, <3511-01-L-01> Large format. 118pp.79 plates, g. in rubbed d/w. bookplate & stamp, £16.00

### QO-1451 ~ MILITARY UNIFORMS ONE: THE IMPERIAL

GUARD OF NAPOLEON BONAPARTE ~

A brief history of the Imperial Guard followed by 16 colour plates depicting their uniforms for each section i.e. Gardes d'Honneur, Gendarmerie a Cheval, Sapeurs du genie etc. Card covers with torn dustjacket. Staining on some page edges which goes into the margins but does not affect the illustrations

1968, The Ariel Press, <34970-01-L-01> Large Format. xi + 16 plates, £30.00

### QO-1452 ~ REGULATIONS & NOTES OF THE UNIFORMS

FOR THE NAVY & MARINE CORPS OF THE US: 1852 ~

A manual of illustrations of uniforms, insignia and accoutrements, including fifteen Navy Quartermaster illustrations and plates, plus five photos.

1989, Pioneer Press, ISBN 0913150886, <5730-01-L-01> 32pp, photos & illustrations, vg, CARD £7.00

### QO-1453 ~ RUSSIAN CADETS 1864-1917 ~

Describes the many colleges such as Pavlov Military College, Nicolai Engineer's College, Vladimir Military College, and goes on to describe the educational and training system for the cadets, their uniforms and the military insignia. Russian text with English translation for captions and key uniform descriptions.

2002, AST Publications, ISBN 517009504X, <35095-01-L-01> 62pp colour drawing and bw photos, very good in illustrated boards, Russian text, £10.00

### QO-1454 ~ UNIFORM REGULATIONS FOR THE

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES 1861 ~

This study, which is illustrated with contemporary official War Department photographs, includes details of dress, trimmings, accoutrements and badges of rank.

1961, Smithsonian Institute Pr, <6468-01-L-01> 61pp, 37 plates, blue pictorial covers a little faded ow vg, CARD £10.00

### QO-1455 ~ UNIFORMS ILLUSTRATED NO. 1:

US SPECIAL FORCES OF WORLD WAR TWO ~

A study by Leroy Thompson of the uniforms of US Airborne, Ranger, Raider, Glider, Special Service Force, Marine Parachute and Mountain Troops of WWII. Illustrated with contemporary photographs of the uniforms, equipment and weapons

1987, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853686246, <3897-02-L-01> A4 format, 68pp, 102 b/w & 3 col photos, Good, CARD £6.00

### QO-1456 ~ UNIFORMS ILLUSTRATED NO. 3:

US SPECIAL FORCES 1945 TO THE PRESENT ~

A study by Leroy Thompson of the uniforms of US Airborne, Rangers, and Special Forces, Marine Parachute and Recon Troops plus Navy SEALs and UDT forces in the 1980s. Illustrated with contemporary photographs of the forces both in training and in theater such as Vietnam and Panama, the book depicts uniforms, equipment and weapons

1987, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853686254, <30997-02-L-01> A4 format, 72pp, 116 b/w & 7 colour ills, good, CARD £6.00

### QO-1457 ~ UNIFORMS ILLUSTRATED NO. 6:

NATO UNIFORMS TODAY ~

An illustrated study by Digby Smith of the uniforms, equipment and weapons of Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Turkey, United Kingdom and the United States in the 1980s.

1984, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853686653, <30999-02-L-01> A4 format, 72pp, 126 b/w & 5 colour illustrations, Good, CARD £6.00

### QO-1458 ~ A COMPANION TO THE BRITISH ARMY

1660-1983 ~ by David Ascoli

A wide ranging work of reference which includes Orders of Precedence, Battle Honours, Amalgamations and disbandments, Regimental and Corps Head Dress badges.

1984, Book Club Associates, <10629-02-L-01> 319pp, ills, bibliography, index, vg in rubbed dustjacket, £15.00

### QO-1459 ~ A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE US ARMY

AIRBORNE INFANTRY WITH LINEAGE & INSIGNIA ~

by Geoffrey T Barker

An account of The US Army Airborne Glider and Parachute Regiments and Infantry Battalions. Includes details of insignia, citations, campaigns and superior formations for each unit.

1990, Anglo-American Pub, ISBN 0922004021, <8503-01-L-01> Large format, 158pp, 180 colour & 150 b/w illustrations, very good, CARD £15.00

### QO-1460 ~ CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS OF THE GULF

AND NORTH AFRICAN FORCES ~ by Doctor J F Borsarello

In this highly specialised series on camouflaged uniforms by Dr. J Borsarello every effort has been made to keep the numerous colour prints as close to the originals as possible. This volume includes the camouflage dress of Iraq, Iran, Syria, UAE, Egypt, Lebanon, Libya, Palestine and other nations in the late 1980s.

1989, Galago Books, ISBN 0946784477, <9031-01-L-01> 32pp, 70 col & 28 b/w photos, New in card covers, CARD £5.00

### QO-1461 ~ BRITISH INFANTRY REGIMENTS 1660-1914 ~

by A H Bowling

A comprehensive guide to the British Infantryman, his uniform, weapons and his regiments in the great years of Empire with 114 uniforms shown in colour. Includes three facsimile colour plates plus numerous line drawings of uniforms and equipment.

1971, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855240016, <16674-02-L-01> 48pp, 8 col plates with 116 col ills, b/w ills, vg, CARD £6.00

### QO-1462 ~ THE FOOT GUARDS REGIMENTS 1880-1914 ~

by A H Bowling

A pictorial album portraying the uniforms, equipment, and men of the British Guards regiments with nine full colour plates and more than seventy other illustrations.

1972, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855240539, <5274-01-L-01> 64pp, col plates, b/w photos, Slight darkening on spine, o/w very good, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1463 ~ BRITISH MILITARY UNIFORMS:****A SWIFT PICTURE BOOK ~** by W.Y. Carman

A childrens book from the 1960s. The volume describes the different elements of the armed services from Cavalry to Foot Soldiers, Highlanders and Yeomany, plus Medals and Badges.

1962, Longacre Press, <36346-01-L-01> 64pp extensively illustrated, Tear at top of spine. Good, £5.00

---

**QO-1464 ~ GERMAN GROUND FORCES 1939-1940:****POLAND AND FRANCE ~** by Brian Davis

An extensively illustrated study of the uniforms, insignia, equipment and operations of the German forces during the early WWII years. The book features numerous black and white photographs of troops in action plus colour illustrations of their uniforms and equipment

1976, Almark, Mechanics of War Series, <10845-01-L-01> 72pp, 12 col ills, 60 b/w photos, drawings, vg in pictorial boards, £15.00

---

**QO-1465 ~ UNIFORMEN UND ABZEICHEN DER NATO:****GESCHICHTE UND ORGANISATION ~** by Brian L Davis

German text. A well illustrated examination of the numerous badges of the Armed Forces of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization in their early 1990s.

1991, Motorbuch Verlag, ISBN 0713717378, <25261-02-L-01> 209pp. Colour plates and numerous illustrations, Fading on illustrated boards. Bump on front corner, German text, £20.00

---

**QO-1466 ~ UNIFORMS OF THE ROYAL****ARMOURED CORPS ~** by Malcolm Dawson

The Uniforms of the Royal Tank Regiment and the other Regiments that made up the Royal Armoured Corps of the British Army.

1974, Almark, ISBN 0855241691, <6366-01-L-01> 80pp, 5 colour plates plus b/w illustrations, Good in rubbed covers, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1467 ~ L'ARMATA ROSSA E LE SUE UNIFORMI****(1917-1945) ~** by Elio e Vittorio del Guidice

Uniforms and insignia for the periods 1917-1920 (Dalla rivoluzione di Ottobre all'Armato a Cavallo) 1921-1933 (La Politica di Lenin e i nuovi ordinamenti) 1934 - 1936 (Le grandi riforme di Tucatcevskij). 1937-1940( Le grandi purghe staliniane all vigilia del secondo conflitto mondiale). 1941- 1945 ( la seconda guerra mondiale e l'apoteosi dell'Armata Rossa). Dustjacket very rubbed, faded and marked. Italian text.

1976, L.L.Edizioni Equestri, <36347-01-L-01> 224pp. extensively illustrated with colour illustrations, Large Format, I £50.00

---

**QO-1468 ~ EASTERN LEGIONS AND COSSACK****UNITS OF THE WEHRMACHT 1935-1945 ~****by S Drobyazko and Andrei Karachuk**

Detailed coverage of uniforms and weapons including the legions of Azarbaidjan, the North Caucasus, Turkmenistan, Armenian and Georgian amongst many others. Also includes descriptions for the Cossack divisions including 444 and 454 of the Guard divisions, 97 Jaeger Division and 40th Tank Corps. Russian text with a separate english translation of captions and key points.

1999, AST Publications, ISBN 5237030262, <35094-01-L-01> 46pp colour drawings. illustrations, v/good in illustrated boards, £10.00

---

**QO-1469 ~ NAPOLEONIC UNIFORMS: VOLUMES I & II****(TWO VOLUME SET) ~****by Colonel John R Elting Illustrated by Herbert Knotel**

No other period in history has produced such magnificent uniforms as those worn by the soldiers involved in the Napoleonic Wars. Napoleonic Uniforms is the only reference work of its kind to depict accurately the entire Grande Armée in detail. It portrays the French armies, combining authoritative text with lavish illustrations. This superb two-volume set depicts in magnificent colour the uniforms of the Royal Army, Emigrant Troops, Revolutionary Armies, and the Army of Egypt. Herbert Knötel's plates are recognised by uniform specialists as being amongst the best and most accurate depicting this colourful episode in military history. With more than nine hundred colour plates, each with an authoritative caption by Colonel John Elting.

1993, Macmillan, ISBN 0028971159, <35695-01-L-01> Large format, 916 colour plates + text pages, Dustjackets slightly rubbed and creased, otherwise very good, £120.00

---

**QO-1470 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES****ARMY INSIGNIA AND UNIFORMS ~****by Lieutenant-Colonel William K Emerson**

A comprehensive illustrated study of the US Army insignia and uniforms from the Revolution to the 1990s. Includes Infantry, Artillery, Cavalry, Engineers as well as the Service and Support Branches. The narrative relates the developments of the various insignia and there are numerous contemporary photos of the insignia and uniforms being worn.

1996, Univ. of Oklaholma Pr, ISBN 0806126221, <16662-01-L-01> 704pp, 2500+ illustrations, bibliography, large format, Fine in like d/w, £60.00

---

**XN-2978 ~ BRITISH ARMY UNIFORMS 1751 TO 1783 ~****by Carl Franklin**

A study on British Army Uniforms of the American Revolution and the War of Independence, as well as the Seven Years' War. This lavishly illustrated book shows how the cut and colouring of the uniforms of the officers, the NCOs and the private soldiers changed over the course of more than thirty years. Part one looks at cavalry uniforms including Headwear and horse furniture, Part two contains a wealth of full-colour plates detailing the uniforms of the Household Cavalry, the Heavy Cavalry and Light Cavalry, and Parts three and four cover infantry uniforms, including those of the Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Fusiliers and Highland regiments.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848846906, <34997-01-L-01> Large format, 377pp, 52pp colour plates, numerous colour illustrations & tables, New in d/w, £40.00

---

**QO-1471 ~ ARMY OF IMPERIAL ROME ~****illustrated by I Golizhenkov**

A very detailed description of the uniforms, weaponry and organisations of Imperial Rome. Includes colour illustrations of uniforms, composition of legions and photographs of friezes. Russian Text.

2000, AST Publications, ISBN 5271005925, <35091-01-L-01> 47pp.illustrations, v/good in slightly rubbed illustrated boards, £8.00

---

**QO-1472 ~ COSTUMES OF THE GREEKS AND ROMANS ~****by Thomas Hope**

An unabridged one volume reprint of the work published by William Miller in 1812 in two volumes titled 'Costumes of the Ancients'.

1962, Dover Publications Inc, <8399-01-L-01> xlvii + 300 plates, worn covers. Collection stamp on flyleaf. Text clean and bright, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1473 ~ UNITED STATES ARMY HEADGEAR TO 1854.****VOLUME 1 ~** by Edgar M Howell and Donald E Kloster

An extensively illustrated, official volume from the Smithsonian Institution Museum of History and Techology. This scarce volume features headgear of the Armies of the United States from the early revolutionary period to 1854 - a year which marked the end of an era of military headgear styling.

1969, Smithsonian Institute Pr, <14750-01-L-01> Large format, 75pp, 56 b./w illustrations, index, biblio, Fine in blue boards with gilt emblem & spine titles, £32.00

---

**QO-1474 ~ MILITARY UNIFORMS OF THE WORLD****IN COLOUR ~** by Preben Kannik

From the 16th Century, more than 500 colour illustrations of the uniforms of the world's armies - everything from Dragoons of The War of Spanish Succession to Gordon Highlanders in the 1960s. Written and ilustrated by Preben Kannik

1968, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713704829, <9846-03-L-01> 278pp, 512 col illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

---

**QO-1475 ~ JAGER & SCHUTZEN: DRESS &****DISTINCTIONS 1910-1914 ~** by H Kinna and D A Moss

An illustrated study of German Light Infantry uniforms and insignia. Includes NCOs and Men, Officers, Field Service Dress (Officers and Men). Appendices cover Orders of Dress, Medals and Decorations, the Jager and Schutzen (Peacetime 1914).

1977, Bellona Publications, ISBN 0852424973, <5229-01-L-01> viii + 58pp, 8pp of colour plates & 96 b/w ills, vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1476 ~ EUROPEAN MILITARY UNIFORMS ~**

by Paul Martin

The history of the development of the military uniform in Europe. Includes examples from the Prussian and German States Armies, Austria, France, Britain and Spain.

1968, Spring Books, <14793-01-L-01> 143pp + 43 plates, 73 colour & 10 b/w plates, 160 drawings. Large format, Good. Pages browning. d/w covered in transparent plastic, £6.00

---

**QO-1477 ~ GERMAN INFANTRY 1914-1918 ~** by David Nash

A concise guide to the establishment, organisation, order of battle, regiments, uniforms insignia and weapons of the German Infantry in the First World War, illustrated with many rare pictures, numerous line drawings and eight pages of colour plates. Covers marked. Pages detaching. Reference copy only.

1971, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855240334, <35964-01-L-01> 56pp, photographs and illustrations, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1478 ~ NAVAL AND MARINE BADGES AND**

**INSIGNIA OF WORLD WAR 2 ~** by Guido Rosignoli

The major navies participating in World War II. Includes UK, USSR, Denmark, Germany, France, Finland, Italy, USA, Japan, Poland and the Netherlands.

1980, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713709197, <24774-01-L-01> 167pp, col plates with numerous col ills, b/w ills, Good in d/w, browning on page edges and margins, £6.00

---

**QO-1479 ~ ARMY UNIFORMS SINCE 1945 ~**

by Digby Smith and Michael Chappell

Forty colour plates show the uniforms of the armies and irregular forces fighting throughout the world, and also the uniforms of the forces of NATO and Warsaw Pact countries. Considerable detail is also provided on equipment and weapons as well as 'buttons and bows'.

1980, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713710837, <12450-01-L-01> 165pp, col & b/w illustrations, Good, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1480 ~ UNIFORMS OF THE BRITISH YEOMANRY**

**FORCE 1794-1914 12: THE YEOMANRY**

**CAVALRY OF NORFOLK ~**

by R. J. Smith and R. G. Harris

The units involved are The Norfolk Yeomanry, raised and disbanded at various times from 1782 to 1849, The Norfolk (Norwich) Light Horse Volunteers, raised in 1861 and disbanded in 1867, and the Norfolk Imperial Yeomanry which was raised in 1901. All books in this series are illustrated by R. J. Marrion.

1991, Ogilby Trust, ISBN 0951571435, <8712-01-L-01> 32pp, photos, line drawings, near fine, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1481 ~ UNIFORMS OF THE BRITISH YEOMANRY**

**FORCE 1794-1914 13: THE EAST KENT**

**MOUNTED RIFLES ~** by R. J. Smith

This illustrated guide includes numerous photographs and illustrations of the regiment's various dress and walking out uniforms from its formation in 1794 until the period just preceding the Great War. The full title of the regiment was The Royal East Kent Mounted Rifles The Duke of Connaught's Own.

1992, Ogilby Trust, ISBN 0951571443, <10425-01-L-01> 32pp, photos, near fine, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1482 ~ UNIFORMS OF THE BRITISH**

**YEOMANRY FORCE 1794-1914 15: STAFFORD-**

**SHIRE YEOMANRY ~** by R. J. Smith and C. R. Coogan

An extensively illustrated guide to the uniforms and accoutrements of the Staffordshire Yeomanry up to the period just preceding the Great War. There are front and back cover colour plates by R. J. Marrion

1993, Ogilby Trust, ISBN 0951571451X, <17007-01-L-01> 33pp, photos, fine, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1483 ~ FRENCH ARMY REGIMENTS & UNIFORMS**

**FROM THE REVOLUTION TO 1870 ~** by W A Thorburn

The author traces the history of the French army from 1786.. The French soldier fought his way through the Napoleonic campaigns, fighting alongside the British against the Russians in the Crimea and at war with Austria up to the debacle of 1870.

1969, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853680159, <35472-01-L-01> 58pp ills, d/w torn with pieces missing. boards and text good, £6.00

---

**QO-1484 ~ UNIFORM OF THE SCOTTISH**

**INFANTRY 1740 TO 1900 ~** by W A Thorburn

The author was Keeper at the Scottish United Services Museum. The book shows in photograph and drawings, the changes in dress from an engraving of a private soldier in 1742, to a member of the Highland Light Infantry in the South African War in 1900. 1970, HMSO, ISBN 0114904030, <5313-02-L-01> 28pp.29 b/w and 4 colour illustrations, very good, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1485 ~ US 82ND AIRBORNE DIVISION IN COLOUR ~**

by Mike Verier

An extensively illustrated study of the uniforms weapons, insignia, equipment and vehicles of one of the US Army's elite airborne divisions, the legendary "All American".

1991, Windrow & Green, ISBN 1872004857, <7378-01-L-01> 66pp, 80 col photos, very good, CARD £10.00

---

**QO-1486 ~ AN ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO**

**MODERN ELITE FORCES ~** by Max Walmer

An illustrated study of the weapons, uniforms and tactics of the world's special forces units.

1984, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861011732, <13701-01-L-01> 160pp, 150 col & b/w ills, Good in illustrated boards, £6.00

---

**QO-1487 ~ A BLANDFORD ENCYCLOPEDIA IN COLOUR:**

**INFANTRY UNIFORMS ~**

by Robert & Christopher Wilkinson-Latham

Including Artillery and other supporting corps of Britain and the Commonwealth, 1742-1855. Illustrated by Jack Cassin-Scott.

1969, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713705078, <14755-01-L-01> 199pp, 96 colour plates, good in d/w, £6.00

---

**QO-1488 ~ A BLANDFORD ENCYCLOPEDIA IN COLOUR:**

**INFANTRY UNIFORMS BOOK TWO ~**

by Robert & Christopher Wilkinson-Latham

Including Artillery and other supporting Corps of Britain and the Commonwealth, 1855-1939. The author's text covers the main features of each uniform and the important historical data on the regiments.

1970, Blandford Press, ISBN 071370525, <22228-02-L-01> 227pp, 96 col plates with over 200 illustrations, v/good in rubbed d/w, £6.00

---

**QO-1489 ~ TANK AND AFV CREW UNIFORMS SINCE 1916 ~**

by Martin Windrow

The uniforms of the tank crews from World War I to post World War II. Embraces not only the Second World War but also the conflicts in Spain, the Middle east, Korea and Vietnam.

1979, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 085059362X, <17013-01-L-01> 104pp, col & b/w ills, d/w covered in transparent plastic. Boards and text very good, £6.00

---

**Medals, Decorations & Rolls of Honour**

---

---

**QO-1490 ~ NAVAL HONOURS AND AWARDS 1939-1940 ~**

A full list of all major awards from the VC to the British Empire Medal, plus those Mentioned in Despatches to the end of 1940. The blue cloth covers are rubbed and the spine and gilt titles are faded, otherwise condition is good. There is a bright gilt decoration of a fouled anchor on the top cover, plus coloured frontis of the VC, George Cross and various ribbons. A scarce volume

1942, Geoffrey Bles, <30093-01-L-02> 276pp, colour frontis, 12 b/w plates, index, £20.00

---

**QO-1491 ~ THE VICTORIA CROSSES AND GEORGE**

**CROSSES OF THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA**

**COMPANY & INDIAN ARMY 1856-1945 ~**

The first 30 pages describe briefly wars in which medals were awarded including China, Burma, the Afghan Wars and the Indian Mutiny. The remaining pages list recipients, with dates and the action.

1962, National Army Museum, <5407-01-L-02> 46pp 9 plates, Reference copy, Fair in detached paper covers, CARD £6.00

**XN-2979 ~ THE VICTORIA CROSS ~** by Peter Duckers  
Written by an acknowledged expert on medals and decorations, this compact volume describes and illustrates many of the medals themselves, the men and women to whom they were awarded and the award citations. These were always remarkable and often astounding.

2005, Shire Publications, ISBN 9780747806356, <36520-01-L-02> mall format, 72pp, numerous colour & b/w photos 7 illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £6.99

**QO-1492 ~ DIE TRAGER DES RITTERKREUZES DES EISERNEN KREUZES 1939-45 ERGANZUNGSBAND ~** by Walther-Peer Fellgiebel

The Winners of the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross, 1939-1945 Supplement. Supplementary volume to the 1986 edition. German text.

1988, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790903426, <6867-02-L-02> 40pp, vey good in green boards, German text, £12.00

**QO-1493 ~ DIE RITTERKREUZTRAGER DER WAFFEN-SS ~** by E G Kratschmer

A Table of Knights' Cross Holders by Division. One of the most detailed and exhaustive studies, this classic work includes many extensive biographies with details of military careers and how the award was won. Also contains details of the awards to Foreign Volunteers of the Waffen-SS and an alphabetical listing of all recipients, cross-referenced to the entries in this book. German Text.

1982, Verlag K W Schutz, ISBN 3877250777, <6692-04-L-02> 1008pp, photos, lists of Ger. Cross in Gold & Silver recipients, Good in damaged and torn d/w, German text, £40.00

**QO-1494 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME III ~** by David Lyne-Gordon

A selection from each of the Armed Forces with details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, plus dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 94 Army, 7 Kriegsmarine, 36 Air Force, 7 Waffen SS, 2 non-Germans.

1999, Military Press, ISBN 085422056, <29492-01-L-02> A4 format, 181pp, appendices, New in card cover, CARD £19.99

**QO-1495 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME IV ~** by David Lyne-Gordon

A selection from each of the Armed Forces with details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, plus dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 90 Army, 8 Kriegsmarine, 39 Air Force, 10 Waffen SS, 3 non-Germans.

2000, Military Press, ISBN 854202153, <29655-01-L-02> A4 format, xxii + 180pp, New in card cover, CARD £19.99

**QO-1496 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME VI ~** by David Lyne-Gordon

A selection from each of the Armed Forces with details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, plus dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 90 Army, 19 Kriegsmarine, 16 Luftwaffe, 10 Waffen-SS, 2 non-Germans.

2001, Military Press, ISBN 0854202560, <30209-01-L-02> A4 format, vii + 176pp, New in card cover, CARD £19.99

**QO-1497 ~ INDIAN PRINCELY MEDALS ~** by Tony McClenaghan

The result of 20 years of research, this is a detailed study on the medals and orders of the Indian Princely States. The book identifies some 266 awards created by 45 States as well as 4 by the Sikh Empire. The background of each award is described with details of the awards and, where known, description, size and ribbon metal. Includes Orders, Decorations and Medals for civilian, military, police, jubilees and accessions. Scarce and collectible.

1996, Lancer Publishers, ISBN 1897829191, <26080-01-L-02> 282pp, c600 colour and b/w illustrations and photos, very good in slightly edgecreased d/w, £180.00

**QO-1498 ~ GESCHICHTE DER DEUTSCHEN VERWUNDETENABZEICHEN ~** by Rolf Michaelis

The special awards for the wounded of the German Armed forces of WWI and WWII. Includes illustrations of the various grades

of the award as well as selections of the award documents. German text.

1992, Michaelis Verlag, <15331-01-L-02> 60pp, 66 photos & illustrations, covers rubbed ow vg, German text, CARD £14.00

**QO-1499 ~ WAFFEN-SS KNIGHTS AND THEIR BATTLES ~** by Peter Mooney

The Waffen-SS Knights Cross Holders, Vol. 1: 1939-1942. This new series provides an overview of each Waffen-SS unit, where it was raised and where it fought. Within each of the various battles, the book focuses specifically on individual Waffen-SS soldiers who were awarded the various grades of the Knights Cross to the Iron Cross. The book was written with the help of surviving Knights Cross holders and the soldiers who fought alongside them. Unlike previous works, the book provides a detailed account of the part played by each man in their specific battle.

2008, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764330889, <35676-01-L-02> 256pp, 60 + b/w images, New, £32.50

**QO-1500 ~ RIBBONS OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS**

AND MEDALS ~ by Guido Rosignoli

A historical study dealing primarily with service ribbons worn on their own, of all the orders of knighthood, decorations and medals of sixteen nations.

1979, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713707755, <17970-02-L-02> 165pp, 64 col plates over 1500 colour illustrations, good in d/w, £6.00

**QO-1501 ~ DIE EICHENLAUBTRAGER 1940 - 1945 BAND 1 ~** by Peter Stockert

German text. The Holders of the Oakleaves to the Knights' Cross of the Iron Cross awarded between 19 July, 1940 and 31 May 1943. each accompanied by a photograph and brief biographical details.

1996, Verlag Friedrichshaller, ISBN 3980222276, <20566-01-L-02> Large Format. 292pp. photographs, very good in red boards, a few small indentations on front board, £60.00

**QO-1502 ~ DIE EICHENLAUBTRAGER 1940-1945 BAND 2 ~** by Peter Stockert

German text. The Holders of the Oakleaves to the Knights' Cross of the Iron Cross awarded between 7 June 1943 - 14 June 1944 with photographs and brief biographical details.

1997, Verlag Friedrichshaller, ISBN 3980222292, <20568-01-L-02> Large Format. 300pp photographs, very good in red boards, £60.00

**QO-1503 ~ CAMPAIGNS AND MEDALS OF THE**

HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND

THE INDIAN ARMY & THE VICTORIA CROSS

RECIPIENTS ~ by A G Stone OBE

A listing of the campaigns and medals in which the troops of the Honourable East India Company Armies and the Indian Army served from the 1700s to 1947. In addition there is a comprehensive listing of the VC recipients of those armies with dates of award, gazetting and unit

1997, Military Press, <26947-01-L-02> ii + 73pp, large format, New, £15.00

**QO-1504 ~ THEY DARED MIGHTILY ~** by Lionel Wigmore  
Victoria Cross winners of the Australian Armed Forces during The Boer War, The Great War, the 1919 campaign in North Russia, The second World War and Vietnam 1962-72, with biographical details and portraits. Appendices list Australians who won the decoration whilst serving with non-Australian Units plus George Cross recipients. Revised and condensed edition.

1986, Australian War Memorial, ISBN 0642994714, <30279-02-L-02> 191pp, 100 photos, Fine, CARD £10.00

**QO-1505 ~ GERMAN CROSS IN GOLD HOLDERS OF THE SS AND POLICE: VOLUME 4, WAFFEN-SS CAVALRY ~**

by Mark C Yerger

Volume 4 presents new material and photos, correcting previous texts on the Waffen-SS Cavalry. The emphasis is on Kavallerie Brigade, "Florian Geyer," and "Maria Theresia" with data on unit development, commanders and senior staff. The book is the most comprehensive yet published with award holder biographies. Allgemeine-SS riding units, Honor Clasp, and Close Combat Clasp in Gold holders are also included, as is Feldpost

data, multiple officer assignment lists and addendum. With a foreword by Hugh Page Taylor.

2009, Bender Publications, ISBN 193297010X, <35548-01-L-02>

368pp, 151 photos & illustrations, New in illustrated boards, £39.00

### *Small Arms, Equipment & Accoutrements*

#### **QO-1506 ~ SNIPING 1946 : SMALL ARMS TRAINING**

**VOL.1, NO.28 ~**

Facsimile reprint of War office publication from 1946. This is a reprint of the manual for snipers produced in 1946 by the British Army. It includes all the lessons learned during the Second World War. It includes practical advice of fieldcraft and sniping, and covers the No. 4 (T) Service Sniping Rifle. The lessons in this manual are still valid today.

2006, MLRS Books, ISBN 978190569644, <35689-01-L-03> 40pp, new in card covers, CARD £10.00

#### **QO-1507 ~ BRITISH AND AMERICAN INFANTRY**

**WEAPONS OF WORLD WAR II ~** by A J Barker

One of the 'Illustrated Studies in Twentieth Century Arms' Series. This concise volume describes and illustrates the various infantry weapons used by the British and American forces in the Second World War. The author covers small arms ammunition, rifles, bayonets, pistols and revolvers, sub-machine guns, mortars, and anti-tank weapons

1969, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853680140, <32866-01-L-03> 76pp, numerous tables, ills etc, Good in dw. Bookplate, £6.00

#### **QO-1508 ~ ENCICLOPEDIA REGIONATA DELLE ARMI ~**

Edited by Claude Blaire

Italian text. Armour, small arms and artillery in alphabetical order from the Middle Ages to the Second World War.

1979, Arnoldo Mondadori Ed, <36359-01-L-03> 557pp, illustrations. Large Format, Very good. d/w covered by sticky plastic, £40.00

#### **XN-2980 ~ 21ST-CENTURY STOPPING POWER: WHAT**

**WORKS, WHAT DOESN'T, AND WHY ~** by Matthew Campbell  
21st-Century Stopping is about the performance of men and women in combat and in personal defense situations. Matthew Campbell, a military firearms and NRA-certified instructor, examines ammunition performance, combat shooting tactics, and bullet placement from the perspective of personal defense. After all, if the shooter cannot stand and deliver shots on target, ammunition performance means little.

2012, Paladin Press, ISBN 9781610048293, <36495-01-L-03> A4 format, 123pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, CARD £13.99

#### **QO-1509 ~ ARMS & ARMAMENT: AN HISTORICAL**

**SURVEY OF THE WEAPONS OF THE BRITISH ARMY ~**

by Charles Ffoulkes

The author was the Master of the Tower Armouries. This study covers chain mail and swords, through long-bow and pike, to firearms, artillery and tanks. Illustrated with excellent line drawings, some photos and reproductions. Harrap 1947 reprint.

1947, Harrap & Co Ltd, <30202-02-L-03> 158pp, 176 illustrations, sources, index, vg in slightly edge-worn dw, £18.00

#### **QO-1510 ~ ARMS & ARMOUR ~**

by Stephen V Grancsay

A pocket-sized hardback detailing the weapons and equipment of the medieval fighting man.

1964, Odyssey Library Series <21494-01-L-03> 46pp, numerous col illustrations, pocket size landscape format, pictorial boards, £8.00

#### **QO-1511 ~ EUROPEAN FIREARMS ~**

by J F Hayward

From the collection of the Victoria and Albert Museum, the book traces the development of the firearm from the 16th to the 19th Century. Revised edition.

1969, HMSO, <17907-01-L-03> vi + 103pp, xlii plates with 101 illustrations, 22 drawings, Good, CARD £8.00

#### **QO-1512 ~ WEARING THE EDGED WEAPONS OF**

**THE THIRD REICH ~** by Lt-Col. Thomas M Johnson

A photographic compendium illustrating how edged weapons were worn. The illustrations portray many of the leadership as well as lower ranks wearing daggers and swords. Examples include Wehrmacht, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, SA, SS,

Reichsarbeitsdienst (German Labor Service), HitlerJugend, Diplomatic, Red Cross and Fire Service.

1977, Private Publication, ISBN 0960090649, <17972-01-L-03>

63pp, 74 photos, landscape format. fading on covers. prev. owner stamp on title page, CARD £20.00

#### **XN-2981 ~ THE PERFECT PISTOL SHOT ~**

by Albert H. League III

To fire perfect shots, you must train for perfect shots and there is only one path to achieving consistent accuracy with a handgun: mastering the fundamentals of marksmanship. Written by a former U.S. Marine Corps firearms instructor who has taught more than a thousand law enforcement, military, and security personnel, The Perfect Pistol Shot uses succinct lessons, uncommon exercises, and real-world stories to provide a fresh look at a vital topic for all marksmen.

2011, Paladin Press, ISBN 9781610045711, <34980-01-L-03>

115pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £12.99

#### **QO-1513 ~ HIS MAJESTY'S REGULATIONS 1828 ~**

by Major T L Mitchell

A reprint of the manual describing musketry drill. The booklet consists of twenty six full page plates illustrating the eighty eight drill positions.

No Date, Museum Restoration Service, <18224-01-L-03> 32pp, illustrations of 88 positions, storage wear, Good, CARD £8.00

#### **QO-1514 ~ WEAPONS OF THE WAFFEN SS:**

**FROM SMALL ARMS TO TANKS ~** by Bruce Quarrie

Each weapon used by the Waffen SS is described and evaluated. Includes rifles, pistols, edged weapons, support weapons, machine-guns, artillery, anti-tank guns, flak weapons and armoured fighting vehicles.

1988, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 1852600489, <4001-01-L-03> 168pp, 100 photos, very Good in d/w, £6.00

#### **QO-1515 ~ WEAPONS OF THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~**

by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE

An examination of the personal weapons of the British Soldier from the Medieval period to post WWII.

1968, Seeley Service, <839-02-L-03> 259pp, col plate, 24 b/w plates, 48 drawings, index, Very good in a worn dw, £12.00

#### **QO-1516 ~ WEAPONS OF THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~**

by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE

Alternative copy. First edition.

1960, Seeley Service, <839-01-L-03> 259pp, col plate, 24 b/w plates, 48 drawings, index, vg in a rubbed and spine-faded dw, £10.00

### *Early Arms, Armour, Heraldry & Chivalry*

#### **QO-1517 ~ ARMS AND ARMOUR IN ANTIQUITY AND**

**THE MIDDLE AGES ~** by C. Boutell

Translated from the original French edition by M. P. Lacombe with notes, preface and an additional chapter by Boutell on the Arms and Armour of England. Includes chapters on Stone and Bronze Age, Arms and Armour of Greeks and Persians, Etruscans, and Romans, Weapons of the Savage Races, the Dark Ages, Early Middle, and Middle Ages, Early artillery and small arms. Original publishers brown cloth binding, gilt blocking and vignettes on spine and upper board. Very scarce first English publication.

1869, Cassell, Petter and Gelpin <25957-01-L-05> xvi + 296pp, 71 engravings, foxing at fep, otherwise good, £50.00

#### **QO-1518 ~ ARMS & ARMOUR ~**

by Aldo Cimarelli

Fifteen pages of introductory text covering the evolution of armour and edged weapons in Europe and the East. Each of the colour photographs is annotated with a descriptive text. The drawings in the introduction are by C. Dagli Orti and the colour photographs are by M. Logli.

1973, Orbis, ISBN 085613158X, <30146-01-L-05> 64pp, 14 line drawings, 111 colour ills, bibliography, glossary large format, vg in rubbed dw. Tipped in photograph. Bookplate inside cover, £6.00

**QO-1519 ~ GUIDE TO THE FLAGS OF THE WORLD ~**

by Mario Talocci. Edited by Whitney Smith

Revised and updated from the 1977 edition, there 34 European sections, 41 Asian, 54 African, 29 North and Central America, 15 South American including the Falkland Islands, 18 Oceania and a section on International Flags. Obviously the world is still changing and the USSR is still shown at this time as a single identity as is the Former Yugoslavia.

1982, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283988703, &lt;32699-01-L-05&gt;

271pp illustrations, prev owner stamp inside cover ow vg in card

covers, CARD

£7.00

**QO-1520 ~ ARMS & ARMOUR ~**

by Frederick Wilkinson

A study of body armour and weapons of the fighting man from the ancients to the 20th Century. looks at the development of weapons from the earliest stone hand-axes, swords, daggers and lances to the automatic weapons of today. With a separate section on weapons and armour of the Third World.

1996, Chancellor Press, ISBN 1851529578, &lt;14753-01-L-05&gt;156pp,

80 full colour and b/w ills, New,

£12.50

**Osprey - Campaign Series****XN-2982 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 129: OPERATION****BARBAROSSA 1941 (1) ARMY GROUP SOUTH ~**

by Robert Kirchubel . Illustrated by Howard Gerrard

Operation Barbarossa, Germany's surprise assault on the Soviet Union in June 1941, aimed at nothing less than the complete destruction of Communist Russia. This book focuses on Field Marshal von Rundstedt and Army Group South, tasked with the capture of the Ukraine and Crimea. Von Rundstedt's 46 divisions and single Panzer Group faced fierce resistance from the best equipped, trained and commanded units in the Red Army, but ultimately succeeded in destroying the Soviet 6th and 12th Armies at Uman before inflicting a further 600,000 casualties at Kiev.

2009, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841766973, &lt;36482-01-L-06&gt;

A4 format, 96pp, numerous b/w &amp; colour photos, illustrations &amp; 3D graphics, New in card cover, CARD

£14.99

**XN-2983 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 150: KHE SANH 1967-68 ~**

by Gordon L. Rottman

Khe Sanh was a small village in northwest South Vietnam that sat astride key North Vietnamese infiltration routes. In September 1966 a Marine battalion deployed into the area. Action gradually increased as the NVA attempted to destroy U.S. Forces bases, and the siege of Khe Sanh proper began in October 1967. The bitter fight lasted into July 1968 when, with the changing strategic and tactical situation, the base was finally closed. This book details the siege and explains how, although the NVA successfully overran a Special Forces camp nearby, it was unable to drive U.S. forces from Khe Sanh. Illustrated by Peter Dennis and H. Gerrard.

2005, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841768632, &lt;34990-01-L-06&gt;

96pp, numerous b/w &amp; colour photos, illustrations &amp; 3D graphics,

New in card cover, CARD

£14.99

**Osprey - Elite Series****QO-1521 ~ OSPREY ELITE 78: WORLD WAR I TRENCH****WARFARE (1) ~** by Dr. Stephen Bull. Illustrated by Adam Hook

The armies of 1914 were composed of massed riflemen, screened by cavalry and supported by artillery. They expected a quick, decisive outcome, achieved by sweeping manoeuvre and bold leadership. Eighteen months later their tactics had changed utterly. Conscript armies sheltered from massive bombardment in sophisticated trench systems, a few miles wide and 400 miles long. This richly illustrated study explains in detail the specifics of that extraordinary transformation, complete with ten full colour plates of uniforms and equipment.

2003, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1841761974, &lt;31528-02-L-07&gt;

64pp, numerous b/w ills + 10 colour plates, New, CARD

£10.99

**QO-1522 ~ OSPREY ELITE 84: WORLD WAR I TRENCH****WARFARE (2) ~** by Dr. Stephen Bull. Illustrated by Adam Hook

The Allied attempt to break the stalemate of trench warfare by the 'big pushes' of 1916 led to massively costly battles of attrition. The Germans responded by developing schemes of defence in depth based on concrete bunkers: the Allies, by sophisticated artillery tactics in support of infantry assaults and by the introduction of the tank. On both sides the small, self-reliant, opportunistic infantry unit, with its own specialist weapons, became the basic tool of attack.

2003, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 10841761982, &lt;31543-02-L-07&gt;

64pp, numerous b/w ills + 10 colour plates, New, CARD

£10.99

**XN-2984 ~ OSPREY ELITE 197: RUSSIAN SECURITY AND****PARAMILITARY FORCES SINCE 1991 ~** by Mark Galleotti

Whilst the size of Russia's regular forces has shrunk recently, its security and paramilitary elements have become increasingly powerful. In parallel, within the murky world where government and private interests intersect, a number of paramilitary 'private armies' operate with government toleration or approval. This book offers a succinct overview of the 200,000-strong Interior Troops, through Police and other independent departmental forces, down to private security firms. The book Features rare photographs, and detailed colour plates of uniforms, insignia and equipment.

2013, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781780961057, &lt;36499-01-L-07&gt;

A4 format, 64pp, 8 colour plates, numerous colour photos, New in

card cover, CARD

£11.99

**Osprey - Fortress Series****XN-2985 ~ OSPREY FORTRESS 60: THE FORTS OF THE****MEUSE IN WORLD WAR I ~** by Clayton Donnell

On 29 October, 1891, the new forts built around the cities of Liège and Namur were turned over to the Belgian Army. This huge project produced 21 modern forts to defend the strategic rail, river and road arteries in the Oise and Condroz gaps. In August 1914, the German Army attempted a quick crossing of this area in order to reach France, but it took them 12 crucial days to destroy the fortresses. Containing maps, diagrams and photographs taken from private collections, this book explores the design, development and influence of the forts, highlighting the importance of their role during the opening battle of World War I.

2007, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846031144, &lt;36496-01-L-10&gt;

A4 format, 64pp, numerous colour &amp; b/w photos, maps &amp; 3D

illustrations, New in card cover, CARD

£11.99

**Osprey - Modelling Manuals****QO-1523 ~ OSPREY MODELLING 7: MODELLING THE****DE HAVILLAND MOSQUITO ~** by Roy Sutherland

Entering service in 1941 the legendary 'all-wooden' Mosquito was one of the best twin-engined aircraft of its size to see action in World War II. The addition of radar turned the Mosquito into the RAF's premier night fighter, and it achieved great success in the defence of Britain, with some 600 raiders and 600 V1 rockets falling to its guns between 1942 and 1945. The design's superb performance, and ability to escape interception by enemy fighters also made the Mosquito the ideal choice for the RAF's photographic reconnaissance force. This wide range of roles across multiple theatres and air forces are all reflected in the variety of kits built and colour schemes shown throughout this book.

2005, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1841767654, &lt;34887-01-L-12&gt; 80pp

col. illustrations, Slight browning on cover. Very good, CARD

£6.00



**XN-2986 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 106:****SPANISH REPUBLICAN ACES ~ by Rafael Lopez**

At the start of the Spanish Civil War, most young fighter pilot officers joined the rebels, while the high ranking officers, grupo or escuadrilla commanders, and the NCOs, sergeants and corporals remained loyal to the government. Mostly flying obsolete Nieuport Ni.52s they were soon outpaced by the more modern Fiat CR.32s and Heinkel He 51s. However, at this early stage of the war, there were several Republican airmen who became aces. This volume details the exploits of those pilots, complementing previous works in the Osprey Aircraft of the Aces series on Nationalist CR.32 Aces and Polikarpov I-15, I-16 and I-152 Aces.

2012, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849086684, &lt;34988-01-L-13&gt;

A4 format, 96pp, 10 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, New CARD

**£13.99****XN-2987 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 95:****POLIKARPOV I-15, I-16 AND I-153 ACES ~ by Mikhail Maslov**

The I-15, I-16 and I-153 fighters were the world's first mass-produced fighters. Some 17,000 had been manufactured by the time production ceased in 1941. They served with the Republicans in the Spain, the Chinese against Japan in 1937-38, and the Soviets against both Japan in the Nomonhan Incident and Finland during the Winter War. By 1941, more than 20 Soviet pilots had made ace in Polikarpovs, and many more attained that status during the first months of the German invasion. Though thoroughly outclassed, the Polikarpov was the backbone of the Soviet air force early in WWII.

2010, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846039812, &lt;34987-01-L-13&gt;

A4 format, 96pp, 10 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, New CARD

**£12.99****XN-2988 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 103:****KI-27 'NATE' ACES ~ by Nicholas Millman**

The Ki-27 achieved its first successes during the so-called 'China Incident'. These were the glory days for the JAAF and many of the successful 97 Sen pilots went on to become the outstanding leaders and veteran aces of the Pacific War. Initially facing more modern Allied types of fighter, the 97 Sen was more than able to hold its own by exploiting its outstanding aerobatic qualities. By 1943 it was considered obsolete but was still being encountered in combat by Allied pilots, especially in the air defence role. The Ki-27 also found an important secondary role as an armed trainer.

2013, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849086622, &lt;31357-01-L-13&gt;

96pp, b/w illustrations, colour plates, New, CARD

**£13.99****Aviation****QO-1524 ~ ALLIED & ENEMY AIRCRAFT: MAY 1918 ~**

A reprint of the very scarce official French manual published in 1918 to identify British, American, French, German and Italian aircraft. Features sixty types, each with three or more views. Text translated from the original French. With more than forty 4-view recognition drawings plus colour illustrations of the national insignia of the combatant nations.

1992, Museum Restoration Service, Historical Arms Series.No.27,

ISBN 0919316271, &lt;18206-01-M-01&gt; 36pp, 46 4-view drawings, colour illustrations, New, CARD

**£8.00****QO-1525 ~ JANE'S POCKET BOOK 3:****COMMERCIAL TRANSPORT AIRCRAFT ~**

A classic from 1973, edited by John W R Taylor.

1973, ISBN 0356043762, &lt;22210-02-M-01&gt; 262pp, photos &amp; three view drawings, Plastic covers, Good, CARD

**£5.00****QO-1526 ~ NAVAL AVIATION 1911 - 1986 ~**

A photo record of US Naval Aviation, from pre-World War I to post Vietnam. With numerous photos of the aircraft, the personalities and leaders.

1986, &lt;6448-01-M-01&gt; ii + 94pp, 205 photos, covers rubbed, g/vg,

CARD

**£9.00****QO-1527 ~ JANE'S BATTLES WITH THE LUFTWAFFE ~**

by Theo Boiten and Martin Bowman

A comprehensive look at the air war over Europe during World War II. Pilots from both sides tell their story, while a modern overview sets their individual exploits in their historical context. The authors interviewed American, German, British, Australian, Czech, French and aircrew from many other countries. This is a fascinating collection of personal stories, extensively illustrated with more than 300 black and white and colour photographs.

2001, Ted Smart, ISBN 0007653344, &lt;36344-01-M-01&gt; Large

format, 235pp, 300 + b/w &amp; colour photos, Fine in d/w,

**£15.00****QO-1528 ~ THE SOVIET AIR FORCE SINCE 1918 ~**

by Alexander Boyd

A comprehensive and detailed study of the Soviet Air Force from its earliest origins until the mid 1970s. Amongst the topics covered are 'The Fortunes of Soviet Air Strategy', 'Stalin's Falcons', 'Barbarossa', 'The Air Battle for Moscow' and 'The Day of the Mig-15'

1977, Macdonald &amp; Janes, ISBN 0356082881, &lt;30105-02-M-01&gt;

259pp, 39 b/w photos, illustrations, maps, vg in slightly darkened d/w,

**£10.00****QO-1529 ~ REACH FOR THE SKY ~**

by Paul Brickhill

Douglas Bader DSO.DFC, an outstanding fighter squadron and wing commander during the Battle of Britain, lost his legs in an air crash in 1931. He became a POW of the Germans after being shot down and was confined in the notorious Colditz Castle. He made numerous escape attempts.

1955, Companion Book Club, &lt;21979-02-M-01&gt; 350pp illustrations,

d/w torn, small piece missing on front. Boards and text v/good, **£6.00****QO-1530 ~ WINGS OF THE LUFTWAFFE ~**

by Captain Eric Brown CBE, DSC, AFC, RN

Captain Eric 'Winkle' Brown flew no fewer than 55 WWII German aircraft, ranging from exotic creations such as the prone-pilot Berlin B 9 and Horten IV, the push-and-pull Dornier DO 335 and the remarkable Heinkel HE 162 Volksjager, to the highly innovative combat types that were entering the service shortly before the demise of the Third Reich. He interrogated leading German aviation personalities including Willy Messerschmitt, Ernst Heinkel, Kurt Tank and Hanna Reitsch. From his unique knowledge of German aviation, he describes the background and characteristics of the most important aircraft developed for the Luftwaffe.

2010, Crecy Publishing, ISBN 9781902109152, &lt;6135-03-M-01&gt;

Large format, 271pp, 223 photos, cutaways, cockpit layouts &amp; 3-

view drgs., New in d/w,

**£34.95****QO-1531 ~ THE HISTORY OF GERMAN AVIATION:****BOMBERS AND RECONNAISSANCE AIRCRAFT,****1935 TO THE PRESENT ~ by Roderich Cescotti**

This volume covers the development history of every Luftwaffe aircraft designed for ground attack, bombing and reconnaissance. Many types are comprehensively detailed in chronological order. The book also lists all fighter-bombers and reconnaissance aircraft operated by the Bundeswehr, from the initial types acquired from the Allies, through the Republic RF-84F Thunderflash, Fiat G.91, and Lockheed F-104G Starfighter, to the McDonnell Douglas R/F-4E/F Phantom, and the joint venture Alpha Jet and Tornado.

2001, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764312839, &lt;33059-01-M-01&gt;

Large format, 311pp, 300+ b/w photos &amp; drawings, As new in plastic sleeved d/w,

**£24.00****QO-1532 ~ THE WINGS OF PEGASUS: THE STORY OF****THE GLIDER PILOT REGIMENT ~**

by Brigadier George Chatterton DSO

The author raised and commanded the Glider Pilot Regiment in World War II. They operated in North Africa, Sicily, the Normandy Invasion, Arnhem, the Rhine Crossings, and many independent operations, suffering 1,500 casualties in the process. Eventually, the regiment was absorbed into the Army Air Corps. Men of the regiment were awarded 135 decorations for valour.

1982, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390605, &lt;19582-02-M-01&gt; xi+282pp,

24 b/w photos, New in d/w,

**£28.00**

**QO-1533 ~ SECRETS OF THE SPITFIRE ~** by Lance Cole  
The story of the brilliant aerodynamicist, Beverley Shenstone. As R.J. Mitchell's chief aerodynamicist, it was Shenstone who designed the Spitfire's wing – the wing that gave the aircraft its crucial advantage in the Battle of Britain. A quiet man, Shenstone never sought glory for his work, yet recently, he has been credited as the man who persuaded Mitchell to adopt the modified ellipse that was unique in its shape, combining two integrated aerofoil sections. A Canadian by birth, Shenstone achieved high office as President of the Royal Aeronautical Society, technical director at BOAC, chief engineer at BEA and as a consultant to several aircraft makers.  
2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848848962, <34415-01-M-01> 272pp, 39 b/w photos & illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1534 ~ RAF POLICE: CAPE TOWN TO KABUL ~** by Stephen R Davies  
This informative and entertaining book details the wide ranging operations undertaken by RAF Police from Cape Town through Africa, Malta, Cyprus, the Middle East and Persia to Afghanistan between 1918 and 2006. After the outbreak of World War II RAF deployments throughout Africa, Malta, Cyprus, the Middle East and Iraq were supported by RAF Police units. Postwar, anti-colonial unrest within Palestine and in Egypt saw them protecting RAF units from the daily threat of terrorism. Similar operations during the Mau-Mau uprising in Kenya, the Cypriot EOKA terrorist campaign and the Yemeni-backed guerrilla conflicts in Aden and Oman were extremely effective. They maintained a presence on the troubled island of Cyprus and, in more recent times, RAF Police units have served in both Gulf wars against Saddam Hussein and during operations in Afghanistan.

2007, Woodfield Pub., ISBN 9781846830334, <35145-01-M-01> A4 format, 248pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, New - tiny crease on back corner from transit damage, CARD £18.00

**QO-1535 ~ FROM AVIATION SECTION TO UNITED STATES AIRFORCE ~** by Colonel R E Davis  
The author's experiences in the US Army Air Service, USAAF and USAF. He was trained to fly in WWI and the book recounts his inter-war years as stunt-flying barnstormer, and his WWII service.

1984, Vantage Press, ISBN 0533057566, <3661-01-M-01> xii + 220pp, 50 photos, near fine in rubbed dw, £14.00

**XN-2989 ~ DIVE BOMBER AND GROUND ATTACK UNITS OF THE LUFTWAFFE 1933-1945 VOLUME 1 ~** by Henry L. de Zeng and Douglas G. Stankey  
This is the first of an exhaustive two-volume series on the Luftwaffe's dive-bomber and ground-attack units. All 16 Stuka Geschwader, 17 ground-attack and 20 night-harassment units are covered along with their component staff flights and Gruppen and specialist anti-tank units. The books feature lists of operations, location and bases together with a comprehensive breakdown of theatres of operations, key battles and missions plus aircraft types flown by each unit. The books include listings of unit commanders plus a wealth of illustrations showing aircraft types, unit markings, emblems and badges, many of which in colour and have never been seen before.

2009, ISBN 9781906537081, <34998-01-M-01> Large format, 208pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £35.00

**XN-2990 ~ DIVE BOMBER AND GROUND ATTACK UNITS OF THE LUFTWAFFE 1933-1945 VOLUME 2 ~** by Henry L. de Zeng and Douglas G. Stankey  
This is the second of an exhaustive two-volume series on the Luftwaffe's dive-bomber and ground-attack units. The books feature lists of operations, location and bases together with a comprehensive breakdown of theatres of operations, key battles and missions plus aircraft types flown by each unit. The books include listings of unit commanders plus a wealth of illustrations showing aircraft types, unit markings, emblems and badges.  
2013, Classic, ISBN 9781906537098, <34999-01-M-01> Large format, 400pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £55.00

**QO-1536 ~ BATTLE OF BRITAIN ~** by Len Deighton  
The story of the climactic battle of 1940. Deighton examines the threat of "Operation Sea Lion", the rise of the Luftwaffe, the Fall of France and the heroic air battles over Britain in 1940. He uses the words of witnesses and combatants to describe the weeks of desperate endeavour  
1980, Book Club Associates, <12148-01-M-01> 224pp, 200 col & b/w photos & ills, maps, charts, diagrams, index, Good in torn dw, £6.00

**QO-1537 ~ TAKTISCHE MILITARFLUGZEUGE IN DEUTSCHLAND 1925 BIS HEUTE ~** by Joachim Dressel and Manfred Griehl  
Illustrated with numerous photos and illustrations. The development of tactics and tactical military aircraft in Germany from 1925. Provides considerable information on the Third Reich and WWII periods, as well as the operations of the Post War Luftwaffe, including such types as the F-104 Starfighter, F-4 phantom, Tornado, MiG 23 and SU 22. German text.  
1992, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790904686, <11804-01-M-01> 174pp, c 250 ills, fine in dw, German text, £20.00

**QO-1538 ~ AVIATION: ARMY LINEAGE SERIES ~** by Wayne M Dzwonchky  
The lineage of the US Army Aviation Brigades, Groups and Battalions. Each entry includes details of insignia, campaign credits, decorations and bibliography, where constituted, activated and date of inactivation.  
1986, Center of MilitaryHistory, US Army, <2055-01-M-01> xii + 155pp + 44pp col plates with 168 col illustrations of unit insignia, blue boards, gilt emblem & titles, near fine, £16.00

**QO-1539 ~ ONE DAY IN A LONG WAR ~** by Jeffrey Ethell and Alfred Price  
10th May 1972 - the day of the most intense dawn-to-dusk air action in the Vietnam War. The opening day of "Linebacker", the vast American air operation against Hanoi and Haiphong when over 330 sorties were flown. Some 100 eyewitness accounts describe the action when 93 SAMs were fired at the attackers, and 40 MiG-17 and MiG-21 fighters were launched to combat the US F-4, F-105, A-6, and A-4 attackers.

1990, Greenhill Books, ISBN 185367074X, <1797-01-M-01> 240pp, 65 photos, map, bibliography, index, vg in dw, £12.00

**QO-1540 ~ WASSERKRIEG ~** by Helmuth Euler  
A German language account of the Dam Busters raid against the Moehne Eder Sorpe Dams on 17th May, 1943. The importance of the waters of the Ruhr controlled by the dams featured in British military plans as early as September 1937. The implementation of the plan came in 1943, when Barnes Wallis's revolutionary bouncing bombs were used against the dams killing over 1,800 civilians and devastating the surrounding area. This book is an illustrated account of the events supported by recently released documents, as well as eyewitness accounts.

2007, Motorbuch Verlag, ISBN 9783613027893, <33986-01-M-01> Large, square format, 256pp, 350 + b/w photos & illustrations, New in pictorial boards - slight transit damage (indentations) to front board, German text, £26.00

**QO-1541 ~ THE GOLDEN EAGLES: AIR HEROES OF TWO WORLD WARS ~** by Peter Firkins  
The story of eleven of Australia's greatest air aces including Peter Drummond, A H Cobby, Roderic Dallas and Robert Little.  
1980, St. George Books, ISBN 0867780010, <35745-01-M-01> 242pp. endpaper map and chart. photographs, Very good in slightly rubbed dustjacket, £12.00

**QO-1542 ~ WARBIRDS FOTOFAX: DORNIER BOMBERS AND RECONNAISSANCE AIRCRAFT 1925-1945 ~** by Manfred Griehl  
A pictorial study of the aircraft developed by Dornier in the gradual build-up of the Luftwaffe in the 1930s and into World War II. Includes a comprehensive data section with all the facts and figures on Dornier's designs.  
1990, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854090003, <30058-01-M-01> 44pp, 88 photos, line drawings, New, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1543 ~ FIGHTERS 1914-1945 ~**

by Bill Gunston and John Batchelor

Describes in detail the major fighter aircraft of the world during this period. It covers the tactics and technology, the men and machines with special sections on power plants, armament and fighter technology.

1978, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600336360, <35584-01-M-01> 127pp illustrations, charts, drawings, d/w torn, boards marked on edges. text clean, £7.00

**QO-1544 ~ AIR WAR GRENADA ~**

by Stephen Harding

An account of the operations of the air arms of the United States during Operation Urgent Fury, the invasion of Grenada in October, 1983. Includes an Order of Battle of Air Units including Air Force, Army, Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard units.

1984, Pictorial Histories, ISBN 9780933126527, <9303-01-M-01> 56pp, 8 colour & 60 b/w photos, 2 maps, vg, CARD £8.00

**QO-1545 ~ US ARMY AIR FORCES IN WORLD WAR II: THE HIGH ROAD TO TOKYO BAY ~**

by Daniel Haulman

An account of US Army Air Force operations in the Asia-Pacific Theatre, from the Flying Tigers to the Japanese surrender. The book covers the role of air power in the campaigns in Burma and China, The South West and Central Pacific, the Philippines, Borneo, Iwo Jima and Okinawa, and also the introduction of the B-29 Superfortress.

1993, Cent. for Air Force Hist, ISBN 0160423260, <19209-01-M-01> ii + 34pp, 11 ills, 4 maps, vg, CARD £10.00

**QO-1546 ~ HOME FROM SIBERIA ~**

by Otis Hays

The story of USAAF Aircrew who crashed in the USSR in WWII whilst on raids against Japan. Includes Appendices on Interned Crews by Unit, Interned Crews by Release date and Alphabetical Roster of Internees.

1990, Texas A&M University, ISBN 0890964343, <8689-01-M-01> 232pp, 10 photos, 4 maps, bibliography, index, fine in dw, £14.00

**QO-1547 ~ FOCKE-WULF FW 190 "LONG NOSE" ~**

by Dietmar Hermann

An illustrated history of the FW 190D Series covering the development of those variants of the Fw 190 powered by inline engines. Production of the Fw 190C, D and the Ta 153 was delayed by the German air ministry, and not until 1944 did the Fw 190D-9, powered by the Jumo 213A, enter production. It was an immediate success and quickly entered Luftwaffe service with more than 1,700 examples being completed by the end of the war. The D-9 gave rise to a number of improved variants with the more powerful Jumo 213F engine and heavier armament, however only a handful of the D-11 and D-13 versions were completed.

2003, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764318764, <31838-01-M-01> Large format, 208pp, 250 + b/w photos & ills, plus colour aircraft profiles, New in d/w, £49.95

**QO-1548 ~ FOCKE-WULF FW 190A ~**

by Dietmar Hermann and Ulrich Leverenz

The development history, testing and production of the early variants of the Fw 190 A. An interesting comparison between the Bf 109 and the Fw 190 shows the strengths and weaknesses of the two aircraft, and authentic reports by former test pilots document the aircraft's performance. Also covered are the torpedo-carrier and reconnaissance versions of the Fw 190. Together with the Messerschmitt Bf 109, the Fw 190 formed the standard equipment of the Luftwaffe's fighter arm and is considered to have been one of the most capable fighters of the period. Co-authored by Eberhard Weber.

2004, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 076431940X, <36348-01-M-01> Large format, 224pp, 340 + colour & b/w photos & illustrations, As new in protected d/w, £40.00

**QO-1549 ~ AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES:****LEGENDS OF WORLD WAR 2 ~** by Tony Holmes

The globally acclaimed artwork of Iain Wyllie and specially commissioned paintings are a key ingredient to this book. In celebration of the aces of WWII and their aircraft, the unique illustrations unerringly capture them in action. This hardcover volume features thirty full-colour paintings and includes

information on the actual aircraft depicted, their pilots, and the action in which they are involved. Contemporary black and white photography and colour profiles complete this unique and beautiful book.

2000, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1841351679, <35117-01-M-01> Large format, 134pp, 60 + colour paintings & profiles, numerous b/w photos, New in d/w, £10.00

**QO-1550 ~ LAWRENCE OF ARABIA'S SECRET AIR FORCE ~**

by James Patrick Hynes

RFC 14 Squadron X Flight provided close air support to the desert army commanded by T. E. Lawrence. It flew from advanced landing grounds on reconnaissance, liaison, bombing and ground attack missions against the numerically superior Turkish Army and Air Force. The existence and actions of the flight were kept totally secret. Flight Sergeant George Hynes was an aircraft mechanic and was responsible for keeping the their elderly aircraft airworthy, working in the most difficult conditions in temperatures which dropped to freezing at night and rose to more than 100 degrees at noon.

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848842663, <36123-01-M-01> 146pp, 25 b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1551 ~ BEFORE THE STORM ~**

by Robert Jackson

The story of RAF Bomber Command over the three years between 1939 and 1942, to the arrival of "Bomber" Harris. From the first attack on 4th September 1939, it is the story of men and machines thrown against hopeless odds, a story of courage and endurance, a story of the nightly effort in the hostile skies over Germany by too few men with too little resource.

1972, Arthur Barker, ISBN 0213994097, <8926-02-M-01> 264pp, 30 illustrations index, Ex-library with stamps, end-paper removed, text OK, dw, £8.00

**QO-1552 ~ WWII MONOGRAPHS NO.34: DOUGLAS SBD**

**DAUNTLESS ~** by Krzysztof Janowicz and Andre R Zbiegniewski  
Another amazing monograph from Polish publisher, Kagero, featuring famous WWII aircraft in detail and scale. This volume on the Dauntless Dive Bomber includes colour artwork depicting US Navy, New Zealand and French SBDs, plus USAAF A-24 Banshees. There 16 sheets of plans to 1:48 and 1:72 scale, plus a decal sheet to these plus a 1:32 example. An absolute must for modelers of this famous WWII type.

2007, Kagero, Poland, ISBN 9788360445693, <34099-01-M-01> A4 format, 104pp, c150 b/w & colour photos, 16 plans, 9 col. plates, decal sheet, New in card cover, CARD £18.00

**QO-1553 ~ THE GRIM REAPERS ~**

by Stanley Johnston

The WWII 1942 campaigns in the Pacific of US Navy fighter squadron VF-10, 'The Grim Reapers', including their actions at Midway, Guadalcanal and the Solomons. The book also includes much information on VF-10's legendary squadron commander, James Flatley.

1943, Dutton, 1st edition, <3492-01-M-01> 221pp, 18 illustrations, 2 maps + endpaper maps, Green covers, black titles with vignette, Good, £16.00

**QO-1554 ~ LUDOWE LOTNICTWO POLSKIE 1943-1945 ~**

by Izydor Kolinski

It is commonly known that many Polish fliers who escaped after the German invasion in 1939 served bravely with the RAF. A lesser known aspect of Polish aviation in WWII is that a large rump of the ex Polish Air Force served in the Soviet Frontal Aviation force. They played an often key role in the liberation of their country once the tide had turned on the Eastern Front. This interesting volume is the story of those fliers. It features numerous photographs and a number of fold-out maps of their various campaigns. Polish text. This Polish language volume was published by Wydawnictwo Ministerstwa Obrony

1965, <28846-01-M-01> 306pp, 69 photos, 9 maps, Card covers in dw. covers yellowing. text vg, CARD £12.00

**QO-1555 ~ PLOESZTI 1943 ~**

by Janusz Ledwoch and Jacek Nowicki

A Polish language study on the The United States 9th Air Force raids against Romanian oil industry targets. Carried out by B-24 Liberator heavy bombers, the raid on 1 August, 1943 (Operation

Tidal Wave) was the most intense. Flying from Benghazi, Libya, the B-24s heavily damaged four refineries and more lightly affected three others. This scarce volume includes 8 colour photos plus 8 pages of colour aircraft sideviews featuring German, Romanian and Bulgarian Bf 109s, USAAF B-24s and several other Axis combat types. Polish text.

1997, Wydawnictwo Militaria, ISBN 8386209585, <25985-01-M-01> A4 format, 46pp, colour photos & sideviews, cover slightly creased & chipped, slight water staining at foot of pages, CARD £15.00

**QO-1556 ~ TOP DRAWINGS 5: NAKAJIMA KI-43 HAYABUSA** by Mariusz Lukasik

English/Polish text and captions. The Ki-43 Hayabusa ("Peregrine Falcon") was a single-engine land-based tactical fighter used by the Imperial Japanese Army Air Force, its Allied code name being "Oscar". This comprehensive publication covers the Ki-43 I, II and III models and includes free decals and masking foil. It is a comprehensive reference for the modeler or enthusiast alike, and is packed with 1:72 and 1:48 scale plans and drawings, together with several pages of colour plan and side views. There is also a loose, 1:32 plan with detailed scrap views.

2010, Kagero, Poland, ISBN 9788361220282, <36484-01-M-01> A4 format, 28pp, numerous b/w plans & colour profiles, New, CARD £15.99

**QO-1557 ~ MESSERSCHMITT BF110/ME210/ME410: AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY** ~ by Heinz Mankau and Peter Petrick

This richly illustrated book provides a comprehensive examination of the Messerschmitt Bf 110, Me 210, and Me 410 series. The twin-engined Bf 110 came into service in 1936, a type the Luftwaffe took on in large numbers as a long-range fighter, heavy-fighter, fighter-bomber, night-fighter and reconnaissance platform. Eventually Messerschmitt developed the better performing Me 210, which flew for the first time in 1939 but soon began manifesting serious design flaws. More powerful engines and a number of design changes saw this aircraft produced from 1943 to 1944 under the designation of Me 410

2003, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764317849, <36334-01-M-01> Large Format. 360pp. illustrations, photographs, Fine in d/w, £40.00

**QO-1558 ~ THUNDER AND LIGHTNING: DESERT STORM**

**AND THE AIR POWER DEBATES** ~ by Colonel E C Mann  
The USAF and the development of the air operations plan that was implemented against the Iraqis in the first Gulf War. How the plans were worked out, the objective, effectiveness, command/control and lessons learnt. This is the second of two volumes on the history of the air campaign. The first volume was **HEART OF THE STORM** by Colonel R T Reynolds.

1995, Air University Press, ISBN 1585660019, <24211-01-M-01> xx + 215pp, illustrations, diagrams, index, good, CARD £10.00

**QO-1559 ~ WISE WITHOUT EYES** ~ by Kevin Mears

Formed in 1916, 37 Squadron, Royal Air Force came to the fore in World War II, taking part in the armed reconnaissance of the German Battle Fleet at Wilhelmshaven just hours after the declaration of war on 3rd September, 1939. Commencing their wartime operations with Harrows and Wellingtons, and transitioning to Liberators in 1942, they served with distinction in the Norwegian campaign, North Africa, Sicily, Italy, and the campaign against the Balkan oilfields. This history is based on the diaries of Frank Sullivan who served as a rear gunner, and founded the squadron association. Hard cover edition - also available in soft cover.

2005, Hooded Falcon, ISBN 0954995902, <33022-02-M-01> 300pp, numerous b/w ills, List of COs, Honours & Awards, Roll of Honour, New in d/w, £20.00

**QO-1560 ~ WISE WITHOUT EYES** ~ by Kevin Mears  
Formed in 1916, 37 Squadron, Royal Air Force came to the fore in World War II. Card cover edition.

2005, Hooded Falcon, ISBN 0954995910, <33022-01-M-01> 300pp, numerous b/w ills, List of COs, Honours & Awards, Roll of Honour, New, CARD £10.00

**QO-1561 ~ DIE DEUTSCHE LUFTWAFFE 1939-1945:**

**FUHRUNG UND TRUPPE: BAND 2 ~**

by Kurt Mehner and Reinhard Teuber

The Command and Units of the Luftwaffe of WWII. A comprehensive listing of the Organization of the German Air Ministry, Luftwaffe General Staff and the Air Commands: Air Fleet, Fleigerkorps, Divisions, Geschwader, their commanders and principal staff officers. The Ground Forces: Parachute Corps, Divisions, Brigades. The Field Formations: Corps, Divisions, Regiments, Herman Goring Units, Flak, Signals, support and training units. German text

1996, Patzwall Verlag, ISBN 3931533018, <21928-01-M-01> 282pp, large format, very good in worn d/w. slight creasing to top corners of pages, German text, £40.00

**QO-1562 ~ SECRET WONDER WEAPONS OF**

**THE THIRD REICH** ~ by J Miranda and P Mercado

German missiles, 1934-1945. This impressive book covers the great variety of secret and largely unknown German missile programs of World War II. It includes such types as the Henschel Hs 293, Hs 294, Hs 295 and "Zitterrochen", the Blohm und Voss Bv 226, Bv 246 "Hagelkorn" and Lippisch GB-3/L, Blohm und Voss Bv 143, Henschel G.T. 1200 and other gliding torpedos, Piloted missiles such as the Blohm und Voss Bv 40 and Messerschmitt Me 328, plus the well known 'Revenge Weapons', the Fiesler Fi 103 Flying Bomb (V-1) and the A 4 (V-2) Ballistic Missile. Numerous Surface to Air and Air to Air guided and unguided Anti-Aircraft Missiles are also described and illustrated.

1996, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 076430865, <24855-01-M-01> large format, 144pp, 150 photos, colour profiles & drawings, As new in protected illustrated boards, £26.00

**QO-1563 ~ THOSE WHO FALL** ~ by John Muirhead

The author was a USAAF B-17 pilot in WWII. After the invasion of Italy he was based there, and this is his account of flying missions over South East Europe, Germany and the Balkans.

1986, Random House, ISBN 039454983X, <6461-01-M-01> x + 258pp, illustrations, near fine in rubbed dw, £12.00

**QO-1564 ~ FIGHTERS BETWEEN THE WARS 1919-39 ~**

by Kenneth Munson

Twenty years of military aviation history are represented by 80 Fighters, Attack and Training aircraft. They range from twin gunned, rotary-engined fighters like the Sopwith Snipe to monoplanes such as the Messerschmitt BF 109 and the eight gunned Hawker Hurricane.

1970, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713705142, <14744-01-M-01> 164pp, 80 colour plates with 160 colour illustrations, good. stain on first few page edges, £6.00

**QO-1565 ~ AIR MINIATURES NO.19: JG 301 " WILDE SAU" ~**

by Marek J Murawski

A series of beautifully produced, card covered monographs from Poland, for modellers & aviation enthusiasts, featuring well known WWII aircraft & units. This volume covers Luftwaffe fighter unit JG 301 which used new night interception tactics called Wilde Sau ("Wild Boar"). Includes seven full colour plates of various Fw 190As, Ds & Ta 152s, plus a comprehensive decal sheet covering all the aircraft illustrated. Polish/English text

2003, Kagero, Poland, ISBN 8389088800, <31603-01-M-01> 4 x 17cm, 84pp, 7 color plates & 80 + b/w photos, decal sheet, New in card cover, CARD £14.99

**QO-1566 ~ MISSING - BELIEVED KILLED ~**

by Roy Conyers Nesbit

Amelia Earhart, Amy Johnson, the Duke of Kent and Glenn Miller all have one thing in common, the aircraft they were travelling in either as a pilot or passenger disappeared during the flight. The author, a leading aviation expert has tracked down new witnesses and drawn upon hitherto undisclosed public records to provide new evidence on these mysteries of the air.

2002, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750930039, <32480-01-M-01> 183pp illustrations, New in dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1567 ~ AVIATION MUSEUMS: WORLD WIDE**

**EXCLUDING THE USA ~** by Bob Ogden

Covers air museums in fifty four countries, with location and lists of exhibits. Has some small annotations in margins.

1979, Airline Publications, ISBN 090511762X, <18157-01-M-01> 144pp illustrations, Slight fade on spine. Good in d/w, £6.00

---

**QO-1568 ~ GERMAN FIGHTERS OVER RUSSIA ~**

by Brian Philpott

From the WWII Photo Album Series. An extensive collection of photos selected from the Bundesarchiv, of Luftwaffe fighters in service and in action over Russia.

1980, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850594235, <10188-01-M-01> 96pp, 150 photos, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1569 ~ PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE LUFTWAFFE ~**

by Alfred Price

Alfred Price is a recognized authority on aviation history. This is his photo history of Goring's formidable weapon that, at its peak, made possible the German victories but, by the end of WWII, most of the aircraft were grounded, and the best crews were dead.

1969, Ian Allan, First edition, ISBN 0711001006, <3338-02-M-01> 64pp of text + 64pp of photos, col plate, appendices, Good in rubbed dw, £8.00

---

**QO-1570 ~ PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE LUFTWAFFE ~**

by Alfred Price

Alfred Price is a recognized authority on aviation history. This is his photo history of Goring's formidable weapon. Alternative edition.

1991, Airfile Publishing, ISBN 1853101230, <3338-01-M-01> 168pp, 200 photos, appendices, near fine in dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1571 ~ THE ORGANIZATION AND LINEAGE OF THE**

**UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ~** by Charles A Ravenstein

The evolution of the field structure of the United States Air Force. Covers the birth of the Air Service in WWI and the changes and developments up to the end of WWII. Includes the structure of the Service, the commands, agencies, numbered and named Air forces.

1986, Office of Air Force Hist, USAF Warrior Studies, ISBN 091279917X, <24200-01-M-01> xvi + 77pp, 47 col illustrations, covers rubbed ow vg, CARD £10.00

---

**QO-1572 ~ PEDRO ~**

by Robin Rhoderick-Jones

Known as Pedro to his comrades and Tiggy to his family, Osgood Villiers Hanbury was a charismatic Eton schoolboy who served in the Battle of Britain. He became acting squadron leader of 260 Squadron in the Middle East and was awarded the DFC and bar for bravery. Pedro, with his pipe, moustache, upper-class accent and detached air was the archetypal public-school Englishman, but his leadership skills and care for his men commanded respect from all ranks and nationalities. He met his untimely death aged just 25.

2010, Grub Street, ISBN 9781906502652, <35880-01-M-01> 176pp, 16 page photo section, New in d/w, £18.00

---

**XN-2991 ~ AIRFILE: ADLER GEGEN ENGLAND ~**

by Neil Robinson Illustrated by Peter Scott

A detailed monograph, packed with colour profiles and three-views, covering all the major phases of the Luftwaffe's war against the British Isles, and the camouflage schemes and markings applied to the aircraft types employed.

2013, Airfile Publications, ISBN 9780957551305, <36483-01-M-01> A4 format, 72pp, 250 + colour & b/w illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £19.99

---

**QO-1573 ~ STUKA PILOT ~**

by Colonel Hans - Ulrich Rudel

The recollections of the remarkable German air ace, Colonel Hans-Ulrich Rudel, the one man in the German Armed Force to receive the highest award for courage, The Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross with Golden Oakleaves, Sword and Diamonds. He flew over 2500 missions in WWII on the Eastern front, lost a leg but continued flying. A new, hardcover reprint of the 1952 original.

2007, Barbarossa Books, ISBN 9781847680006, <13433-06-M-01> 204pp, 10 b/w photos, New in illustrated boards, £14.00

---

**QO-1574 ~ STUKA PILOT ~** by Colonel Hans - Ulrich Rudel

The recollections of the remarkable German air ace, Colonel Hans-Ulrich Rudel. A new reprint of the 1952 original. Softcover edition.

2006, Barbarossa Books, ISBN 9780953877799, <13433-05-M-01> 204pp, 10 b/w photos, New in card covers, CARD £10.00

---

**QO-1575 ~ SPITFIRE MARK I P9374 ~**

by Andy Saunders

The fascinating story of the recovery of a Spitfire I from the sands of Calais during the early 1980s, and its subsequent return to the UK for rebuild and restoration to flying condition. The full history of the airframe from the factory to loss, the aircraft's operational history with 92 Squadron and the story of the pilots who flew it during its career are also told, as is the unfolding saga of its restoration and return to air in September 2011. P9374 is now the earliest mark of Spitfire flying anywhere in the world.

2012, Grub Street, ISBN 9781908117069, <34336-01-M-01> 176pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £20.00

---

**XN-2992 ~ STUKA ATTACK ~**

by Andy Saunders

The Dive-bombing Assault on England During the Battle of Britain. The Junkers 87 Stuka was an iconic weapon of World War Two. Its roles in Poland and the Battles of France and the Low Countries are almost legendary, but in the UK its import during the Battle of Britain is one that has never been covered in any specific detail. Andy Saunders takes a critical look at every operation by Ju87s against British targets in 1940. With a Foreword by Dr Hans Migeod, Ju87 Stuka pilot during Battle of Britain.

2013, Grub Street, ISBN 9781908117359, <34976-01-M-01> 224pp, numerous b/w photos, New in d/w, £20.00

---

**QO-1576 ~ SOVIET AIRCRAFT OF TODAY ~** by Nico Sgarlato

An illustrated study of Russian military aircraft of the 1970s. Includes all front line fighter, bombers, helicopters, and transport aircraft.

1978, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853681422, <25520-01-M-01> 80pp, 21 col ills, 7 cutaways, 50 b/w photos, three view drawings, Good in worn d/w, £8.00

---

**QO-1577 ~ GERMAN AIRCRAFT OF WORLD WAR II ~**

by Christopher Shepherd

The aircraft of the WWII Luftwaffe. The book includes a number of contemporary colour photographs and features an introduction by legendary fighter ace, Adolf Galland.

1975, Book Club Associates, <9929-03-M-01> 144pp, 42 col & 100 b/w photos, Good in torn dw, £8.00

---

**XN-2993 ~ A HISTORY OF THE MEDITERRANEAN**

**AIR WAR, 1940-1945: VOLUME ONE.**

**NORTH AFRICA JUNE 1940-JANUARY 1942 ~**

by Christopher Shores and Giovanni Massimello

Following on from Christopher Shores original work, 'Fighters over the Desert', this is the first volume of a seminal series covering all aspects of aerial operations throughout the whole of the Mediterranean area. Operations directly over the main battlefronts are dealt with on a daily basis, and separate chapters deal specifically with night bombers, the air defence of the base areas, and naval co-operation activities. Numerous tables and a considerable number of photographs are included in this comprehensive and definitive book.

2012, Grub Street, ISBN 9781908117076, <34978-01-M-01> 560pp, numerous b/w photos, New in d/w, £40.00

---

**XN-2994 ~ COMET! THE WORLD'S FIRST JET AIRLINER ~**

by Graham M. Simons

This new volume on the world's first jet passenger liner, features details from previously unpublished enquiry reports, offering a unique insight into the tragedies that blighted the early days of the Comet's development. The author interviewed Harry Povey, the De Havilland Production Manager and John Cunningham, the Comet test pilot who would be the first to experience flight at the helm of the iconic craft. Details of the Nimrod military variant of the Comet are also included.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781781592793, <36501-01-M-01> 288pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £25.00

---

**XN-2995 ~ FOCKE-WULF FW 190: VOLUME THREE**

1944-1945 ~ by J. Richard Smith and Eddie J. Creek

This is the third of a comprehensive three-volume reference work on the iconic Fw 190 - arguably the finest piston-engined fighter aircraft of World War II. The books are the product of years of research into this complex aircraft, resulting in the most complete work on the aircraft ever produced. Each volume contains more than 400 photographs including those showing factory and construction, close ups of weapons and equipment, operational units as well as numerous facsimiles of manufacturers handbook drawings. As well as hundreds of black and white photos of Fw 190s in service, the book also includes numerous colour side views, artwork and rare, contemporary colour photographs.

2013, Classic, ISBN 9781906537319, <34994-01-M-01> Large format, 1008pp numerous b/w & colour illustrations & photographs, New in d/w, £55.00

---

**QO-1578 ~ DIVE BOMBER! AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY ~**

by Peter C Smith

The most comprehensive history of dive bombing from 1911 onward, extensively researched with numerous photographs. Written from official accounts the full history of the dive-bomber is revealed. From the earliest efforts by American pilots in the Mexican war in 1914, through the first true dive-bombing mission by the RAF on the Western Front in 1917, the rise of dive bombing in Germany and Japan, the adoption of the dive bomber by the US and Japanese Navies and the battles of WWII are all covered in detail. Ex-library copy.

1982, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 0861900626, <15626-01-M-01> 221pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, index, Ex lib - good in plastic sleeved d/w, £8.00

---

**QO-1579 ~ DIVE BOMBER! AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY ~**

by Peter C Smith

The most comprehensive history of dive bombing from 1911 onward. Alternative copy.

1982, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 0861900626, <15626-02-M-01> 223pp illustrations, vg in dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1580 ~ A SHORT HISTORY OF AIR POWER ~**

by James L Stokesbury

The story of the military use of the airplane over land and sea, from Libya in 1911 to the Falklands in 1982. The emphasis is on WWI and WWII but all the major conflicts are covered including the Spanish Civil War, Korea, and Vietnam.

1986, William Morrow, ISBN 0688050611, <30046-01-M-01> 313pp, index, vg in edge-worn dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1581 ~ SELETAR: CROWNING GLORY ~**

by David Taylor

The story of RAF Seletar, originally known as RAF Singapore. First suggested in 1921, only three years after the birth of the Royal Air Force, it was 1928 before the base opened for business. As Seletar was the only airfield on the island during the golden age of flying, it played host to the likes of Kingsford-Smith, Amy Johnson, record breakers, film stars, princes and kings and later, in the dark days of World War II, the Japanese Navy. The story begins back in the 1800s and takes us all the way through to the closure of the RAF base in July 1971.

2002, Woodfield Publishing, ISBN 1903953162, <35143-01-M-01> A4 format, 220pp, 133 b/w photos & illustrations, New, CARD £17.25

---

**QO-1582 ~ FROM THE LINE IN THE SAND ~**

by Captain Michael P Vriesenga

Recollections of the Gulf War. Accounts by USAF junior officers of their war experiences including chapters on Logistics, Security, Tactical Deception, Medical, With the Army, Dragon City, NAVSTAR Operations, Intelligence, Desert Rescue and "BUFF" (B-52) Driver.

1994, Air University Press, ISBN 1585660124, <19607-01-M-01> xx + 271pp, 65 illustrations, index, near fine, CARD £12.00

---

**QO-1583 ~ FIRST FLIGHT: THE UNTOLD STORY OF**

**THE WRIGHT BROTHERS ~** by John E Walsh

A complete biography of the Wright brothers, and an account of their airplane's development and testing. Wilbur is revealed as the aeronautical genius and Orville his junior assistant.

1976, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 004629015X, <30012-01-M-01> 305pp, 20 illustrations, notes, bibliography, index, Ex BBC library, cancelled stamp, g in dw, £9.00

---

**QO-1584 ~ FLYING THROUGH FIRE ~**

by Geoffrey Williams

A detailed account of one of WWII's most remarkable units which was responsible for saving thousands of Allied aircrew - FIDO - the Fog Investigation and Dispersal Unit. The book takes us from early, hair-raising, experiments, to its operational use, and includes recollections of those who were saved by its use, as well as the ground-crews who operated it.

1996, Grange Books, ISBN 1856279006, <22699-01-M-01> 228pp, circa 100 illustrations, Fine in pictorial boards, £14.00

---

**Aircam Aviation Series**

---

The Aircam Aviation Series of books took a largely pictorial look at classic military aircraft types, with a short narrative text introduction. The remainder of each book comprises b/w photographs, 8 pages of colour profile artwork and 3-4 pages of small plan-view tone drawings, showing the upper and lower surfaces of the aircraft. They were published by Osprey in the 1960s and 1970s and are still an invaluable reference source for aviation modellers and enthusiasts. The books are in card cover format and, unless otherwise stated, they are in good condition consistent with their age.

All copies are priced at £5.00 plus postage and packing.

---

**XA-2101 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.1:**

**NORTH AMERICAN P-51D MUSTANG ~**

Aircraft in USAAF and USAF Service. This volume is illustrated and compiled by Richard Ward.

Published 1976

---

**XA-2109 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.9:**

**SPAD SCOUTS SVII - SXIII ~**

This volume is illustrated by Michael P. Roffe and Richard Ward and compiled by J. M. Bruce.

Published 1969

---

**XA-2111 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.11 (VOL.1):**

**CONSOLIDATED B-24D-M LIBERATOR ~**

Aircraft in USAAF, RAF, RAAF, MLD, IAF, Czech AF and CNAF Service. Also PB4Y-1/2 Privateer in USN, USMC, Aeronavale and CNAF service. This volume is illustrated and compiled by Richard Ward with text by Ernest R. McDowell.

Published 1976

---

**XA-2116 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.16 (VOL.1):**

**MITSUBISHI A6M1/2-ZEN ZERO SEN ~**

Aircraft in Imperial Japanese Naval Air Service. This volume is compiled and written by Richard M. Bueschel and illustrated by Richard Ward.

Published 1976

---

**XA-2125 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.25:**

**NAKAJIMA KI.44 SHOKI IA,B,C/IIA,B,C ~**

Aircraft in Japanese Army Air Force Service. This volume is compiled and written by Richard M. Bueschel and illustrated by Richard Ward.

Published 1971

---

**XA-2129 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.29:**

**NAKAJIMA KI-84A/B HAYATE ~**

Aircraft in Japanese Army Air Force Service. This volume is compiled and written by Richard M. Bueschel and illustrated by Richard Ward.

Published 1971

---

**XA-2132 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.32:**

**KAWASAKI KI.48-I/II SOKEI ~**

Aircraft in Japanese Army Air Force, CNAF and IPSF Service. This volume is compiled and written by Richard M. Bueschel and illustrated by Richard Ward.

Published 1972

---

**XA-2143 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.43:****MESSERSCHMITT BF 109B,C,D,E,F,G ~**

Aircraft in Luftwaffe and Finnish Service. This volume is illustrated and compiled by Richard Ward.

Published 1973

---

**XA-2205 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.S5:****CZECHOSLOVAKIAN AIR FORCE 1918-1970 ~**

This volume is compiled by Zdenek Titz and illustrated by Richard Ward and Gordon C. Davies.

Published 1971

---

**XA-2206 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.S6 (VOL. 1):****LUFTWAFFE COLOUR SCHEMES AND MARKINGS 1935-45**

This volume is illustrated by Richard Ward and compiled by Martin Windrow.

Published 1971

---

**XA-2208 ~ AIRCAM AVIATION SERIES NO.S8 (VOL. 2):****LUFTWAFFE COLOUR SCHEMES AND MARKINGS 1935-45**

This volume is illustrated by Richard Ward and compiled by Martin Windrow.

Published 1971

---

***Naval & Maritime***

---

---

**QO-1585 ~ DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN NAVAL****FIGHTING SHIPS: VOLUME I, PART A. LETTER A ~**

The Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships includes all vessels commissioned into the US Navy since 1775. Each volume is profusely illustrated, and includes full technical details of the ships, their histories, with tabulated data on ship types.

1991, US Naval Historical Ctr, <5067-01-N-01> 520pp, numerous illustrations, burgundy boards, gilt titles, storage wear only, £30.00

---

**QO-1586 ~ DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN NAVAL****FIGHTING SHIPS: VOLUME II: C-F ~**

An alphabetical list of ships commissioned into the US Navy since 1775. Contains full technical details of the ships, their histories, plus tabulated data on ship types. Appendices cover all ships that served the Confederate States Government. A corrected reprint.

1977, US Naval Historical Ctr, <5068-01-N-01> 591pp, numerous ills, burgundy boards, gilt titles, storage wear only, £30.00

---

**QO-1587 ~ OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE OF FAST****BATTLESHIPS: WORLD WAR II, KOREA, VIETNAM ~**

The 3 Classes of Fast Battleship of the USN constructed between 1941-44 - their surface actions including North Africa, Guadalcanal, Leyte Gulf, in action off Japan, naval gunfire operations and fleet air defense in WWII, the Korean and Vietnam Wars. With details of war damage on the North Carolina, South Dakota, and the other battleships. Front cover rubbed, text very good, Back cover ripped with small mark.

1989, US Naval Historical Ctr, <4863-01-N-01> viii + 243pp, photos, charts, diagrams and drawings, tables, CARD £26.00

---

**QO-1588 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS****SOCIETY: VOL. 122 THE KEYES PAPERS ~**

selections from the Private and Official Correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet Baron Keyes of Zeebrugge Volume III 1939-1945. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Paul G. Halpern, Ph.D.

1981, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049421727, <36368-01-N-01> 398pp, Slight shelfwear on blue boards ow very good+, £20.00

---

**QO-1589 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS****SOCIETY: VOL. 123 THE NAVY OF THE  
LANCASTRIAN KINGS ~**

Accounts and Inventories of William Soper, Keeper of the King's Ships, 1422-1427. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Susan Rose.

1982, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049421751, <33770-01-N-01> 288pp, vg in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif. Spine faded, £10.00

---

**QO-1590 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS****SOCIETY: VOL. 132 THE BEATTY PAPERS ~**

Selections from the private and official correspondence and papers of Admiral of the Fleet Earl Beatty. Volume II 1916-1927. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by B. McL. Ranft, MA. D.Phil. FR.Hist.

1993, Scolar Press, ISBN 0859679640, <36366-01-N-01> 500pp, Marks on page edges ow very good in blue boards, £20.00

---

**QO-1591 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS****SOCIETY: VOL. 133 SAMUEL PEPYS AND****THE SECOND DUTCH WAR ~**

Pepys's Navy White Book and Brooke House Papers, transcribed by William Matthews and Charles Knighton. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Robert Latham.

1995, Scolar Press, ISBN 1859281362, <33751-01-N-01> 488pp, very good in slightly rubbed blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif, £36.00

---

**QO-1592 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS****SOCIETY: VOL. 134 THE SOMERVILLE PAPERS ~**

Selections from the private and official correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet, Sir James Somerville. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Michael Simpson, MA. M.Litt and John Somerville, CB. CBE.

1995, Scolar Press, ISBN 1859282075, <33750-02-N-01> 696pp, Slight shelfwear on blue boards ow fine, £30.00

---

**QO-1593 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS****SOCIETY: VOL. 143 LETTERS AND PAPERS OF****PROF. SIR JOHN KNOX LAUGHTON, 1830-1915~**

The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by Andrew Lambert, MA PhD.FR Hist S.

2002, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754608220, <33768-02-N-01> 340pp, Slight shelfwear on blue boards ow near fine, £10.00

---

**QO-1594 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS****SOCIETY: VOL. 147 THE MILNE PAPERS VOL.1 ~**

The papers of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Alexander Milne, Bt, K.C.B. (1806-1896). Volume I, 1820-1859. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by John Beeler.

2004, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754650634, <33756-01-N-01> 857pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif, £30.00

---

**QO-1595 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS****SOCIETY: VOL. 148 THE RODNEY PAPERS VOL.1 ~**

Selections from the Correspondence of Admiral Lord Rodney. Volume I, 1742-1763. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by David Syrett.

2005, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754651797, <33757-01-N-01> 540pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif, £20.00

---

**QO-1596 ~ SALTY DIPS: VOLUME 2 ~**

An anthology of personal experiences of service with the Royal Canadian Navy in WWII. Published by the Naval Officers' Association of Canada. Among the many experiences described by contributors are Recollections of a young Corvette Captain, Early days in Naval Intelligence and early RCAF/RCN maritime cooperation.

1985, NOAC, ISBN 0969134223, <24894-01-N-01> 205pp, Covers browning ow very good, CARD £6.00



**QO-1597 ~ GENERAL AT SEA: ROBERT BLAKE AND THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY REVOLUTION IN NAVAL WARFARE ~** by Michael Baumber

A biography of Robert Blake, the Commonwealth Civil War General who, under Cromwell, commanded the English Navy. This is an account of his remarkable campaigns against the Dutch and Spanish, establishing guidelines and tactics which allowed the Navy to achieve world-wide supremacy.

1989, John Murray, ISBN 0719547067, <3296-01-N-01> 284pp, 12 ills, 18 maps, bibliography, notes & sources, index, vg in dw, £16.00

**QO-1598 ~ THE FLOATING BULWARK ~**

by Douglas G Browne

The development of fighting ships from "Henry Grace a Dieu" in 1514 to the final eclipse of the conventional capital ship at the Battle of Midway in 1942. Lacks dustwrapper

1963, Cassell, 1st edition, <25065-02-N-01> xiv + 274pp, 22 illustrations, index, brown cloth, Good, £14.00

**QO-1599 ~ FIGHTING SHIPS: SHIPS OF THE LINE 1793-1815 ~**

by David T Davies

A study of the fighting ships of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars. Covers the Royal Navy, France, Spain, the Netherlands and others and looks at the vessels, the weaponry, their crews, the problems that faced the commanders and their major actions.

1996, Constable, 1st edition, ISBN 0094760209, <23375-01-N-01> 201pp, 8 plates, 12 diags, 8 figures, 4 maps, glossary, bibliography, index, vg in a rubbed and little worn dw, £12.00

**XN-2996 ~ CONVOY WILL SCATTER ~** by Bernard Edwards

On 5 November, 1940 the eastbound convoy HX84 consisting of thirty-seven merchant ships, escorted by the armed merchant cruiser HMS Jervis Bay, was attacked in mid-Atlantic by the German pocket battleship Admiral Scheer. The Jervis Bay, commanded by Captain Edward Fegen, charged at the enemy. Hopelessly out-gunned, she was blown out of the water. Captain Hugh Pettigrew, commanding the lightly armed Canadian Pacific cargo liner, Beaverford, began a desperate game of hide and seek with the Scheer until she was sunk with no survivors. The neutral flag Swedish freighter, Stureholm, commanded by Captain Olander, rescued survivors from the Jervis Bay. Without this brave and dangerous gesture no one would have lived to tell the tale of the death of the Jervis Bay, whose Captain was awarded the VC.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781781593769, <36502-01-N-01> 184pp, 17 b/w photos & illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1600 ~ THE INVERGORDON MUTINY ~** by Alan Ereira

This copy has a marginal annotation in ink on page 16 regarding rates of pay and costs of living. A detailed account of the Invergordon mutiny based on the personal testimony of those involved on the lower deck. The mutiny arose out of Ramsey Macdonald's emergency budget which, amongst other things, cut public sector pay. The naval strike was swiftly organised and swiftly achieved its objective.

1981, Routledge, Keegan & Paul, ISBN 0710009305, <30056-01-N-01> 182pp, sources, index, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

**QO-1601 ~ US DESTROYERS: AN ILLUSTRATED**

**DESIGN HISTORY ~** by Norman Friedman

From the Torpedo Boats of the 19th Century to the Spruance Class of the 1980s. Includes details of the numerous design proposals, and alterations and additions due to combat experience during WWII. With full information on tonnage, dimensions, machinery and armament of each class.

1982, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853685215, <4332-01-N-01> Large Format. 502pp, 275 photos & line drawings, Small chip on dw at top of spine. Very good, £40.00

**QO-1602 ~ ASW VERSUS SUBMARINES**

**TECHNOLOGY BATTLE ~** by Louis Gerken

An overview of the historical and technological development of the submarine and ant-submarine warfare. Techniques past and present are reviewed and future trends indicated. The author has been involved in leading edge ASW technology for more than 30 years.

1986, American Scientific Corp, ISBN 0961716304, <36364-01-N-01> 753pp. illustrations. tables, Very good in slightly rubbed blue boards, £20.00

**QO-1603 ~ SPANISH NAVAL POWER 1589-1665 ~**

by David Goodman

A study of Spanish Naval forces from the defeat of the Great Armada. Examines the increasing rivalry of other European powers to Spanish sea power, the reconstruction and final defeat at the Battle of Gravelines in 1588.

1997, Cambridge Univ. Press, ISBN 0521580633, <26091-01-N-01> 320pp, illustrations, maps, tables, very good in d/w, £32.00

**QO-1604 ~ MAN AND SEA WARFARE ~**

Edited by Admiral V M Grishanov

Drawn from the wealth of experience gained in WWII, this is an account of the training of Soviet Navy personnel. Translated by Yuri Sviridov.

1978, Progress Pub. Moscow, <14401-01-N-01> 227pp, pocket size, vg, CARD £9.00

**XN-2997 ~ THE GATHERING STORM ~**

by Geirr Haarr

An account of the Naval War in Northern Europe September, 1939 to April, 1940. The term 'the phony war' is often applied to the first months of the Second World War. That may have been the perception of the war on land, but at sea it was very different. This new book is a superb survey of the fierce naval struggles, from 1939 up to the invasion of the Norway in April 1940. The book begins with the sinking of the German fleet at Scapa Flow in 1919, the subsequent rebuilding of the Kriegsmarine and parallel developments in the Royal Navy and European navies. It also deals with the German surface raiders and looks at the early stages of the submarine war in the Atlantic.

2013, Seaforth Publishing, ISBN 9781848321403, <36486-01-N-01> 550pp, numerous b/w illustrations, campaign maps & appendices, New in d/w, £35.00

**XN-2998 ~ HITLER'S GATEWAY TO THE ATLANTIC ~**

by Lars Hellwinkel

When the Wehrmacht overran France in May and June of 1940, the German navy's dream of access to the Atlantic was realised, and Brest, Lorient, St Nazaire, La Pallice and Bordeaux were converted into naval bases for surface, U-boat and auxiliary cruiser operations. Though it is only the heavily fortified U-boat bunkers that have received any attention to date, this book describes the extent to which the French cooperated with the German authorities to convert the existing ports, and explains how the 45,000 workers of the Todt Organisation built the monumental bunkers and other facilities.

2014, Seaforth Publishing, ISBN 9781848321991, <36513-01-N-01> 234pp, numerous b/w photos, illustrations & maps, New in d/w, £25.00

**QO-1605 ~ SEA POWER ~**

by Admiral Lord Peter J Hill-Norton and J Decker

Sea power during the great days of the Royal Navy from the mid-nineteenth century to post WWII - from Dreadnoughts to nuclear submarines. Includes Jutland, the sinking of the Bismarck, the Battle of the River Plate, Midway, and the D-Day landings seen through the eyes of the Royal Marines.

1982, Faber & Faber, ISBN 0571118909, <29964-01-N-01> 192pp, 31 plates, index, vg in dw, £10.00

**QO-1606 ~ MAN O' WAR ~**

by Richard Hough

Famous Fighting Ships and their battles. Hough looks at some fifteen British, Dutch, US, Japanese, and German vessels, from the 16th Century to World War II.

1979, Charles Scribner's, ISBN 0684161893, <10336-01-N-01> 239pp, 100 illustrations, g in dw, £10.00

**QO-1607 ~ MORNING GLORY: A HISTORY OF THE**

**IMPERIAL JAPANESE NAVY ~** by Stephen Howarth

The Imperial Japanese Navy existed as a world force for less than 50 years. In it's heyday it was the world's third largest navy boasting some of the greatest Admirals in history. The author tells the whole drama from its strange beginnings to its tragic end. Using primary sources and archive material with interviews from officers and men from the Imperial Navy and other world

navies, the author places the battles, ships and the people in a historical perspective. Some underlining and highlighting in bibliography. previous owner name on endpaper.  
1983, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241111153, <32229-01-N-01>  
398pp illustrations.maps, Good in d/w. some highlighting and underlining, £10.00

**QO-1608 ~ BLUE SKIES AND BLOOD: THE BATTLE**

**OF THE CORAL SEA ~** by Edwin P Hoyt

The Battle of the Coral Sea, from 4th to 8th May, 1942 was a major naval battle in the Pacific Theater of World War II between the Imperial Japanese Navy and Allied naval and air forces from the United States and Australia. The battle was the first fleet action in which aircraft carriers engaged each other. It was also the first naval battle in history in which neither side's ships sighted or fired directly upon the other.

1975, Paul S Eriksson Inc, ISBN 0839710216, <32642-01-N-01>  
206pp. endpaper maps.photos, maps and charts, Rough cut pages edges. d/w rubbed, £10.00

**QO-1609 ~ THE GLORIOUS FLATTOPS ~**

by Edwin P Hoyt

Here are the battle records of the US Aircraft Carrier fleet and the planes which launched from their decks. Hoyt supplies a wealth of fascinating detail of life aboard the Flat Tops, complemented with handsome line drawings by Victor Mays.

1965, Little Brown & Co, <14129-01-N-01> 167pp, b/w illustrations, index, Vg in sltly chipped d/w, £10.00

**QO-1610 ~ TOROKINA ~**

by Donald Jackson

The author's experiences as a US Navy Communications Officer. He was stationed in the Southwest Pacific from the time of Pearl Harbor to the defeat of Japan. This is an unusual war story since he seldom saw any real action, so it reflects the day-to-day experiences of vast numbers of veterans who served in support positions during World War II.

1989, University Iowa Press, ISBN 0813801575, <9818-01-N-01>  
xiv + 140pp, 18 illustrations, map, vg in dw, £12.00

**QO-1611~DEFEAT OF THE WOLF PACKS ~**

by Geoffrey Jones

An account of the build-up of the large wolf-packs of U-boats with their new homing torpedoes at the end of 1943, the gradual success of the Allies reading German signals and diverting convoys round the waiting packs, and the loss of thirty five U-boats during the winter of 1943-44.Ex-library, withdrawn, Reading copy only.

1986, William Kimber, ISBN 0718305892, <29989-02-N-01> 223pp, 37 illustrations, map, diagram, index, ex-library, g in dw, £8.00

**XN-2999 ~ GREY WOLVES: THE U-BOAT WAR 1939-1945 ~**

by Philip Kaplan

In the early years of the Second World War, the elite force of German submariners known as the Ubootwaffe came perilously close to cutting Britain's transatlantic lifeline. By the end of the war, of the 39,000 men who went to sea in the U-boats, 27,491 died in action and a further 5,000 became prisoners of war. Of the 863 U-boats that sailed on operational patrols, 754 were lost. Grey Wolves captures life on board a U-boat, in letters, diaries, journals and memoirs. It is a vivid, brutally realistic portrait of the men who fought and died beneath the surface of the Atlantic.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781781592427, <36516-01-N-01>  
224pp, 26 b/w photos, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1612 ~ PROUDLY WE SERVED ~**

by Mary Pat Kelly

The USS Mason was unique in the US Navy in WWII. She was principally crewed by African-Americans, though most of the officers were white. The Mason was a destroyer escort serving in the North Atlantic escorting convoys to the UK. At a time when most blacks in the Navy were relegated to mess duties, the crew of the USS Mason escorted six convoys across the perilous North Atlantic, from the weeks leading up to the D-Day invasions until VE day in 1945. As part of the so-called Hunter-Killer groups that defeated the German U-boats, they helped win the Battle of the Atlantic.

1995, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557504539, <22312-01-N-01>  
xiv + 198pp, illustrations, appendices, index, vg in dw, £14.00

**QO-1613 ~ PEPYS AND THE NAVY ~**

by Charles Knighton

Pepys's Diary has made him a literary celebrity. In his own time he was known as the chief naval official under Charles II and James II, and this aspect of the diarist's life has not received the attention it deserves. The author, a Pepys scholar with a particular interest in naval history, reveals the full extent of Pepys's achievements in creating a modern navy which was both permanent and professional. Charles Knighton makes the story of Pepys's professional life wholly absorbing.

2003, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750929723, <33067-01-N-01>  
256pp, 12 b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £14.00

**QO-1614 ~ SPEARHEAD: 7TH U-BOAT FLOTILLA,**

**DONITZ'S ATLANTIC WOLVES ~**

by Angus Konstam and Jak Mallmann Showell

This series looks at the units capable of operating completely independently in the forefront of battle. The author examines the unit's origins and history, organisation and battle history, plus information on insignia and marking and biographies of commanders and personalities.

2003, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711029571, <3308-01-N-01> 96pp.  
photographs, maps, very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1615 ~ SUBMARINE COMMAND ~**

by Reginald Longstaff

A pictorial history of Submarine Command of the Royal Navy. From the first submarine, which arrived in the Fleet in 1902, through WWI and WWII to the nuclear powered Attack submarines and SSBNs of the Cold War.

1984, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 070901175X, <21534-01-N-01>, vg in rubbed dw, £6.00

**QO-1616 ~ U-BOATS UNDER THE SWASTIKA ~**

by J P Mallmann Showell

An illustrated record of the U-Boats of WWII. A history from the re-birth of the U-Boat Arm, this is the story of the Atlantic Campaign, captured U-Boats, Radar, technical information, the crews and the boats themselves.

1973, Purnell, <23352-03-N-01> 167pp, 180 photos, bibliography, Good. dw rubbed and marked. Page edges browning. bookplate, £6.00

**XN-3000 ~ DÖNITZ, U-BOATS, CONVOYS ~**

by Jak P. Mallmann Showell

The British Version of Admiral Karl Dönitz's Memoirs from the Admiralty's Secret Anti-Submarine Reports. For the first time noted naval historian Jak P. Mallmann Showell has combined Dönitz's memoirs in parallel with the British Admiralty's secret Monthly Anti-Submarine Reports to produce a unique view of the U-boat war. The Anti-Submarine Reports were classified documents issued only to senior officers hunting U-boats, and were supposed to have been destroyed at the end of the War, but a set survived in the archives of the Royal Navy's Submarine Museum.

2013, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781848327016, <36503-01-N-01>  
208pp, 32 b/w photos, New in d/w, £19.99

**QO-1617 ~ THE ATLANTIC WAR REMEMBERED ~**

by John T Mason Jr

Twenty-eight first-hand accounts by members of the US Navy recounting their experiences in the North Atlantic, The English Channel and Mediterranean in WWII. Includes battles with the U-Boats, landing on the North African beaches, actions at Salerno, and more.

1990, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 087021523X, <7246-01-N-01>  
380pp, 41 illustrations, vg in dw, £14.00

**QO-1618 ~ JAPANESE SUBMARINE LOSSES TO ALLIED**

**SUBMARINES IN WORLD WAR II ~** by Vernon J Miller

The sixteen Japanese submarines sunk by American boats, and the two Japanese subs sunk by British boats during World War II are fully documented in this thoroughly researched analysis. Full details are provided on the following:- Japanese submarines I-73, I-23, I-28, I-64, I-4, I-18, I-168, I-182, I-34, I-43, I-42, I-174, I-183, I-168, I-29, I-364, I-365, RO-115, RO-112, RO-113, RO-49, RO-46; I-122, I-351, I-373, plus the claims of USS Wahoo (SS-238) and USS Sailfish (SS-192)

2004, Merriam Press, ISBN 1576381617, <14853-02-N-01> A4  
format, b/w photos & ills, New in card cover, CARD £18.00

---

**QO-1619 ~ A HARD FOUGHT SHIP ~**

by R. J. Moore and J. A. Rodgaard

The story of HMS Venomous told by its officers and crew. Venomous fought in the 1919 "forgotten war" which gained independence for the Baltic states. In 1940 she rescued thousands of troops from Boulogne and, on Convoy duty in the Atlantic kept Britain from starvation. She served in Arctic convoys to north Russia and was then deployed to the Mediterranean. Here Venomous fought the U-boat which sank HMS Hecla, rescued survivors and took part in Operation Pedestal to run supplies to the besieged island of Malta.

2010, Holywell House, ISBN 9780955938207, &lt;35978-01-N-01&gt; 384 pp, 170 photographs, 12 maps and plans, New, CARD £18.99

---

**QO-1620 ~ THE LUSITANIA STORY ~**

by Mitch Peake and Kevin Walsh-Johnson

The Lusitania is remembered for the controversy surrounding her loss from a German U-Boat attack in 1915, but the book also tells of her life before that cataclysmic event, her groundbreaking advances in maritime engineering and her hitherto unheard of opulence. It also examines the disaster which befell her and, with the help of leading experts, looks at the circumstances of her loss and tries to determine why the magnificent vessel sank in a mere 18 minutes

2002, Pen &amp; Sword, ISBN 0850529026, &lt;31228-02-N-01&gt; 192pp, 17 b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £19.95

---

**QO-1621 ~ HEROES OF THE FOURTH SERVICE ~**

by Frank Pearce

Large print. A sensational and gripping account of the experiences of men of the Merchant Service in WWII covering the Atlantic and Arctic Oceans and the Mediterranean Sea. The stories, taken directly from the crews themselves, include the fuel-laden tanker which, despite being smashed by shells from a German Battleship, refused to blow up, the disaster which befell an Allied Convoy straying into a minefield, and the Arctic convoy that was almost wholly annihilated.

1996, ISIS, ISBN 075315417X, &lt;31023-01-N-01&gt; 229pp, Mint, Large print. Illustrated boards, £6.00

---

**QO-1622 ~ NEW INTERPRETATIONS IN NAVAL HISTORY ~**

Edited by William R Roberts and Jack Sweetman

A collections of some 22 papers on a wide array of naval subjects. From ancient naval warfare in the Mediterranean, to combined operations some 2000 years later. Topics include the Rhodian Navy in the Hellenistic Age, Captain Davy and the US Naval mission in Peru 1920-30, German clandestine submarine warfare in the Spanish Civil War and Mine warfare in the Baltic Sea and the Gulf of Finland 1939-41

1991, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557507244, &lt;9875-01-N-01&gt; xxii + 328pp, v/good in rubbed boards. No dustjacket as issued, £16.00

---

**QO-1623 ~ GENERALS-AT-SEA ~** by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE

The naval campaigns and battles fought during the English Civil War and those of the three Anglo-Dutch Wars during the Commonwealth and after the Restoration were effectively, the birth of the Royal Navy. The author looks at the naval commanders such as Prince Rupert, Blake, Albermarle, Allin and Deane.

1992, Galago Books, ISBN 0946995842, &lt;12217-01-N-01&gt; 161pp, b/w illustrations, charts, ep maps, index, Near fine in like d/w, £12.00

---

**QO-1624 ~ CONVOY PEEWIT ~**

by Andy Saunders

August 8, 1940: The First Day of the Battle of Britain. During the morning of 7th August, 1940 over twenty merchant ships set sail in Convoy CW9 "Peewit", and edged past Dover as daylight faded. But the large convoy had been seen by the Germans from Cap Gris Nez and E-Boats left Boulogne to watch and wait for the convoy. With horrendous suddenness the E-Boats were amongst the convoy as it passed Newhaven. Like a pack of wolves into a flock of sheep, the Germans scattered the convoy and mayhem ensued until the attack was called off in the gathering light. The rest would be left to the Luftwaffe.

2010, Grub Street, ISBN 9781906502676, &lt;35881-01-N-01&gt; 192pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £20.00

---

**QO-1625 ~ ROYAL ADMIRALS 1327-1981 ~** by David Thomas  
David Thomas looks back over seven hundred years of English naval history to find that English Kings, almost without exception, have taken to the sea themselves or raised their sons to be sailors

1982, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 023397427X, &lt;30005-01-N-01&gt; 200pp, 12 colour plates, numerous b/w illustrations, index, Good in rubbed dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1626 ~ THE ECLIPSE OF THE GERMAN NAVY ~**

by Commander Thadeus V Tuleja

An interesting study of the accomplishments of the German Navy in WWII. Written by an ex US Navy officer who saw active service in the Battle of the Atlantic, and later in the Pacific theater. He analyses how the Kriegsmarine was worn down by the ever more superior forces arrayed against it as WWII progressed.

1959, J M Dent &amp; Sons, &lt;13704-01-N-01&gt; 284pp, 15 illustrations, bibliography, Very good in good dw, £12.00

---

**QO-1627 ~ ALLIED SUBMARINES ~** by Anthony J Watts

Every class of submarine operated or planned by the Allies in WWII is listed together with a short background to the design. Tables list the technical data and a brief note of the fate of each submarine. Nations included are Brazil, Denmark, Estonia, France, Greece, Latvia, The Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Russia, United Kingdom, USA and Yugoslavia.

1977, Macdonald &amp; Janes, WW2 Fact File, ISBN 0354010107, &lt;30000-01-N-01&gt; 64pp, 96 illustrations, large format, Good in rubbed dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1628 ~ PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL NAVY:****VOLUME 2: 1880-1914 ~** by Anthony J Watts

An illustrated history of the Royal Navy from the end of the Napoleonic Wars and wooden sailing ships firing broadsides, to the ironclads and the technicalities of steam engines and gunnery of the early twentieth century.

1971, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711002436, &lt;21477-01-N-01&gt; 142pp, 150 photos, Good in edge-worn d/w, £12.00

---

**QO-1629 ~ THE FIGHTING TENTH ~** by John Wingate DSC

The story of the Tenth Submarine Flotilla and its part in the WWII Siege of Malta. Much of the tale is told in the survivor's own words - the "smell of diesel in the underwater coffins", the claustrophobia and foul atmosphere, the shattering explosions which plunged the boat into blackness. Above all it was the tenacity and courage of the Maltese, which assured the Flotilla a base from which to operate. Without them the Allied submarine fleet would never have cut Rommel's lifeline.

2003, Periscope Publishing, ISBN 1904381162, &lt;8193-02-N-01&gt; 384pp, 3 maps, 1 diagram &amp; 87 photos, New, CARD £15.99

---

**QO-1630 ~ BELOW THE BELT ~**

by John Winton

A compilation of dirty tricks, novelty, subterfuge and surprise in naval warfare. Unconventional warfare was developed into an art by the Greeks, who employed fire-ships seventeen centuries before their use against the Spanish Armada. Even the use of poisonous gas was proposed as early as the Napoleonic Wars. The book looks at these subjects, plus many more from human torpedoes to the Man who Never Was.

1981, Conway, ISBN 0851772366, &lt;30111-01-N-01&gt; 192pp, 32 illustrations, vg in dw, £10.00

---

**Land Vehicles & Weapons**

---

---

**QO-1631 ~ DIRECT AND GENERAL****SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL ~**

Manual TM 9-2815-202-34. For Engine, Diesel: Turbocharged, Fuel Injected, Liquid Cooled, "V" Type, 8-Cylinder, W/Container, Assembly (Detroit Diesel-GMC Series-8V71T Model 7083-7398) (2815-045-6526 and 2815-987-8669) and (Detroit Diesel-GMC Series-9V71T Model 7083-7399) (2815-086-4259).

1965, US Army, &lt;21662-01-P-01&gt; 417pp, 399 photos, drawings &amp; diagrams, tables, g, CARD £20.00

**QO-1632 ~ DRIVER TRAINING (ALL ARMS) VOLUME II ~**  
Electrical and Mechanical Principles of Tracked and Wheeled Vehicles, 1966. A loose bound manual in stiff cream board covers with red titling, 'Prepared under the direction of the Chief of the General Staff', Army Code No. 70181. Ministry of Defence, March 1966. Rare

1966, <3543-01-P-01> A4 format, 262 loose bound pages, numerous diagrams (some colour), tables, Good with some marking inside front cover & on title page from string tie, £24.00

**QO-1633 ~ TANKS OF OTHER NATIONS ~**

An illustrated record of the development of Armoured Fighting vehicles in seven countries featuring America, France, Germany, Sweden, Italy, Russia and Japan.

1970, RAC Tank Museum, <34919-01-P-01> 79pp photographs, tables, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1634 ~ PANZERWRECKS 15: GERMAN ARMOUR**

1944-45 ~ by Lee Archer and William Auerbach

This volume includes: A 39 page feature on German wrecks in Paris, Final production Tiger IIs with and without transport tracks, Unique photos of the Patton Museum 'last steel wheel' Panther, A Rare command variant of the Jagdtiger, Hybrid 7.5cm Pak 40/3 from a Marder III mounted in a 15cm sIG33/2 (Sf) auf GW 38(t) Grille superstructure, Sd.Kfz.234 fitted with a 2cm 'Schwebelafette', Pz.Jgr.II für 7.5cm Pak 40 with unusual late war camouflage, Sturmgeschütz III Ausf.G with 'swinging' Schürzen, 18 page coverage of the enormous Karlgerät.

2013, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032058, <34995-01-P-01> Landscape format with gatefold covers, 96pp, 132 b/w photos, New in card cover, CARD £16.99

**QO-1635 ~ ARMORED VEHICLES OF THE RUSSIAN**

ARMY, 1906-1917 ~ by Mikhail Baryatinskiy Maxim

A pictorial study of early armored cars in Russia. The section on Austin cars shows one nearly identical to the armored car that sits outside the Museum of the Revolution in Moscow. Russian soldiers feature in nearly every picture providing guidance on World War I uniforms in some detail. There are 4 full colour plates illustrating uniforms, vehicles and badges. The text is predominantly in the Russian language, with photo captions and key text translated into English by Alexei Rozygraev.

2008, Gauntlet Pubs, ISBN 588879029X, <35104-02-P-01> A4 format, 104 pages with 227 colour & b/w illustrations and line drawings, new in thermal bound card covers, Russian text, CARD £17.95

**QO-1636 ~ ALLIED COMBAT TANKS ~**

by Peter Chamberlain and John Milsom

An extensively illustrated photographic study of the tanks of the the US, British and Soviet Armies of WWII

1978, WW2 Fact File Series, <14694-01-P-01> 64pp, 114 photos, vg, CARD £8.00

**QO-1637 ~ THE PANZERKAMPFWAGEN III & IV**

SERIES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES ~

by Peter Chamberlain and Hilary Louis Doyle

A study of the tanks that formed the backbone of the German Panzer force of WWII, with hundreds of photographs, diagrams and detail views. The book also covers Command, Flakpanzer, Assaultgun, Panzerjager, and artillery variants of the basic design.

1989, Galago Books, ISBN 0946784124, <10515-05-P-01> 128pp, 200 photos and drawings, large format, As new. pictorial boards, £6.00

**QO-1638 ~ THE HONEST JOHN IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~**

by John Davidson

This compact book provides details of the US built Honest John surface to surface, unguided tactical battlefield missile system. The Rocket saw service with the Canadian Armed Forces in the 1960s, primarily in Germany. Extensively illustrated with a centre spread showing the rocket and its M386 Launcher.

2010, Service Publications, ISBN 9781894581714, <36305-01-P-01> A4 format, 24pp, 20 b/w photos, double page drawing, New in card cover, CARD £8.00

**QO-1639 ~ PANZERS AND ALLIED ARMOUR IN**

YUGOSLAVIA IN WORLD WAR TWO ~

by Bojan Dimitrijevic and Dragan Savic

The first comprehensive account of armoured vehicles and units deployed in the Yugoslav theatre during the Second World War. Combat in Yugoslavia involved the German Wehrmacht, Waffen-SS, German Police, the Italian, Soviet and British Armies as well as various local ethnic groups and partisans. These various forces were equipped with a variety of armoured vehicles, ranging from early German Panzers, German Beutepanzers captured in previous campaigns in France and Russia, outdated Italian tanks and tankettes, and modern Soviet and American equipment vehicles.

2013, Tankograd, ISBN 9783936519327, <34991-01-P-01> Large format, 200pp, 358 b/w photos, New in d/w, £34.99

**QO-1640 ~ FIGHTING VEHICLES ~**

by Chris Ellis and Peter Chamberlain

A history of the machines which revolutionised land warfare in the 20th century. From the first attempts to arm cars with machine guns in 1898, and the traction engines of the Boer War, the birth of the tank in WWI, the developments during WWII, and post 1945.

1972, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600334813, <30156-01-P-01> 96pp, colour & b/w photos, large format, g in edge worn dw, £10.00

**QO-1641 ~ CARS OF THE WEHRMACHT ~** by Reinhard Frank

A photo chronicle covering the passenger cars used by the Wehrmacht during WWII. These fulfilled various roles including command and communications, radio intelligence and reconnaissance, towing, and many more purposes. Apart from German manufactured automobiles such as Audi, BMW, VW, Opel and Mercedes, the Wehrmacht made use of vehicles made in the occupied territories. These included Skoda, Citroen, Renault and Peugeot, and they also operated captured cars such as the Willys Jeep, Fords, Cadillacs, Humbers, Wolseleys and many other British and American models.

1994, Schiffer, ISBN 0887406874, <32980-02-P-01> 196pp, 300 + b/w photos & illustrations, New in illustrated boards, £19.95

**QO-1642 ~ A SURVEY OF TANK WARFARE IN EUROPE**

FROM D-DAY TO 12 AUGUST 1944 ~ by H G Gee  
WWII Monograph. Reprint of British Army Operational Research Group (AORG) Memorandum No. C6 originally issued in 1952. An examination of the supposition that weight of numbers was the deciding factor in tank battles after 1942. Examines the armoured fighting in Normandy & analyses the various tank actions.

2003, Merriam Press, ISBN 1576381196, <29289-03-P-01> 42pp maps, tables, New, CARD £17.00

**QO-1643 ~ GERMAN ARMOUR 1939-1940:**

POLAND & FRANCE ~ by Eric Grove

An illustrated study of the German Panzer Force in Poland, Scandinavia, the Low Countries and France 1939-40. Features many colour and b/w studies of the various types of AFVs plus descriptions of the actions

1976, Almark, Mechanics of War Series, ISBN 0855242604, <10847-01-P-01> 72pp, 8 col illustrations, 38 b/w photos, 2 col & 1 b/w map, Good in decorative boards, £16.00

**QO-1644 ~ ARMORED AUTOMOBILES OF THE RUSSIAN**

CIVIL WAR, 1918-1920 ~ by Thomas Hillman

The pre-eminent study of Armored Automobiles of the Russian Civil War and the Soviet-Polish War. The author describes the organization, doctrine, and orders of battle of the Bolshevik Reds and the White Russian forces, plus the Czech, German and Polish armies, enabling historians and wargamers alike to understand and appreciate the steel monsters of the period. The volume features numerous contemporary black and white photographs and diagrams, plus colour photographs of model vehicles used in the Civil War. Russian Civil War Game Guide No.2.

2006, Gauntlet Pubs, <33140-02-P-01> A4 format, 128pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, New in thermal bound card cover, CARD £17.95

---

**QO-1645 ~ TANK COMBAT IN NORTH AFRICA:****THE OPENING ROUNDS ~** by Thomas L. Jentz

An account of the tank battles fought during the opening phase of the war in North Africa. The author examines the capabilities of each type of tank and how they were tactically employed, with descriptions of technical attributes of the various British, German and Italian tanks. He uses translated excerpts from the Deutsches Afrikakorps war diary as a backdrop to provide a chronological guide as the events progressed, examining the Preliminary moves, buildup of strength and combat losses, and provides details of Operations Brevity, Skorpion and Battleaxe.

1998, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764302264, <27331-02-P-01> large format, 256pp, over 100 b/w photos, 30 line drawings, New in d/w, £39.95

---

**QO-1646 ~ STEEL FORTRESS: THE RUSSIAN T-28 MEDIUM****TANK ~** by Jim Kinnear and Mikhail Baryatinsky

The Soviet T-28 multi-turreted medium tank was a symbol of the Workers and Peasants Red Army in pre-war years. Well known as it is, little substantial information has been published about its development, particularly in the West. This book attempts to remedy this and contains much new information, more than 160 photographs - many showing close-in detail - plus a wealth of 1/35 scale plans and profiles, seven in full colour

2000, Barbarossa Books, ISBN 9780953877706, <31180-01-P-01> A4 format, 128pp, 165 b/w photos, 7 colour ills, numerous 1:35 scale profiles, New in card cover, CARD £15.00

---

**QO-1647 ~ COASTAL ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY****IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~** by Doug Knight

This compact book provides details of the Canadian Coastal Anti-Aircraft Artillery. The book features a 5-view centre spread showing various weapons including the Q.F. 3-Inch 20-cwt and the Bofors 40-mm.

2014, Service Publications, ISBN 9781894581806, <36509-01-P-01> A4 format, 24pp, 20 b/w photos, double page drawing, New, CARD

£8.00

---

**QO-1648 ~ THE 2-POUNDER ANTI-TANK GUN****IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~** by Doug Knight

Between the wars the major powers saw tanks as a coming threat, and as a result developed new antitank guns to knock out the threat. Britain underwent a number of trials and errors but settled on the 2-pounder in 1936. Production was difficult, and the British approached Canada in 1939 to augment domestic production of the weapon. Dominion Engineering Works took over production of barrels and General Electric Canada made the carriages. The book provides a number of 1/35 scale drawings of the most common gun, the 2-pounder Mark 9 on Carriage Mark 2 as well as other variants.

2008, Service Publications, ISBN 9781894581363, <35112-01-P-01> 24pp, 22 b/w photos, 3-view plans, New, CARD £8.00

---

**QO-1649 ~ THE SEXTON SP GUN****IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~** by Doug Knight

A short, but definitive study on the Sexton tracked, self-propelled gun in service with the Canadian Armed Forces during World War II. Mounted on the Ram tank chassis, the Sexton carried a 25-pounder field gun and became the standard SP gun in the British Commonwealth armies, as well as many others. It was still in service in Portugal until 1976. Well illustrated with numerous photographs and a three-view general arrangement drawing, this is a useful volume for armour enthusiasts and modellers

2006, Service Publications, ISBN 1894581326, <33671-01-P-01> 24pp, 20 b/w photos, 3-view drawing, New, CARD £8.00

---

**QO-1650 ~ TANKS OF THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR ~****by M Kolomiets and I Moshchanskiy**

A study of the tanks, many of which were acquired or captured from the Allies, used by the Soviet armies. The book includes 144 black and white photographs and a number of line drawings. There is additional commentary throughout the text from translator, Tom Hillman, clarifying points made by the original authors. The card covers feature three full-color plates (inside

front, inside back, and outside rear cover) with profiles of numerous machines plus examples of tanker uniforms.

2008, Gauntlet Pubs, <35105-01-P-01> A4 Landscape format, 80pp, numerous colour & b/w photographs & illustrations, new in thermal bound card covers, CARD £16.00

---

**QO-1651 ~ THE ARMoured TRAIN****IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~** by Roger V Lucy

As Japanese armed forces pushed across the Pacific during WWII there were real fears of them invading the Western coast of Canada. An unusual Armoured Train was designed and put into service on a stretch of line where Canada borders Alaska. Using standard rolling stock, it had a protected engine to push and pull carriages for troops, as well as armed cars with 75mm field and 40mm anti-aircraft guns. As such it would have been a formidable opponent to land forces, though like all trains it was vulnerable to attacks on the tracks and from the air.

2005, Service Publications, ISBN 1894581253, <33027-01-P-01> A4 format, 24pp, 20 b/w ills, New, CARD £8.00

---

**QO-1652 ~ THE FOX ARMoured CAR****IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~** by Roger V. Lucy

This compact book provides details of the Canadian built Fox Armoured Car. Based on the Humber Mk.III Armoured Car, the Fox first saw action in Sicily in July and August, 1943. The book features a 5-view centre spread showing the Fox.

2014, Service Publications, ISBN 9781894581950, <36508-01-P-01> A4 format, 24pp, 20 b/w photos, double page drawing, New, CARD

£8.00

---

**XN-3001 ~ NÜRENBERG'S PANZER FACTORY:****A PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDY ~****by Roddy MacDougall and Darren Neely**

An illustrated study of the vehicles designed, developed and produced at the M.A.N plant in Nürnberg between 1934 and 1945. Although the production of trucks was an important factor in the company's success, it was M.A.N's experience designing armoured fighting vehicles that led to the Pz.Kpfw. V "Panther" in 1942 for which it is most renowned during WWII. The repair, refurbishment and conversion of other armoured vehicles is also examined, with much new information being presented here for the first time. Of the 222 photographs in the book, most are previously unpublished. With a foreword by Hilary Doyle, the book also includes a colour map of the factory site by Simon Vosters.

2013, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032065, <36510-01-P-01> Landscape format, New in illustrated boards, £32.99

---

**QO-1653 ~ 4. PANZER DIVISION ON THE EASTERN****FRONT (I) 1941-1943 ~** by Robert Michulec

Armor at War series 7025. A photo-history of Germany's 4. Panzer Division, commanded by Gen. Maj Georg-Hans Reinhardt. Robert Michulec's text details its early operations during the invasions of Poland, Belgium & France & activities on the Eastern Front, 1941-1943, during Operation 'Babarroza' - the invasion of the Soviet Union. There are stunning colour plates by Arkadiusz Wrobel illustrating the division's vehicles & armour.

1999, Concord Publications, ISBN 9623616481, <29076-02-P-01> A4 format, 72pp, 16 colour ills, 180 b/w ills, 7 maps, Unread, some storage wear on edges, CARD £16.00

---

**QO-1654 ~ VICKERS BATTLE TANK ~****by R M Ogorkiewicz**

AFV Profile No. 45. An extensively illustrated monograph on the unusual, private venture tank developed by Vickers in the 1960s

1970, <2566-01-P-01> 20pp 5 col ills, 31 b/w photos, b/w 3 view drawing, colour centre spread, good, CARD £5.00

---

**QO-1655 ~ PANZERFAHRZEUGE UND PANZERREINHEITEN****DER ORDNUNGSPOLIZEI ~** by Werner Regenber

A detailed study of armoured vehicles and tank units of the German Ordnungspolizei, 1936 - 1945. Contains 18 pages of tables and silhouettes of transport and AFVs plus more than 300 black and white photographs illustrating vehicles and personnel in training and in action. German text.

1999, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790905933, <28971-01-P-01> 287pp, Fine in pictorial boards, German text, £32.00

**QO-1656 ~ JEEP GENESIS: THE RIFKIND REPORT ~**

by Herbert R Rifkind

The Jeep and its origin and development in WWII by the US Army. The author looks at early predecessors to the definitive Willys Jeep, Congressional investigations into Jeep contracts and the entry of Ford into the Jeep programme. He then considers the Four-Wheel Steering and Amphibious Models as well as postwar civilian uses.

1988, ISO - Galago, ISBN 0946784957, <9034-01-P-01> 112pp, 27 photos, tables, New in pictorial boards, £10.00

**QO-1657 ~ STURMGESCHUTZ III (L/24 & L/33) ~**

by Horst Scheibert

An illustrated study of German assault-guns on the Panzer Mk III chassis. This volume covers the early versions with the short barrelled 75mm gun

1991, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0887403506, <19636-02-P-01> 48pp, 60 b/w illustrations, Good, CARD £10.00

**QO-1658 ~ VW AT WAR: KUBELWAGEN**

**SCHWIMMWAGEN BOOK 2: DEVELOPMENT  
TESTING PRODUCTION ~** by Bernd Wiersch

A study on the vehicles based on the Volkswagen 'Peoples Car' used by the German Armed Forces in WWII. Includes the Kubelwagen and Schwimmwagen amphibious version plus special vehicles. the book, which was originally published by Podzun Pallas, includes factory production and test information.

1991, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 088740409X, <11193-01-P-01> 48pp, 3 colour illustrations, & 60 b/w photos, large landscape format, New in card cover, CARD £8.00

**The Tankpower Series****QO-1659 ~ TANK POWER VOL.CI (AFV SERIES NO. 347)**

A9/A10 ~ by Janusz Ledwoch and Jacek Solarz

Primarily Polish text with an English language summary. This monograph presents the history of the development of the British A9 and A10 Cruiser Tanks. As well as numerous diagrams and black and white and colour photographs, the book features thirteen pages of plans plus colour side views.

2010, Wydawnictwo Mil, ISBN 9788372193476, <36299-01-P-02> A4 format, 74pp, numerous b/w photos & plans, colour photos & side views, New in card cover, Eng/Pol.text, CARD £15.99

**QO-1660 ~ TANK POWER VOL.CVII (AFV SERIES NO. 356)**

COVENANTER ~ by Janusz Ledwoch

Primarily Polish text with an English language summary. This monograph presents the history of the development of the British A13 Covenanter Cruiser Tank. As well as numerous diagrams and black and white photographs, the book features sixteen pages of plans plus colour side views.

2011, Wydawnictwo Mil, ISBN 9788372199096, <36403-01-P-02> A4 format, 64pp, numerous b/w photos, colour side views & photos, New, Eng/Pol.text, CARD £15.99

**QO-1661 ~ TANK POWER VOL.CXI (AFV SERIES NO. 363)**

BISHOP ARCHER ~ by Janusz Ledwoch

Primarily Polish text with an English language summary. This monograph presents the history of the development of the British 'Bishop' Self-propelled Gun and 'Archer' Tank Destroyer. As well as numerous diagrams and black and white photographs, the book features nineteen pages of plans plus seven pages of colour side views and exploded views.

2011, Wydawnictwo Mil, ISBN 9788372193632, <36461-01-P-02> A4 format, 64pp, numerous b/w photos, illustrations & plans, colour side views, New, Eng/Pol.text, CARD £15.99

**QO-1662 ~ TANK POWER VOL.CXIV (AFV SERIES NO. 367)**

CAVALIER CENTAUR ~ by Janusz Ledwoch

This monograph presents the history of the development of two British cruiser tanks of WWII. The vehicles were used as the basis for the design of the Cromwell tank. As well as numerous diagrams and black and white photographs, the book features fourteen pages of plans plus eleven pages of colour side views and

colour photos. Primarily Polish text with an English language summary.

2011, Wydawnictwo Mil, ISBN 978837213674, <34184-01-P-02> A4 format, 64pp, numerous b/w photos, illustrations & plans, colour side views, New in card cover, Eng/Pol.text, CARD £15.99

**QO-1663~TANK POWER VOL. LXXVI (AFV SERIES**

NO. 315): CHURCHILL ~ by Jacek Solarz

A new series from Polish publisher 'Wydawnictwo Militaria'. This volume is a detailed pictorial study of the British Churchill Tank. The primarily Polish text with an English language summary, covers development and deployment of the Churchill to various theatres as well as its use by the Soviet Army. Extensively illustrated with numerous black and white photographs, maps and detail drawings, as well as colour side views of thirty three examples, this is an invaluable aid to military modellers as well as AFV enthusiasts.

2009, Wydawnictwo Mil, ISBN 9788372193155, <35593-01-P-02> A4 format, 86pp, 117 b/w photos, maps & drawings, 11 colour plates, New in card cover, Eng/Pol.text, CARD £15.99

**The Panzer Tracts Series****QO-1664 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 1-1:**

PANZERKAMPFWAGEN I ~ by Thomas L Jentz

Small crease in corner from damage in transit. A splendid monograph on the Pz.Kpfw I from its early conception as the Kleintraktor, a small, fully tracked armored vehicle, to the Ausf.A and Ausf.B derivatives. With a wealth of photographic detail supported by knowledgeable text and splendid 1/24 scale General Arrangement and Detail drawings this book will be invaluable to enthusiasts, modellers and historians alike

2000, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0970840764, <31030-01-P-03> A4 format, 100pp, numerous b/w ills plus 1/24 scale GA & Detail drawings, New in card cover, CARD £24.00

**QO-1665 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 15-1: LEICHTER**

SCHUETZENPANZERWAGEN (SD.KFZ.250) AUSF.A &amp; B ~

by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

For the first time the design evolution of the le.S.P.W. (Sd.Kfz.250) has been correctly recorded from primary sources, starting with the 0-Serie, then the Ausf.A with Panzeraufbau Sd.Kfz.250/Z and Sd.Kfz. 250E, and finally the Ausf.B with both riveted and welded Panzerwanne. Hundreds of hours were spent precisely measuring and drawing surviving le.S.P.W. (Sd.Kfz.250). The four different Grundfahrzeuge as well as the Sd.Kfz.250/1, 250/3, 250/5, 250/8, 250/9, and 250/10 are illustrated. Some components and weapons have been included to reveal details normally hidden in four-view drawings and photographs. This book is packed with new information on the history, production, unit organization and tactics, plus wartime reports from front-line units.

2008, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0981538207, <35130-01-P-03> A4 format, 84pp, 75 scale drawings, 75 b/w photos, New in card cover, CARD £24.00

**QO-1666 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 22-3: MITTLERER**

ZUGKRAFTWAGEN 5T (SD.KFZ.6) &amp;

SCHWERER WEHRMACHTSSCHLEPPER ~

by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

Development and production from 1934 to 1945. For the first time the design evolution of the m.Zgkw. 5 t (Sd.Kfz.6) has been correctly analysed from the KM I 4 in 1934, through the BN 9 b produced into 1943, and followed by the s.W.S. to the end of the war. Hundreds of hours were spent precisely measuring surviving vehicles and lak Guns and over a thousand hours were spent in creating detailed drawings of the basic m.Zgkw.5 t (Sd.Kfz.6) BN I 5, BN I 8, BN 9 b and s.W.S. models as well as the associated variants - the Sfl. (Sd. Kfz.6/2) fuer 3.7 cm Flak 36 and the 3.7 cm Flak 43/1 auf Sfl. mit Behelfspanzerung.

2010, Panzer Tracts, <36158-01-P-03> A4 format, 56pp, 30 scale drawings & 70 b/w photos, New, CARD £16.00

**QO-1667 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 23: PANZER****PRODUCTION FROM 1933 TO 1945 ~**

by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

After forty years of research, The Panzer Tracts team have compiled a record of how many Panzers by model were produced by each assembly plant. Starting in February 1939, the Waffenamt kept consolidated records of monthly production but these are of limited value when more than one assembly plant was involved. The additional details needed to determine the number produced for each model were derived from assembly plant production records, analysis of chassis numbers and the code letters for each assembly plant which were stamped on serial number plates. As usual text and data are based solely on primary sources.

2011, Panzer Tracts, <36388-01-P-03> A4 Format, 80pp, 121 photos, New in card cover, CARD £20.00

**QO-1668 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 5-4:****PANZERKAMPFWAGEN "PANTHER" AUSF.F ~**

by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary L Doyle

From the editors of Panzer Tracts this is a detailed history of the creation, production, and combat of these famous tank destroyers. For this third volume the authors spent hundreds of hours accurately measuring the surviving Panther II chassis and the Schmalturm. Extensive measurement of the Panther II chassis prove that its design is completely different than the Panther Ausf.F chassis. The book uses 1/10th scale drawings to illustrate the smallest details, whilst six-view 1/35th scale drawings illustrate the complete Panther

2006, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 9780977164325, <34981-01->, A4 format, 56pp, 130+ scale drawings, 15 b/w photos, New, CARD £16.00

**QO-1669 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO.13-2: SCHWERER****PANZERSPAHEWAGEN (SD.Kfz.231, 232 & 233)****AND PANZERFUNKWAGEN (263) ~**

by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

During development and production from 1935 to 1943 there were three different series of Sd.Kfz.231, five of Sd.Kfz.232, two of Sd.Kfz.233, and four series of Sd.Kfz.263. For the first time the defining features of each sub variant and the dates of significant modifications have been correctly identified. Hundreds of hours were spent precisely measuring surviving s.Pz.Sp.Wg. and components to create new four-view 1/35 scale drawings. In accordance with our high standards, the text and data are based solely on primary sources.

2011, Panzer Tracts, <34143-01-P-03> A4 Format, 56pp, 37 scale drawings & 75 b/w photos, New, CARD £16.00

**Military Modelling/Collecting/Wargaming****QO-1670 ~ THE PLASTIC MODELLER'S COMPENDIUM ~**

by Kelvin Barber

A collection of original articles covering some of the most interesting and important aspects of this hobby. Topics include such areas as space and fantasy, car conversion, truck modelling, aircraft conversion, tools and equipment, photography, resin kits, dragsters and World War One biplanes.

1991, Argus Books Ltd, ISBN 1854860569, <35169-01-P-05> 140pp illustrations, very good in dw, £6.00

**QO-1671 ~ MAKING MODEL SOLDIERS ~**

by Michael Blake

The introduction covers the history and range of the hobby through basic techniques, painting of commercial figures through conversion and animation to making original figures in various materials. All the techniques are explained with supporting and amplifying line drawings in the text and photographs of models at various stages and in their finished form.

1975, Stanley Paul, ISBN 00912400X, <29257-01-P-05> 144pp ills, Ex Lib. usual stamps and markings. Good, £6.00

**QO-1672 ~ WARGAMING IN HISTORY: THE****SECOND ANGLO-BOER WAR ~**

by Edwin Herbert

1899-1902. A study of the battles, weapons and tactics.

1990, Argus Books Ltd, ISBN 0806973277, <3821-01-P-05> 96pp, illustrations, maps, prev owner sticker ow vg, CARD £5.00

**History & Development of Warfare****QO-1673 ~ 21ST CENTURY ARMY: ROLES:****MISSIONS: FUNCTIONS ~**

Written from the perspective of the mid 1990s this volume looks at the US Army for the next century. Its response to crisis - early involvement, protection of forces and installations, decisive operations and precision strikes. 21st Century Logistics - alternative approaches, communication, capability, exploitation, information and Information as a Target, Overseas presence, roles and missions.

1994, Vector Research, Circa 1994, <24215-01-R-01> xiv + 77pp, tables, storage wear only, CARD £8.00

**QO-1674 ~ DEUTSCHE SOLDATENJAHRBUCH 1974 ~**

No.22. German text. Aus dem Inhalt: articles on aufklarende artillerie, 250th anniversary of Kaiserlicher Feldmarschall Reichsgraf v Wurmser, Das Hubschrauber-Museum in Buckeburg, Kaiserlich osterreichischer Franz-Joseph-Orden, 'Furchtlos und Treu' 300 Jahre Schwabische Infanterie, and many more

1974, Schild Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3880140421, <23945-01-R-01> 432pp, photographs, illustrations, Good in pictorial boards, German text, £10.00

**QO-1675 ~ RUSI AND BRASSEY'S****DEFENCE YEARBOOK 1974 ~**

A strategic Review. Includes China, France, Soviet American relations, US/Soviet Strategic Balance in the Mediterranean, Middle East Wars, Super Power confrontation at sea, Modern Weapons Technology, Electronic Warfare, Battlefield Sensors, Anti-tank Systems and Field artillery.

1974, Brassey's, ISBN 0902726145, <18324-01-R-01> 338pp, 33 illustrations, Good in worn d/w with some pencil underlinings, £8.00

**QO-1676 ~ SOVIET MILITARY POWER:****PROSPECTS FOR CHANGE 1989 ~**

A US government report, the 8th in a series since 1981, the aim of which was to provide an authoritative analysis of the Soviet Union's military forces and the threat they represented to the United States, its allies and friends.

1989, US Dept. of Defense, <36219-01-R-01> A4 format. 159pp maps, tables, photographs, very good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1677 ~ THE CHINESE ARMED FORCES TODAY ~**

A reprint of the US Defense Intelligence Agency Handbook on China's Army, Navy and Air force. The book describes its historical development from 1927 as the People's Liberation Army through to the 1970s. With very detailed information on Organisation, Equipment, tactics, Logistics and Uniforms.

1979, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853682232, <25567-01-R-01> 240pp, 284 ills, 34 diagrams, 46 tables, 3 maps, Good in faded dw, £6.00

**QO-1678 ~ SPECIAL OPERATIONS AND ELITE UNITS 1939-****1988 : A RESEARCH GUIDE ~**

by Roger Beaumont

A comprehensive survey of modern special operations. The wide-ranging introduction sets the subject in its historical and national contexts, offering an overview of the use of special operations and elite units from the second World War to the 1980s. Bibliographic entries provide a broad sampling of materials, from those accessible through interlibrary services to those far removed from central archives and major research libraries. This is a single, easy-to-use source for information about this little-known and commonly misunderstood facet of military practice.

1989, Greenwood Publications, ISBN 031326001X, <2317-01-R-01> 258pp, blue cloth as issued, fine, £30.00

**QO-1679 ~ MASTERS OF THE ART OF COMMAND ~**

by Martin Blumenson and James L Stokesbury

An analysis of the abilities and leadership of some nineteen military figures including Sulla, Saxe, Clive, Thomas, Huebner,



**Crook, Wolseley, Patton, Montgomery and Hitler and his Generals.**

1975, Da Capo, ISBN 0306804034, <4411-01-R-01> xvi + 393pp, 11 maps, index, Good in card cover - spine sunned, CARD £8.00

**QO-1680 ~ THE SOVIET WAR MACHINE ~**

Edited by Ray Bonds

**A comprehensive illustrated study of the military power of the Soviet Union at the height of its power in the late 1970s. Much of the weaponry is still in use today in many of the world's armed forces.**

1977, Book Club Edition, <23324-02-R-01> 247pp, 200 col. illustrations, line drawings, photos, diagrams etc. Large format, Good in dw, £8.00

**QO-1681 ~ THE SOVIET WAR MACHINE ~**

Edited by Ray Bonds

**A comprehensive illustrated study. Alternative copy.**

1976, Salamander Books, ISBN 0600382923, <23324-03-R-01> 247pp, 200 col. illustrations, line drawings, photos, diagrams etc. Large format, Good in dw, £10.00

**QO-1682 ~ THE IMPERIAL ACHIEVEMENT ~** by John Bowle  
**How the British created, matured and finally transformed the largest empire in history. Examines the permanent imprint left by the empire on nations such as India and South Africa.**

1974, Book Club Edition, <30228-01-R-01> 484pp, 53 ills, 5 maps, index, vg in rubbed dw, £9.00

**QO-1683 ~ THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~**

by J M Brereton

**A social history from 1661 to the 1980s. The emergence of the "Redcoat" to the all-professional modern Army. With chapters on Marlborough's men, the Wellingtonian period, the Colonial period, WWI and WWII.**

1986, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370305515, <5534-01-R-01> viii + 208pp, index, vg in dw, £8.00

**QO-1684 ~ ENGLISH SAGA (1840-1940) ~**

by Arthur Bryant

**One hundred years of social evolution at a turning point in England's existence. At the beginning it opens onto an old society dying largely through its inability to adapt itself to revolutionary change but it is also a period when exploitation meets conscience. The Great Exhibition ushered in the 1850s.**

1942, Reprint Society, <23036-01-R-01> 344pp, Yellow boards rubbed on spine. Ex libris sticker. Good, £6.00

**QO-1685 ~ ORDEAL BY FIRE: CANADA 1910 - 1945 ~**

Series Editor Thomas Costain and Ralph Allen

**Volume Five of the Canadian History Series covering thirty five years during which Canada fought two world wars abroad and faced social, political and economic upheavals at home. This volume focuses on the men who shaped and were shaped by these turbulent times. Laurier, Bourassa, Borden, Hughes, Mackenzie King and many more.**

1961, Doubleday, <35222-01-R-01> 492pp, very good in dw, £10.00

**QO-1686 ~ CENTURY OF CONFLICT: THE STRUGGLE**

**BETWEEN THE FRENCH AND BRITISH  
IN COLONIAL AMERICA ~**

Series editor Thomas B Costain and Joseph Lister Rutledge

**Volume Two of the Canadian History Series. The story of the struggle between France and England for control of the North American continent from Frontenac's governorship of New France through the French and Indian War to the fall of Quebec in 1759. Heroic figures from both sides appear including Montcalm and Wolfe, Frontenac, General Braddock, the Le Moynes, young George Washington and William Johnson.**

1956, Doubleday, <35223-01-R-01> 530pp, Good in dw with Faded spine. Prev. owner dedication, £8.00

**QO-1687 ~ THE EAGLE'S TALONS ~**

by Colonel D M Drew and Doctor D M Snow

**The American experience of war. Includes The Revolution, The War of 1812, The Civil War, the Mexican and Spanish-American Wars, World Wars I and II, Korea and Vietnam. The book examines the strategic objectives of each conflict, the conduct of the military, the development of technology and tactics.**

1988, Air University Press, ISBN 1585660256, <4264-01-R-01> xx + 421pp, map, good, CARD £8.00

**QO-1688 ~ THE MILITARY EXPERIENCE IN**

**THE AGE OF REASON ~** by Christopher Duffy

**Duffy examines what war meant to those involved, the brutalities of the battlefield, the lives of officers and soldiers from the formative conditions of their early years to their violent deaths or retirement and the revolutionary change in the military from medieval to modern structures and ways of thinking. He demonstrates that combat stress manifested itself in the 18th Century in strikingly different ways from its modern equivalent.**

1987, Routledge, Keegan & Paul, ISBN 0710210248, <28035-01-R-01> 346pp, bibliography, index, Very good in d/w, £40.00

**QO-1689 ~ HOW TO MAKE WAR ~**

by James F Dunnigan

**Modern warfare and the complex questions it prompts. All aspects of the subject are examined from weapons, tactics, logistics, intelligence, potential ground, Naval and Air operations, combat Support, paramilitary forces, surface, sub-surface and Naval air ops, amphibious Ops, special weapons, electronic/Chemical/biological/nuclear warfare, human factors, leadership and the cost of war.**

1982, Book Club Associates, <28517-02-R-01> 442pp, very good in edgeworn d/w with faded spine, £8.00

**QO-1690 ~ BRAVE MEN AND GREAT CAPTAINS ~**

by R Ernest & Trevor N Dupuy

**A survey of American military achievements from the Revolution to the Korean War, and Bunker Hill to the Chosin Reservoir. The author looks at the personalities and military leaders, and provides a study of their battles, the successes and failures. An assessment of every military leader from George Washington to William F Dean.**

1993, Nova Publications, ISBN 0963869221, <22519-01-R-01> xviii + 378pp, maps, bibliography, index, vg in slightly rubbed covers, CARD £8.00

**QO-1691 ~ WAR ~**

by Gwynne Dyer

**A study on the development of warfare, from the earliest times to the present. Looks at the rise of the mass army and the impact of technology and the supposition that it is no longer a realistic option for a modern industrial nation to resolve political conflicts by war.**

1986, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370307283, <21538-01-R-01> xii + 272pp, 135 photos, maps, index, Near fine in d/w, £8.00

**QO-1692 ~ WAR ~**

by Gwynne Dyer

**A study on the development of warfare. Book Club edition.**

1985, Guild Publishing, <21538-02-R-01> xii + 272pp, 135 photos, maps, index, g in spine faded dw, £6.00

**QO-1693 ~ SCHWEIZER HEERESKUNDE ~**

by Karl Egli

**A detailed study of the Swiss Army prior to WWI. The author was a colonel in the Swiss General Staff. German text**

1912, Druck Verlag von Schulthe, <2779-01-R-01> xii + 367pp, maps, tables etc, index, Grey cloth, red titles, pages browning, otherwise good, German text, £12.00

**QO-1694 ~ THE SUPER-STRATEGISTS ~**

by Colonel John R Elting

**Great Captains, Theorists and Fighting men who have shaped the history of warfare. The famous figures described here, include Alexander, Caesar, Napoleon, Frederick, Clausewitz, Ghengis Khan, Churchill, Robert the Bruce, Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Sun Tzu.**

1987, W H Allen Publishing, ISBN 0491034474, <1790-01-R-01> 304pp, Good. Dustjacket creased at edges. A few marks on page edges, £12.00

**QO-1695 ~ DARING TO WIN ~**

by David Eshel

**From World War One to the Gulf with background history of the actions. The bulk of text concentrates on the operations themselves, from Storm Troopers in shell torn France, the invasion beaches of Commando and Ranger fame, the flak ridden skies of low level bombing raids to the desert of Kuwait and Iraq.**

1998, Cassell, ISBN 0304350532, <32641-01-R-01> 214pp ills, mass market paperback covers worn at edges, CARD £9.00

---

**QO-1696 ~ WARS OF THE 20TH CENTURY ~**

by Susanne Everett and Brigadier Peter Young

The author traces the tragic conflicts of our time from World War I to the Middle east and China in the 1980s. Illustrated with over 800 photographs, the book also follows developments in weaponry and tactics.

1985, W H Smith, ISBN 086124261, <26007-01-R-01> 560pp, col and b/w ill's and photos, maps. Very heavy, Good in faded dw. Ex libris sticker inside cover, £10.00

---

**QO-1697 ~ THE RED ARMY: AN ARMY OF THE PEOPLE ~**

by Colonel Fedorov

The Red Army was Formed in 1918 during the Russian Revolution. With the German invasion of the Soviet Union in June 1941 (Operation Barbarossa) it fought on a 2000 mile front. This is an extensively illustrated wartime propaganda publication for British readers published c1944.

1944, Corbett Publishing, <1101-01-R-01> 48pp, illustrations, red boards, slightly rubbed otherwise good, £12.00

---

**QO-1698 ~ THE BRITISH LIGHT INFANTRY IN THE**

**EIGHTEENTH CENTURY ~** by Colonel J F C Fuller DSO

Facsimile edition published in 1991. No. 15 of 400 copies. The development of Light Infantry in the British Army in the 18th Century. The requirement for such troops became apparent in the Seven Years War and was further re-inforced in the War in America.

1991, T Wise, ISBN 1856740005, <24360-01-R-01> 255pp, illustrations, appendices, Blue boards, slight rubbing, v/good, £46.00

---

**QO-1699 ~ FORWARD INTO BATTLE ~**

by Paddy Griffith

A study on battlefield tactics from the Napoleonic Wars, via The Crimea, The Great War and World War II, to Vietnam and the Yom Kippur War.

1981, Antony Bird, ISBN 0907319017, <829-01-R-01> xii + 228pp, diagrams, index, Good in faded d/w, £8.00

---

**QO-1700 ~ THE BRITISH ARMY ~**

by Jock Haswell

A comprehensive history of the British Army. Major Haswell sketches its medieval background, but mainly concentrates on the three hundred years of the regular army up to the 1970s. He looks at the struggle against continental domination, the battle for empire and remarkable characters like Marlborough, Wellington and Montgomery

1975, Book Club Associates, <10626-01-R-01> 192pp, 176 illustrations, index, vg in dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1701 ~ THE BRITISH ARMY GUIDE 2012-2013 ~**

by Charles Heyman

This invaluable information resource deals with all aspects of British Army organisation, recruitment and training. Chapters include a Defence Overview; Army Organisation; International Commitments; Armour, Infantry, Artillery, Army Aviation, Engineers, Communications and Combat Service Support; Units of the Army; Recruiting and Training; Reserve Forces plus a final Miscellaneous Chapter which deals with a number of items essential to understanding How the British Army functions on a daily basis

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841079, <34809-01-R-01> 196pp illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1702 ~ THE BRITISH ARMY IN THE 20TH CENTURY ~**

by Ian V Hogg

Includes chapters on the impact of the South African War, Uniforms, The Great War, transportation, ammunition, The Second World War, and the uneasy peace post-WWII.

1986, Book Club Edition, <16321-01-R-01> 128pp, 240 illustrations, large format, vg in rubbed dw, £8.00

---

**QO-1703 ~ THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~**

by Matthew Holden

A study of the life and actions of the British Soldier from the Norman Conquest to post-WWII.

1974, Wayland Publishers, ISBN 0853403856, <10630-01-R-01> 128pp, 7 col plates, 100 b/w illustrations and photos, very good in good dw, £8.00

---

**QO-1704 ~ DOES PEACE LEAD TO WAR? ~**

by Matthew Hughes and Matthew S Seligmann

A study of Peace settlements and conflict in the modern age. Many of the major wars of the twentieth century emerged from the ruins of previous treaties. French hostility to the 1871 Treaty of Frankfurt contributed to the climate that culminated in the First World War and then German resentment of the Treaty of Versailles created the conditions for Hitler's rise to power. Likewise the Cold War had its roots in the outcome of the Russo-German struggles of 1914-17 and 1941-5. Post 1945 conflicts such as Korea, The Middle East and Indochina all originated in failed peace settlements

2002, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750925140, <33070-01-R-01>

242pp, biblio, index, New in d/w, £15.00

---

**QO-1705 ~ POLITICS AND WAR: EUROPEAN CONFLICT**

**FROM PHILIP II TO HITLER ~** by David Kaiser

The author examines wars in Europe over a period of four centuries from the wars of Religion to the World wars of the 20th century.

1990, I. B. Tauris, ISBN 1850432465, <18349-01-R-01> 433pp,

Stain on front cover. No d/w, otherwise good, £8.00

---

**QO-1706 ~ WEAPONS OF WORLD WAR 3 ~**

by William J Koenig

A study of the weapons and weapons systems used in land, sea, air and space warfare in the late 1970s. Includes a chapter on the possible future developments in warfare.

1981, Bison Books, ISBN 0861240758, <17624-01-R-01> 192pp,

350 col & b/w illustrations and photos. Large format, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1707 ~ DIGGER ~**

by John Laffin

An account of the independence and resourcefulness of the Australian soldier. The author brings together a collection of anecdotes and personalities, from the Boer War to the end of World War II, to show why the Aussie soldier is a unique fighting man.

1986, Macmillan, ISBN 0333414705, <12529-01-R-01> 288pp

illustrations, Very good in d/w, £10.00

---

**QO-1708 ~ A SHORT GUIDE TO CLAUSEWITZ ON WAR ~**

by Roger Ashley Leonard

A comprehensive discussion on extracts from Clausewitz's famous work 'On War', a standard reference which became the bible of 19th century military thinking. The purpose of the book is to make his writings easily accessible to students by combining a comprehensive introduction, with extracts covering the most significant sections of his masterwork which are of relevance today.

1967, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, <3126-01-R-01> 237pp, Good in

worn card covers, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1709 ~ WAR ~**

by Albert R Leventhal

War as seen by the camera from the Crimea to Vietnam. The conflicts include the American Civil War, the Franco-Prussian, Spanish-American and Russo-Japanese wars, WWI, the Spanish Civil War, the Chinese Civil War, WWII and Korea,

1973, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600393046, <13319-01-R-01> 252pp, 300

photos, large format, g in dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1710 ~ REVOLUTIONARY ARMIES IN**

**THE MODERN ERA ~** by S P MacKenzie

Taking examples from a variety of places around the world from mid-17th century to the 20th century, the author provides a historical and international perspective on armies arising out of reactionary as well as revolutionary movements. Includes The New Model Army in the English Civil War; the Continental Army in the American War of Independence; the French Republic and the War of the First Coalition; Bolivar and the Liberation of Gran Columbia; Voortrekkers and the Zulu War; the Taiping Rebellion in China; the Indian Mutiny; the Spanish Civil War; Waffen-SS in WWII; the Viet Cong 1960-75.

1997, Routledge, Keegan & Paul, ISBN 0415096901, <30071-01-R-01> 243pp, notes, index, vg in rubbed dw, £38.00

---

**QO-1711 ~ THE BALKANS ~** by Mark Mazower

A sweep of the turbulent history of this war torn region from the fall of Constantinople in 1453 to the end of the 20th century. The author follows daily life and events through the centuries. Christians, Muslims and Jews speak of the darker forces that have shaped life in this area.

2000, Phoenix Press, ISBN 1842124633, <24886-01-R-01> 160pp, maps, chronology, very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1712 ~ THE ART OF WAR: WATERLOO TO MONS ~**

by William McElwee

The development of warfare from the end of the Napoleonic wars to the outbreak of WWI. The author considers the legacy of Napoleon, the impact of technology, the American Civil War and the actions Moltke who is regarded as one of the great strategists of the latter 19th century, and the creator of a new, more modern method of directing armies in the field.

1974, Purnell, <223-02-R-01> vi + 342pp, maps, Good in rubbed dustwrapper, £7.00

---

**QO-1713 ~ A CONCISE HISTORY OF WARFARE ~**

by FM Viscount Bernard Montgomery

Montgomery's knowledgeable study on warfare and the significant campaigns and battles from the earliest times to post WWII.

1972, Collins, ISBN 0001921495, <22955-01-R-01> 368pp, 100 illustrations, maps, Good in dw, £8.00

---

**QO-1714 ~ THE PATH TO LEADERSHIP ~**

by FM Viscount Bernard Montgomery

A study of Leadership and what is required to be a great leader. Including such examples as Churchill, Alfred the Great, Cromwell, Abraham Lincoln, and also general leadership movements such as Communism, Youth and Industry.

1961, Collins, <938-01-R-01> 256pp, frontis, Good in worn dw with presentation gift label on inside cover. Foxing on ep, £7.00

---

**QO-1715 ~ MILITARY HISTORY OF CROATIA ~**

by Ivo Omrcanin

A carefully researched and documented history. Throughout their 4000 year history Croats have done battle with the East Romans or Byzantines, the Turks, Venice and Napoleon among others as well as having fought during the two World Wars. The author demonstrates that in all these wars the Croats were neither aggressors or traitors, they fought only defensive wars.

1984, Dorrance & Co, ISBN 0805928936, <5412-01-R-01> vi + 201pp, scarce. Good in worn card covers, CARD £100.00

---

**QO-1716 ~ THE TASTE OF BATTLE: FRONT LINE**

ACTION 1914-1991 ~ by Bryan Perrett

Experiences of a live war situation. Bryan Perrett has created twelve fictional soldiers, all based on recorded accounts, and put them at the heart of familiar actions. Card cover copy.

2001, Cassell, ISBN 0304358630, <28996-02-R-01> 255pp illustrations, prev owner stamp inside cover ow vg, CARD £5.00

---

**QO-1717 ~ THE TASTE OF BATTLE: FRONT LINE**

ACTION 1914-1991 ~ by Bryan Perrett

Alternative hard cover copy.

2000, Cassell, ISBN 0304353019, <28996-01-R-01> 272pp, 16pp of illustrations, vg in dw, £9.00

---

**QO-1718 ~ MODERN ELITE FORCES ~** Edited by John Pimlott

A study of Elite forces throughout the world, their training and missions. Units covered include the Royal Marines, US Navy SEALs, French GIGN, the Israeli Paras at Suez, Jerusalem and Sinai, Rhodesian Selous Scouts and Dutch Marines, among others.

1991, Black Cat, ISBN 0748103066, <35168-01-R-01> 192pp illustrations maps, Prev owner stamp. Good, £ 6.00

---

**QO-1719 ~ THE ARMIES OF EUROPE TODAY ~**

by Otto von Pivka

The organisation, strengths, equipment of the military forces of European nations in the mid 1970s. Includes numerous illustrations of insignia.

1974, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0540071218, <5550-01-R-01> 232pp, 18 colour & 52 b/w photos, 81 drgs, 56 diagrams, 56 tables, Good in dw. Bookplate inside cover, £6.00

---

**QO-1720 ~ THE ARMIES OF EUROPE TODAY ~**

by Otto von Pivka

Alternative copy.

1974, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0540071218, <5550-02-R-01> 232pp, 18 col & 52 b/w photos, drawings, diagrams, tables, Good in d/w. marks on endpaper, £6.00

---

**QO-1721 ~ THE MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX**

OF THE USA ~ by B. Pyadyshev

The author has written a number of works on the military-political aspects of US imperialist activity. Here he analyses the alliance of the largest monopolies and the military in the state apparatus in the mid 1970s. Obviously the book is written from a Soviet point of view.

1977, Progress Pub. Moscow, <654-01-R-01> 187pp, very good in slightly spine faded dw, £7.00

---

**QO-1722 ~ THE BRITISH ARMY TODAY AND TOMORROW ~**

by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE

An extensively illustrated volume detailing the historical background, weapons, equipment, organization and functions of the British Army in the late 1970s.

1979, Book Club Associates, <9933-01-R-01> large format, 160pp, 8 col, and 219 b/w photos, dw worn, ow vg, £6.00

---

**QO-1723 ~ THE SWORD OF SCANDINAVIA ~**

by Ronald Tarnstorm

The Military History and Armed Forces of Denmark, Norway, Iceland, Sweden and Finland, from the age of the Vikings to the Cold war. A unique work of reference including hundreds of weapons illustrations, uniforms, maps and photos.

1996, Trogen Publications, ISBN 0922037132, <26046-03-R-01> vi + 464pp, 400 illustrations, maps, tables, Fine, CARD £34.00

---

**QO-1724 ~ PRIMITIVE WAR ~** by Harry Holbert Turney-High

Originally published in 1949, this modern interpretation is considered to be years ahead of its time. The author's analysis of the practice of primitive war focuses on organization - he believed that weapons were of secondary importance. Societies approached what he called the military horizon only to the extent that they mastered social regimentation, discipline and tactics, below that horizon, all was chaos and melee.

1991, University S Carolina, ISBN 087249196X, <23356-01-R-01> 288pp, Near fine in card covers, CARD £20.00

---

**QO-1725 ~ THE BRITISH CAVALRY ~**

by Philip Warner

The history and campaigns of the British Cavalry from its origins. Includes cavalry actions in The English Civil War, Wellington's Cavalry, the 19th Century and the Empire, WWI, and the cavalry's adaptation to modern warfare, where they were still mounted, but mechanised.

1984, J M Dent & Sons, ISBN 0460046179, <7406-01-R-01> x + 230pp, 20 col & 83 b/w illustrations, 6 maps, bibliography, index, vg in rubbed dw, £9.00

---

**QO-1726 ~ HISTOIRE DE L'ARMEE FRANCAISE ~**

by General Maxime Weygand

Weygand's history first published in 1938, revised to take account of WWII, the Liberation, and post-war developments. Covers the period from the earliest times to the 1950s and the French Army's involvement in Indo-China. French text.

1953, Flammarion Paris, <28637-01-R-01> 475pp, numerous illustrations, 12 colour plates, maps, large format, small crack at top of spine ow vg in green boards, dw, French text, £28.00

---

**QO-1727 ~ SWORDS OF LIGHTNING ~**

by Terry White

In the early 1960s the US formed secret armies in Vietnam and Laos in response to President Kennedy's summons for 'a whole new kind of strategy, a wholly different kind of force, and therefore a new and wholly different kind of military training'. Yet guerrilla warfare, the impetus behind the creation of the modern Special Forces units during the Second World War, has throughout history spawned unconventional and highly skilled forces. Swords of Lightning relates the history of the Special Forces by considering their many and varied peacetime and battlefield tasks.

1992, Brassey's, ISBN 0080409768, <8746-01-R-01> 292pp, 80 photos, mint in rubbed d/w, £10.00

---

**QO-1728 ~ A PLAN OF DISCIPLINE FOR THE****USE OF THE NORFOLK MILITIA ~**

by William Windham and Viscount Townshend

One of the best 18th Century Drill books to have been published. It rapidly became a classic and formed the basis of the drill used by the Infantry of the American Army in the Revolutionary War. Limited numbered edition.

1989, Museum Restoration, ISBN 0919316567, <18232-01-R-01> 187pp, 49 illustrations, Number 594 of an edition limited to 700, vg in dw, £45.00

---

**QO-1729 ~ ARMIES OF THE WORLD 1854-1914 ~**

by David Woodward

The author examines in turn all of the world's major armies as they prepared to meet the challenges of warfare in the second half of the nineteenth century. He describes their main engagements, fighting qualities and organisation covering a period of history commencing with the Battle of Alma in the Crimea, the American Civil War and through to the eve of the First World War.

1978, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283982438, <3456-01-R-01> 188pp, 150 photos, Good in dw. Bookplate opp. title page, £6.00

---

***Military Reports***

---

**QO-1730 ~ TANK DRIVING COMMANDS PREFERRED****BY ARMOR NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS ~**

by David W Bessemer

Technical report 855. An official US Army study report. It was from this research that a comprehensive list of commands was recommended for use by NCO tank commanders.

1989, US Army Research Inst, <24249-01-R-02> x + 27pp + 40pp appendices, tables, covers rubbed ow vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1731 ~ PRIOR SERVICE SOLDIERS IN SPECIAL****FORCES ASSESSMENT AND SELECTION PROGRAM ~**

by E J Brady and J E Brooks

Recruitment Issues. An official US Army Report on the success/failure of the selection of soldiers with prior service experience into the Special Forces recruitment and training programme.

1993, US Army Research Inst, <24305-01-R-02> xi + 21pp + 3pp appendices, tables, covers rubbed ow vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1732 ~ SHOOTING WITH NIGHT VISION****GOGGLES AND AIMING LIGHTS ~**

by Jean L Dyer, Seward Smith and others

Research Report 1678. A research report on the use of night vision assistance resulting in better grouping and improved performance.

1995, US Army Research Inst, <24401-01-R-02> xii + 40pp + 44pp of appendices. drawings, tables, diagrams, storage wear, stapled covers, vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1733 ~ REVIEW OF DIVISIONAL****STRUCTURE INITIATIVES ~ by Pat Ford**

Research Report 95-02. An official US Army research report. The report analyses the previous studies on division structures to determine how divisions evolved to their current status - all in anticipation of the Army's need to reshape its combat organizations.

1994, US Army Research Inst, <24234-01-R-02> viii + 23pp + 11pp appendices, tables, storage wear, Very good, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1734 ~ SIMULATOR SICKNESS IN VIRTUAL****ENVIRONMENTS ~ by Eugenia M Kolasinski**

Technical report 1027. An official US Army technical study on the impact of sickness whilst using Virtual Reality equipment during training.

1995, US Army Research Inst, <24262-01-R-02> xi + 47pp + 10pp appendices, stapled covers, vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1735 ~ PRECISION RANGE INTERGRATED****MANEUVER EXERCISE [PRIME] USER'S GUIDE ~**

by R E Kraemer and Milton E Koger

Research Report 91-05. An official US Army Report on the Precision Range Integrated Maneuver Exercise device-based training system, for use by armour and mechanized infantry units in gunnery and tactical training. Evaluation of individual, crew and platoon level.

1991, US Army Research Inst, <24253-01-R-02> ix + 25pp + 16pp appendices, diagrams, vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1736 ~ TANK PLATOON TRAINING USING PRIME ~**

by Ronald E Kraemer and Milton E Koger

Research Report 1542. An official US Army report on Tank Platoon Training Using the Precision Range Integrated maneuver Exercise (PRIME) System as Perceived by Company Commanders. Provides an evaluation of the effectiveness of this training system - the identification of deficiencies of the soldiers and sub-unit commanders.

1989, US Army Research Inst, <24248-01-R-02> x + 22pp + 25 p appendices, diagrams, covers rubbed ow vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1737 ~ TRAINING TECHNOLOGY FOR****THE OPERATIONAL LEVEL OF WAR ~**

by Kenneth W Lucas and Patricia Harris

Research Report 1505. An official US Army research report on the application of training [performance] for the US Army's senior commanders at the operational level of war. Includes the implications of the air-land battle, Corps level performance, assumptions for operational training.

1988, US Army Research Inst, <24239-01-R-02> x + 39pp, diagrams, vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1738 ~ EVALUATION OF THE AIR/LAND BATTLE****MANAGEMENT ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY****DEMONSTRATION ~ by Paul E McKeown**

Research Report 94-07. An official US Army Report. Demonstration Prototype Version 1.2: Knowledge Base assessment of the Avenue of Approach generation Tool. The tool generates avenues for advance based on location, objective and force.

1994, US Army Research Inst, <24303-01-R-02> viii + 27pp, + 45pp appendices, tables, diagrams, stapled covers, vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1739 ~ SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND AND AIRBORNE****RADIO SYSTEM [SINCGARS] OPERATOR TRAINING ~**

by Richard L Palmer

Research Report 1579. The official US army training evaluation report on the combat radio system that replaced the existing US Army combat radios. Examines the problem of increased operator training requirement, the review of training, the methods, and the initiatives to improve and shorten the time taken.

1990, US Army Research Inst, <24205-01-R-02> xiii + 49 + 4pp, tables, storage wear only, vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1740 ~ TECHNIQUES & PROCEDURES TO IMPROVE****25MM GUNNERY OF THE BRADLEY FIGHTING VEHICLE**

by Mike S Perkins

Research Report 1520. An official US Army study. Includes Zeroing, Range Estimation, Aiming, Auxiliary Sight etc.

1988, US Army Research Inst, <24263-01-R-02> xiv + 57pp + 18pp appendices, numerous tables and diagrams, covers rubbed . Good, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1741 ~ APPLICATION OF COMPUTERS TO LEARNING****IN THE COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF COLLEGE ~**

by Richard R Sandoval

US Technical Report 836. Analysis of Staff Officer Knowledge - Skills and Sensibilities. Includes analysis of Staff Officer functions, the numbers of staff functions that could be taught by computer. Also data assessment and data interpretation.

1989, US Army Research Inst, <24250-01-R-02> xi + 31pp + 64pp appendices, large format, vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1742 ~ THE OFFENSIVE (A SOVIET VIEW) ~**

by A. A. Sidorenko

A study by the Red Army on offensive operations. Includes the defeat of the enemy, breakthrough and pursuit, fording rivers, night attack and the employment of nuclear weapons. First published in Moscow 1970. Translated and published under the auspices of USAF.

1970, US Air Force Academy, <9650-01-R-02> x + 228pp, tables, Good in slightly creased card covers, CARD £14.00

---

**QO-1743 ~ PREDICTING TABLE VIII TANK GUNNERY****PERFORMANCE ~** by Monte D Smith and Joseph D Hagman

Technical Report 955. From M-COFT Hit Rate and Demographic variables. An official US Army Report on the ability to predict the performance of tank gunners.

1992, US Army Research Inst, <24381-01-R-02> xi + 46pp + 3pp appendices, large format, vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1744 ~ INDIVIDUAL READY RESERVE [IRR]****CALL-UP SKILL DECAY ~** by Robert E Wisher et al

Research report 1595. An official US Army Report on the loss of skill in the use of weapons by reservists. Looks at the units in which the greatest loss was observed, and those units in which the skill/knowledge loss was less.

1991, US Army Research Inst, <24228-01-R-02> x + 32pp + 46pp appendices, tables, covers dust soiled ow vg, CARD £6.00

---

**QO-1745 ~ HELICOPTER SIMULATOR SICKNESS:****STATE OF THE ART REVIEW ON ITS INCIDENCE,****CAUSES AND TREATMENT ~** by Robert H Wright

Research report 1680. The official US Army study on the problem which arises from lack of reporting and is therefore underestimated for reasons detailed in the report.

1995, US Army Research Inst, <24204-01-R-02> x + 25pp, + 7pp indices. table, vg, CARD £6.00

---

*Intelligence, Espionage, Reconnaissance  
& Electronic Warfare*

---

---

**QO-1746 ~ COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OF THE****GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945 ~** by Charles J Barger

This study of field radios, transmitters, receivers and field telephones includes performance data and operating instructions. It is the most comprehensive reference work published in English on German tactical communications equipment during World War II. A scarce volume.

1989, Paladin Press, ISBN 0873645340, <5335-01-R-03> 179pp, illustrations, Creasing bottom r/h corner. Wear on spine, CARD £200.00

---

**XN-3002 ~ FIVE LIVES IN ONE ~**

by Professor Ralph Benjamin CB, PhD, DSc etc.

An Insider's View of the Defence and Intelligence World. After a childhood spent in Nazi Germany, Ralph Benjamin came to England as a teenager in 1939. Arriving with no money and two suitcases to his name, he made his way on foot, 23 miles across London, to his aunt's house. Ralph excelled academically at university and went on to forge a successful career in the Royal Navy, where he pioneered Naval Radar and Command-and-Control systems. Going on to work for the Ministry of Defence for 27 years in weapons research, he transferred to GCHQ in Cheltenham and finally to NATO. In this memoir he offers a personal glimpse into what really happens behind the scenes in the corridors of Whitehall, the MoD and the Intelligence Services.

2011, Parapress, Reprint of 1996 original, ISBN 9781898594840, <36489-01-R-03> 219pp, New in card cover, CARD £12.00

---

**QO-1747 ~ MEMOIRS OF A BRITISH AGENT ~**

by Sir R H Bruce Lockhart KCMG

A contemporary account of the author's experiences as a British Agent in Russia in the 1930s. He was imprisoned, and came close to being shot by the Soviet Revolutionary Regime.

1938, Putnam, <14593-01-R-03> xi + 355pp, index, endpapers removed, cloth covers a little stained, g, £13.00

---

**QO-1748 ~ STALIN'S SECRET WAR ~**

by Rupert Butler

The use of terror has been a characteristic of Russia from the days of the Tsars. The Okhrana was the oppressive police force of the Romanovs. Then came the Cheka, the OGPU, SMERSH and the NKVD - organisations that used terror to control every aspect of military and civilian life. During the Great Patriotic War, Soviet soldiers and citizens feared not only the Germans but the tentacles of the secret police. To maintain iron discipline in the face of the German onslaught the agents of the NKVD waged a merciless campaign against their own people.

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848840539, <36156-01-R-03> 208pp, illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

---

**QO-1749 ~ THE SECRET WAR ~**

by Sanche de Gramont

The story of international espionage since the end of World War II in 1945, from the viewpoint of the 1960s and the worsening Cold War.

1962, Andre Deutsch, <769-01-R-03> 515pp, index, red cloth, spine faded, Good, £10.00

---

**QO-1750 ~ THE DICTIONARY OF ESPIONAGE ~**

by Christopher Dobson and Ronald Payne

Spies and Spy Chiefs from the beginning of WWII to the 1980s. This is an alphabetical listing of their careers and lives, the countries and organisations they worked for. The book not only includes such notable traitors as Burgess, Maclean, Philby and Klaus Fuchs, but also the spycatchers including the legendary William Skardon

1984, Harrap & Co Ltd, ISBN 0245542019, <16969-01-R-03> xiv + 234pp, appendices, bibliography, index, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1751 ~ US ARMY SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE IN WORLD****WAR II: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY ~**

Edited by James L Gilbert and John P Finnegan

The book includes an examination of the failure of US SIGINT activities prior to the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, the cracking of the Japanese diplomatic, Army and Air Force codes, ULTRA and its use in the South West Pacific, and the application of Tactical COMINT in the latter years of the war, particularly in planning the invasion of Europe.

1993, Center of MilitaryHistory, ISBN 0160378168, <16849-01-R-03> xii + 237pp, illustrations, v/good, CARD £20.00

---

**QO-1752 ~ THE ROLE OF INTELLIGENCE IN SOVIET****MILITARY STRATEGY IN WORLD WAR II ~**

by David M Glantz

Two principal issues are addressed: firstly the nature of Soviet wartime military strategy as reflected by Soviet conduct of strategic operations, and secondly, the role razvedka (reconnaissance) played in the formulation and implementation of Soviet plans. There is a detailed assessment of the role played by razvedka in determining the strategic course of the war.

1990, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891413804, <7710-01-R-03> x + 262pp, maps, Unread. Vg in rubbed and stlty creased d/w, £15.00

---

**QO-1753 ~ THE INTELLIGENCE WAR ~**

by Colonel William V Kennedy

A study of intelligence operations at the height of the Cold War. Covers the Intelligence Organizations, Intelligence Exchange, Espionage and Counter Espionage, and the role of intelligence in Space, Aviation, Land, and Sea warfare.

1983, Book Club Associates, <21533-01-R-03> 208pp, 300 col & b/w illustrations, diagrams. Large format, Good in dw, £7.00

---

**QO-1754 ~ THEIR TRADE IS TREACHERY ~**

by Chapman Pincher

The penetration of Britain's Security by agents of the Soviet Bloc. Legendary expert on intelligence affairs, Chapman Pincher, looks at the moles, super-moles, and known traitors. He pays special attention to Sir Roger Hollis, Director General of MI5, Britain's security service in the 1960s. Renegade British counter-intelligence agent, Peter Wright, alleged that Hollis was the so-called 'Fifth Man' in the notorious Soviet spy ring consisting of the British traitors, Guy Burgess, Donald MacLean, Kim Philby and Anthony Blunt.

1981, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283987812, <21228-01-R-03> x + 240pp, illustrations, index, vg in rubbed dw, £9.00

## QO-1755 ~ ENIGMA AND ITS ACHILLES HEEL ~

by Hugh Skillen

A scarce volume providing further insights into Enigma in WWII. The book includes Lt. Colonel Langer's report on the Battle of France, a history of the Enigma Machine, the personal experiences of a German Enigma/Geheimschreiber operator including the Russian Front and the Alpine Redoubt, the capture, interrogation and escape of Gustave Bertrand, German facsimile of the Enigma Cipher Machine instructions and more. The author spent four wartime years in wireless intercept with MI8, spending a year at Bletchley Park between D-Day and VE Day 1992, Private Publication, ISBN 0951519026, <12922-01-R-03> x + 225pp, 26 illustrations, drawings & maps, As new in d/w, £44.00

## QO-1756 ~ STALIN'S SECRET WAR ~

by Robert W. Stephan

Soviet Counterintelligence against the Nazis, 1941-1945. While Russian armies fought furiously to defeat the Wehrmacht, Stalin's security services waged a ruthless secret war against Hitler's spies, as well as against the Soviet population, involving the capture, torture, deportation, execution, and "doubling" of tens of thousands of agents. Robert Stephan combines declassified U.S. intelligence documents, captured German records, and Russian sources to reveal the magnitude and scope of the brutal but sophisticated Soviet counterintelligence war against Nazi Germany.

2011, Univ. Pr. of Kansas, ISBN 9780700618248, <34567-01-R-03> 250pp, 34 photos, map, New in card cover, CARD £22.50

## QO-1757 ~ A MAN CALLED INTREPID ~

by William Stevenson

The secret intelligence operation set up in 1940 at the instigation of Churchill and directed from its HQ in New York by Sir William Samuel Stephenson, CC, MC, DFC. Stephenson was a Canadian spymaster, and the senior representative of British intelligence for the western hemisphere during World War II. He conducted the secret diplomacy between Churchill and Roosevelt and was responsible for many top level operations including the breaking of Enigma, the background to the assassination of Heydrich, Anglo-American intelligence cooperation in the sinking of Bismarck, and the Manhattan Project.

1976, Book Club Associates, <13348-01-R-03> xxvi + 486pp, photos, fair in dw. Small piece cut from corner of front end paper. Marks on top edge. £8.00

## QO-1758 ~ A MAN CALLED INTREPID ~

by William Stevenson

Alternative copy. 1976, Harcourt Brace, ISBN 0151567956, <13348-02-R-03> xxviii + 486pp, 42 photos, maps, Reading copy. No d/w. Good, £8.00

## QO-1759 ~ INTREPID'S LAST CASE ~

by William Stevenson

An account of Sir William Stephenson and his involvement in post-WWII Counter-intelligence, particularly the Gouzenko case. Igor Sergeyevich Gouzenko was a cipher clerk for the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa, Canada. He defected on September 5th, 1945 with documents on Soviet espionage activities in the West. Gouzenko's defection exposed Stalin's efforts to steal nuclear secrets, and the then-unknown technique of planting sleeper agents.

1984, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718124413, <1908-01-R-03> 319pp, index, vg in rubbed dw, £10.00

## Covert Warfare

*Intelligence, Counterintelligence and Military Deception During the World War II Era. A scarce and collectible collection of facsimile reprints of original and copy documents from the US National Archives, published in the 1980s by Garland Publishing.*

## QO-1760 ~ COVERT WARFARE: 8. THE OSS-NKVD

### RELATIONSHIP, 1943-1945 ~

Introduction by J. Dane Hartgrove and John Mendelsohn

This 8th (of 18) volumes, covers the Relationship between William J. Donovan's Office of Strategic Services (OSS) and the Peoples' Commissariat of Internal Affairs (NKVD) in Moscow. From December, 1943 until September, 1945, the forerunners of

the CIA and the KGB maintained a tenuous contact through Major General John R. Deane's US Military Mission in Moscow. The book is packed with facsimile documents including letters, cables and memoranda, many top secret, exchanged between the the major participants.

1989, ISBN 9780824079574, <36448-01-R-04> Large format, c200pp, Fine in green boards, £150.00

## QO-1761 ~ COVERT WARFARE: 11. THE HISTORY OF THE COUNTER INTELLIGENCE CORPS (CIC) ~

Introduction by John Mendelsohn

This 11th (of 18) volumes, covers: 1. CIC Chronology of World War II (September, 1939 to September, 1945). 2. Training of CIC Personnel. 3. Security Observations on The Manhattan District Project. 4. The CIC in the Italian Campaign. 5. The Last German Offensive: The Ardennes Breakthrough and the Alsace Counter-Offensive.

1989, ISBN 9780824079604, <36451-01-R-04> Large format, c300pp, Fine in green boards - slight spotting to spine, £150.00

## QO-1762 ~ COVERT WARFARE: 12. THE

### COUNTER INTELLIGENCE CORPS IN ACTION ~

Introduction by George C. Chalou and John Mendelsohn

This 12th (of 18) volumes, covers: 1. History of the Counter Intelligence Corps. 2/3. The CIC in North Africa 4. The CIC in Italy. 5. The CIC in the Middle East. 6/7. The CIC in Europe. 8/9. The CIC in India. 10. SHAEF CIC Directive for Operation Overlord.

1989, ISBN 9780824079611, <36452-01-R-04> Large format, c280pp, Fine in green boards, £140.00

## QO-1763 ~ COVERT WARFARE: 13. THE FINAL

### SOLUTION OF THE ABWEHR ~

Introduction by David Kahn and John Mendelsohn

This 13th (of 18) volumes, includes excerpts from the interrogation reports of numerous Abwehr personnel including Walter Schellenberg, Chief of Amt VI RHSA

1989, ISBN 9780824079628, <36453-01-R-04> Large format, c300pp, Fine in green boards, £150.00

## QO-1764 ~ COVERT WARFARE: 14. A MAN CALLED A. H. ~

Introduction by Robert Wolfe and John Mendelsohn

This 14th (of 18) volumes, includes documents on the investigation into Adolf Hitler's rumoured survival, reports from Hitler's doctors on his personality, interrogations of persons in the Fuehrer Bunker and into the whereabouts of Hitler's and Eva Braun's remains, and a CIC report on the so-called 'Kaltenbrunner Report' of the SS investigation into the July Plot - the attempted assassination of Hitler.

1989, ISBN 9780824079635, <36454-01-R-04> Large format, c250pp, Green boards with some light marks on the cover, £180.00

## QO-1765 ~ COVERT WARFARE: 15. BASIC DECEPTION

### AND THE NORMANDY INVASION ~

Introduction by Harold C. Deutsch and John Mendelsohn

Intelligence, Counterintelligence and Military Deception During the World War II Era. A scarce and collectible collection of facsimile reprints of original and copy documents from the US National Archives. This 15th (of 18) volumes, covers SHAEF and FUSAG Directives, Definition of Cover and Deception Procedures, Operations in Support of NEPTUNE (Plans FORTITUDE North and South), The Brest Operation and more.

1989, ISBN 9780824079642, <36455-01-R-04> Large format, c300pp, maps (incl. fold-out), Fine in green boards, £60.00

## QO-1766 ~ COVERT WARFARE: 16.

### FROM NORMANDY INTO THE REICH ~

Introduction by Edwin R. Coffee and John Mendelsohn

This 16th (of 18) volumes, includes Reports on Tactical Deception Operations CASANOVA (4-9 December, 1944), ELSENBORN (3-12 November, 1944), and KOBLENZ (6-13 December, 1944) plus a Report on the Activities of No.2 Tactical HQ "A" Force of the 6th Army Group, 30 November 1944 to 18 April 1945.

1989, ISBN 9780824079659, <36456-01-R-04> Large format, c300pp, numerous maps (incl. 3 fold-out), Fine in green boards, £60.00

**QO-1767 ~ COVERT WARFARE: 17. THE GERMAN VIEW  
OF COVER AND DECEPTION ~**

Introduction by John Mendelsohn

This 17th (of 18) volumes, covers: 1. Deception Regarding the Russian Campaign. Foreign Military Studies Manuscript P-044c. 2. Strategic Deception. Foreign Military Studies Manuscript P-044b. 3. Deception and Cover Plans. Foreign Military Studies Manuscript P-044a. 4. Deception and Errors During a War. Foreign Military Studies Manuscript B-712. 5. Concentration of Russian Troops for the Stalingrad Offensive. Foreign Military Studies Manuscript P-096. 6. Deception in the Ardennes Offensive, Testimony from the Trial of Otto Skorzeny et al. by U.S. Army Court, 1947.

1989, ISBN 9780824079666, <36457-01-R-04> Large format, c280pp, Fine in green boards, £100.00

**QO-1768 ~ COVERT WARFARE: 18. COVER AND  
DECEPTION BY THE ROYAL AIR FORCE  
IN WORLD WAR II ~**

Introduction by Robin E. Cookson and John Mendelsohn

This final volume includes 27 papers detailing RAF Deception Operations including Protective Display and Camouflage Operations, Visual Deception Operations (including Lights and Fires), Smoke Screens, Aircraft Hides, Dummy Airfields, Dummy Aircraft and Other Equipment.

1989, ISBN 9780824079673, <36458-01-R-04> Large format, c300pp, Fine in green boards, £140.00

***Military Architecture, Fortifications & Defences***

**QO-1769 ~ ATLANTIKWALL - LA MUR DE L'ATLANTIQUE  
EN FRANCE 1940-1944 ~** by Alain Chazette and Alain Destouches  
A scarce, sought after study of the immense defensive works built by the Germans on the Atlantic Coast of France, from Belgium to the Spanish frontier. Includes a detailed examination of the fortresses, artillery batteries, and bunkers with full details of locations and layouts. Packed with more than 1,000 black and white photographs, maps and diagrams. Bumped on top corners, otherwise very good. French text

1995, ISBN 2840480883, <24610-03-R-05> Large format, 480pp, photos, maps & plans, very good in pictorial boards. Bumped on top corners, French text, £190.00

**QO-1770 ~ BILLY PITT HAD THEM BUILT: NAPOLEONIC  
TOWERS IN IRELAND ~** by Bill Clements

An illustrated study of the numerous defensive towers - so called 'Martello Towers - and fortifications built in Ireland during the Napoleonic era. The Billy Pitt of the title is a reference to William Pitt the Younger, the Tory (or 'Whig') Prime Minister of Great Britain from 1783 to 1801. He led the nation in the great wars against France and Napoleon. The book is packed with photographs, drawings and maps illustrating the fortifications throughout the island of Ireland.

2013, Holliswell Press, ISBN 9780992610401, <34986-01-R-05> Square format, 127pp, numerous b/w photos, maps, illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £12.95

**QO-1771 ~ FORTRESS THIRD REICH ~**

by J. E. & H. W. Kaufmann. Illustrated by Robert M. Jurga

The Atlantic Wall is perhaps the most famous of Germany's World War II fortifications in Europe, but Hitler built many others, from elaborate coastal defences along the English Channel to the nearly impervious lines protecting the German homeland - the massive West Wall and the hurriedly built East Wall. Fortress Third Reich is the first comprehensive treatment of Germany's World War II fortifications and other defensive systems, including the Reich's highly feared air defences.

2003, Da Capo, ISBN 9780306815515, <35133-02-R-05> 369pp, numerous b/w photos, maps, drawings & tables, New in card cover, CARD £13.99

**QO-1772 ~ LA LIGNE MAGINOT: CE QU'ELLE ETAIT,  
CE QU'IL EN RESTE ~** by Jean-Yves Mary

Named after French Minister of War André Maginot, La Ligne Maginot was a line of concrete fortifications, tank obstacles, artillery casemates, machine gun posts, and other defences, which France constructed along its borders with Germany and Italy, in light of its experience in World War I, and in the run-up to World War II. The author describes with plans, maps and extensive illustrations conceptions and locations of the works. French text.

1985, Editions Sercap, ISBN 2732102202, <36377-01-R-05> 355pp index, illustrations, plans, maps, red faux leather padded boards. slight rubbing on corners, French text, £60.00

**QO-1773 ~ FIREARMS & FORTIFICATIONS: MILITARY  
ARCHITECTURE AND SIEGE WARFARE IN SIXTEENTH  
CENTURY SIENA ~** by Simon Pepper and Nicholas Adams

The military architecture and defences of Siena from 1525 to 1555. The authors trace the evolving relationship between technological innovations in firearms and advances in Renaissance military siege warfare in Italy. They describe the impact of Artillery on siege warfare.

1986, Univ. of Chicago Press, ISBN 0226005356, <5714-01-R-05> 245pp, illustrations, maps & diagrams, Good in d/w, £20.00

***Army Records Society Papers***

**QO-1774 ~ ARMY RECORDS SOCIETY 7:**

**MONTGOMERY AND THE EIGHTH ARMY ~**

Montgomery's letters, diaries, records and other papers from the period August 1942 to December 1943 when he commanded the 8th Army. These are his often blunt and forthright contemporary record of the battles and operations of his forces. Edited by Stephen Brooks.

1991, Army Records Society, ISBN 0370317238, <9575-02-R-06> 417pp, Very good in d/w, £12.00

**QO-1775 ~ ARMY RECORDS SOCIETY 8: BRITISH  
ARMY & SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE DURING  
THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~**

Britain's successes and failures in signals intelligence profoundly affected battles, ranging from the race for the Channel Ports, first Somme, third Gaza and Amiens amongst many others. Includes excerpts of reports by Army HQ in France, Italy and Mesopotamia and also the Military Intelligence Directorate. There is also a report on the breaking of German and Turkish Army ciphers, and the memorandum "Enemy Codes and their Solution" by the GHQ section. Edited by Professor John Ferris.

1992, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750902477, <12623-01-R-06> 368pp, very good in d/w, £30.00

**QO-1776 ~ ARMY RECORDS SOCIETY 17: LORD ROBERTS  
AND THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 ~**

The conduct of the Boer War and the character and methods of one of its most famous generals. The book is largely made up of mostly hitherto unpublished letters written by or to Roberts, and a number of other relevant documents. Edited by Andre Wessels.

2000, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750925558, <29870-01-R-06> 368pp, Mint in d/w, £20.00

**QO-1777 ~ ARMY RECORDS SOCIETY 20: AMHERST  
AND THE CONQUEST OF CANADA ~**

The documents in this volume show how Amherst, in conjunction with William Pitt, helped seal the fate of the French Empire in North America, reversing the tide of disaster which greeted the British Army at the start of the Seven years War in America. They reveal that the key to his success was his meticulous care and attention to detail without which no army could have marched successfully through the American Wilderness and arrive in a condition to fight. Edited by Richard Middleton.

2003, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750931426, <20569-01-R-06> 309pp endpaper map, mint d/w, £20.00



**QO-1778 ~ ARMY RECORDS SOCIETY 23:****MILITARY MISCELLANY II ~**

Looks at the experience of soldiering from the front Line across the ages. The book includes the diaries and correspondence of three soldiers, recounting their involvement in Marlborough's Wars, the American War of Independence and the Boer War. Edited by David Chandler with Christopher Scott, Marianne M. Gilchrist and Robin Jenkins.

2005, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750940883, <36373-01-R-06>

271pp map, fine in d/w, £16.00

**QO-1779 ~ ARMY RECORDS SOCIETY 28:****WOLSELEY AND ASHANTI ~**

The Asante War Journal and correspondence of Major General Sir Garnett Wolseley. The Ashanti War of 1873-74 in West Africa was won at modest cost in expenditure and lives and marked a new phase in British policy towards empire and the projection of Military power. Being widely reported by war correspondents such as Henry Morton Stanley and G A Henty, it also made a household name of Wolesley, Gilbert and Sullivan's very model of a modern Major General. Edited by Ian F. W. Beckett.

2009, The History Press, ISBN 9780752451800, <26460-01-R-06>

548pp, small tear on spine of d/w, otherwise v/good, £18.00

### Battles & Battlefields

**QO-1780 ~ THE BATTLE OF HASTINGS ~** by Jim Bradbury

This book covers the military development of the Normans and Saxons prior to 1066, detailing differences in tactics and arms and armour. This is followed by a move by move reconstruction including advance planning, site and composition of both armies. In looking at the consequences the author deals with the conquest of England and the on-going resistance to the Normans.

1998, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 075091291X, <31786-01-S-01>

278pp.illustrations.maps, Fine in very good dw, £8.00

**QO-1781 ~ A NEW GUIDE TO THE BATTLEFIELDS OF NORTHERN FRANCE & THE LOW COUNTRIES ~**

by Michael Glover

Includes Arnhem, Agincourt, Cambrai, Normandy, Sedan, Dieppe, Verdun and Waterloo. The author explains how and why the battles took place describing the background and influences of each action. he describes how each battle was fought and what the scene looks like today.

1987, Guild Publishing, <5546-02-S-01> 240pp.col & b/w photos,

col & b/w maps, drawings, Very good in edgeworn dw, £8.00

**QO-1782 ~ THE BATTLE OF HASTINGS: THE FALL OF**

ANGLO- SAXON ENGLAND ~ by Harriet Harvey Wood

The date of the battle of Hastings, 14 October, 1066, is probably the most famous in English history. This book brings to life the world of Harold the King and Duke William in a compelling narrative history that reads as vividly as reportage. By all the laws of probability, King Harold ought to have won the battle of Hastings without difficulty and to have enjoyed a peaceful and enlightened reign. That he did not was largely a matter of sheer bad luck. The result could just as easily have gone the other way.

2008, Atlantic Books, ISBN 9781843548072, <36327-01-S-01>

257pp illustrations, Fine in protected d/w, £8.00

**QO-1783 ~ FAMOUS LAND BATTLES: FROM MEDIEVAL**

TO MODERN TIMES ~ by Richard Humble

The book includes detailed accounts of some nineteen major battles including Agincourt, Nasby, Blenheim, and Valmy, up to the Six-Day War. Includes maps and illustrations of the uniforms and equipment.

1979, Artus/St.Michael, <16361-01-S-01> 184pp, 50 col & 125 b/w

illustrations, maps, large format, Good in rubbed and slightly edgeworn dw, £10.00

**QO-1784 ~ GREAT COMMANDERS AND THEIR BATTLES ~**

by Anthony Livesey

Introduction by Major-General Sir Jeremy Moore. Twenty of history's greatest battles and the commanders who won them.

The book reconstructs each battle with weaponry, formations and uniforms used by each side. 2000 years of history from Alexander the Great and the Battle of Guagamela to Moyses Dayan and the Sinai Campaign. Battles include Genghis Khan and the Battle of the Indus, the Battle of Agincourt, Marlborough at the Battle of Oudenarde, Napoleons at Wagram and Salamanca, Chancellorville, Battles of World War Two and Korea.

1993, Courage Books, ISBN 1561383309, <9016-01-S-01> 200pp.

illustrations. maps, Dustjacket repaired, Faded spine. Boards and text very good. Stamp on inside ep, £9.00

**QO-1785 ~ LAST STAND! FAMOUS BATTLES**

AGAINST THE ODDS ~ by Bryan Perrett

Thirteen heroic "Last Stands". Includes The Old guard at Waterloo, The Alamo, Camerone, the Little Big Horn, Rorke's Drift, Artillery Actions in the Great War, Wake Island, the Bridge at Arnhem, and Imjin. Some were gloriously successful in the face of overwhelming odds, others were gallant defeats.

1992, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853689970, <8375-01-S-01>

224pp, 37 illustrations, 12 maps/plans,index, Good in dw, £8.00

**QO-1786 ~ GREAT BATTLES OF THE 20TH CENTURY ~**

Edited by Barrie Pitt

From the Victorian infantry battles in the South African veldt, to the land and air actions fought by Israeli forces in the Sinai, the book studies the ebb and flow of battles on land, sea and air in World wars I and II. It goes on to look at the first jet versus jet dog-fights in the Korean War, and actions in South East Asia including Dien Bien Phu, and the Tet Offensive in Vietnam. Problems of command and communication are also examined.

1977, Hamlyn, <30148-01-S-01> 384pp, numerous illustrations inc colour, maps, index, large format, g in rubbed dw, £10.00

### Other Topics

**QO-1787 ~ 2002 FESTIVAL OF REMEMBRANCE: THE**

ROYAL ALBERT HALL SATURDAY 9TH NOVEMBER ~

Souvenir programme. Includes prayers and hymns for the service and details of The Muster which that year included the Royal Irish Guards, the Queen Alexandra Royal Army Nursing Corps and Royal Naval Nursing service, The Gurkha Officers and The Royal Air Force Volunteer reserve among others.

2002, Royal British Legion, <35180-01-X-01> 37pp.illustrations, A4 format. very good, CARD £5.00

**QO-1788 ~ DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DICTIONARY**

OF MILITARY AND ASSOCIATED TERMS ~

This reference book also incorporates the NATO Glossary of Terms and Definitions. It provides a comprehensive listing of all US and NATO military terms during the late 1980s, the period just prededing the fall of the Soviet Union.

1989, US Dept. DOD, Joint Services Publication, <10452-01-X-01>

viii + 403pp, covers rubbed with small tear on top front. Good, CARD £12.00

**QO-1789 ~ FIRST AID TO THE INJURED:**

THE AUTHORISED 1939 TEXTBOOK OF THE

ST. JOHN AMBULANCE ASSOCIATION ~

Published by the St John Ambulance Association. 39th edition, 8th impression. With information on identifying and treating injuries, this is an interesting contemporary publication from the year World War II broke out.

1939, <3658-01-X-01> 294pp. diagrams. fold-out skeletal drawing of bones and arteries, very good. Black boards. silver titles. Slight fading to spine, £5.00

**QO-1790 ~ MEDIEVAL CATALOGUE ~**

Nearly one thousand items from combs to cooking pots, dagger sheaths to pilgrim badges are illustrated in the catalogue. The book is of value not only to the specialist, but to anyone interested in social and domestic life between the 11th and 16th centuries.

1976, HMSO, London Museum, <36079-01-X-01> 319pp

extensively illustrated, Bookplate inside cover. Good in d/w, £30.00

**QO-1791 ~ RADIO TELEPHONY PROCEDURE: C.A.P. 46 ~**  
Produced by the Ministry of Aviation in 1965, this pamphlet is based on the radio telephony procedures contained in the I.C.A.O. DOC. 7181-COM/546 Covers definitions, standard procedures and Distress Communications.  
1965, HMSO, 5th edition, <234-01-X-01> 35pp, Good in rubbed blue paper covers, CARD £5.00

**QO-1792 ~ SPORTS AND RECREATION IN THE ROYAL NAVY 1953-54 ~**  
A compendium of the major sports associations in the Royal Navy of the 1950s. Includes Cricket, Tennis, Basketball, Athletics and Fencing. As well as rules and conditions, the book lists Officers who have represented the Navy in Inter-service championships.  
No Date, The Admiralty, <9438-01-X-01> 703pp, Splitting at front hinge, £8.00

**QO-1793 ~ THE BRITISH DOMINIONS YEAR BOOK, 1916 ~**  
Published by The British Dominions General Insurance Company of London, this fascinating little volume includes chapters on The First Year of the War, The Imperial Navy, and The Cost of the War. Other topics under the heading 'Our Empire Heritage' include 'British Opportunities in Russia', 'The Economic Outlook for Germany', 'The Imperial Government' and 'The Countries of the World'. Light blue boards with silver lettering plus logo, black spine lettering.  
1916, <33057-01-X-01> 336pp, 3 col and 1 b/w folding maps, coloured and b/w plates, figures, index, good in marked blue boards, stamp & inscription at ffep, £12.00

**QO-1794 ~ THE ROYAL AIR FORCE ATHLETIC & GAMES HANDBOOK SUMMER 1962 ~**  
The rules and conduct of major sports such as Athletics, Cricket, Golf, Lawn tennis, Swimming, Small Arms and Sailing.  
1962, RAF Sports Board, <69-01-X-01> 360pp + appendix, Blue card covers scuffed. Good, CARD £8.00

**QO-1795 ~ THAMES: SACRED RIVER ~** by Peter Ackroyd  
The river from source to sea with its colourful history, from prehistoric times to the present. In AD 54, the river was 14 feet shallower than it is now, flowing sluggishly at low tide through sandbanks and swamps: thus Caesar and his legions could cross the Thames and defeat the British tribes. 1700 years later, malaria in the marshes of the estuary was so terrible that some men had 'up to 14 or 15 wives'.  
2007, Chatto & Windus, ISBN 9780701172848, <35899-01-X-01> 490pp illustrations, Very good in dw, £10.00

**QO-1796 ~ A VILLAGE IN CHELSEA ~** by David Ascoli  
The Royal Hospital Chelsea was founded in 1681 by King Charles II and constructed under the direction of Sir Christopher Wren as a home for old soldiers. Effectively a small self-contained village, it has survived scandals, mis-management and two world wars, to become one of the best loved British institutions.  
1974, William Luscombe, ISBN 0860020371, <24411-01-X-01> 224pp, illustrations, index, vg in rubbed dw, £7.00

**QO-1797 ~ SURVIVALIST'S MEDICINE CHEST ~** by Ragnar Benson  
A handbook for alternative healing using veterinary drugs that are often identical to prescription drugs. Tetanus, typhoid and wound infections will never again strike fear in the hearts of survivalists who pack this illustrated handbook in with their antibiotics, syringes, sulfa drugs, sewing needles and sutures  
1982, Paladin Press, ISBN 0873642562, <25453-01-X-01> Small pocketbook. 80pp. 29 photos, new in card covers, CARD £10.00

**QO-1798 ~ THE ARMY CALLED IT HOME ~** by W Brown  
The officer quarters, barracks, mess halls, and buildings of the garrisons of the US Army of the 19th Century. With Contemporary illustrations and anoted photos illustrating barrack life from the East to the Frontier. Also includes the Cadet Rooms at West Point Military Academy.  
1992, Thomas Publications, ISBN 0939631423, <12836-01-X-01> 232pp, 212 photos, 36 drawings, ills, maps, large format, pictorial boards, minor rubbing through storage, vg, £15.00

**QO-1799 ~ GREAT SOLDIERS' TALES ~**  
Edited by Field Marshal, Lord Michael Carver  
Short stories from military life by many well known authors including, Nicholas Monsarrat, H. E. Bates, Rudyard Kipling, Count Leo Tolstoy, C. S. Forester, H. G. Wells and Sir Arthur Conan Doyle.  
1990, Bellew Publishing, ISBN 094779252X, <35214-01-X-01> 217pp, Prev. owner bookplate. Very good, £8.00

**QO-1800 ~ PATRICK O'BRIAN: CRITICAL APPRECIATIONS AND A BIBLIOGRAPHY ~**  
Edited by A E Cunningham  
A compilation of essays in appreciation of Patrick O'Brian's writing. With contributions from academics, historians and others including N. A. M. Rodger, Brian Lavery, Richard Ollard, John Bayley, William Waldegrave and Charlton Heston. Also contains O'Brian's short story, Samphire, and his only autobiographical essay. This is a copy of the trade edition, of 1,000 copies, printed and bound by Redwood Books.  
1994, British Library, 1st ed., ISBN 0712310703, <29987-01-X-01> 175pp, 4 plates, numerous vignettes, vg in dw, £18.00

**QO-1801 ~ A MIND ON THE MARCH ~** by Somerset de Chair  
A collection of musings, reminiscences, essays, articles and poems mainly concerned with the Middle East. Includes Palestine in A.D.33 walking in the footsteps of Jesus of Nazareth, Napoleon at Acre overlaying the footprint of Richard the Lionheart, the death of Queen Elizabeth and Helena of Abu Sinan.  
1945, Faber & Faber, <18619-01-X-01> 125pp ills, Light boards faded on spine, prev owner name and date on endpaper, £6.00

**QO-1802~GREAT SOLDIERS OF THE TWO WORLD WARS~** by H A De Weerd  
The author examines the contribution of Schlieffen, Hindenburg, Hoffmann, Kitchener, Lawrence, Pershing, Petain, Gamelin, Churchill, Wavell, Seekt and Hitler to the development of warfare.  
1943, Robert Hale Ltd, <32982-01-X-01> 260pp illustrations, red boards, prev owner inscr. vg for dates, £6.00

**QO-1803 ~ FROM THE JAWS OF VICTORY ~** by Charles Fair  
A history of the characters, causes and consequences of military stupidity, from the days of Imperial Rome to the 1960s.  
1972, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297995057, <14581-01-X-01> 445pp, No dw. very good, £8.00

**QO-1804 ~ BRITISH FOREIGN POLICY 1660 - 1672 ~** by Keith Feiling  
First published in 1930, this is a stimulating treatment of the complicated foreign policy of the first half of the reign of Charles II. The conflicting views of the people, Parliament and the King are examined and the author describes the perennial difficulties of the Stuarts in obtaining from Parliament the means of carrying out any effective foreign policy.  
1968, Frank Cass, <15500-01-X-01> 385pp, Ex school library. Dustjacket browning. Text clean. Good, £14.00

**QO-1805 ~ THE WONDER BOOK OF SOLDIERS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS ~** Edited by Harry Golding  
Contents include: Recruitment; Badges; 'What a battle is like'; The Army in India; Signalling; Learning to shoot. 2nd edition, no date but the dedication is dated 1915. Only 3 of the 11 listed colour illustrations are present. The illustrated boards are very rubbed around the edges. Internally, a previous owner has taped the front and back hinges. The pages edges are browning and there are a few odd fox spots on the page but in the main the text is clean and unmarked.  
1915, Ward Lock Ltd, <35220-01-X-01> 264pp, £6.00

**QO-1806 ~ THE FIRST FIFTY YEARS: SOVIET RUSSIA 1917/67 ~** by Ian Grey  
The history of Russia during the period which saw the transformation of a vast backward nation into a great modern power. An interpretation of the Soviet outlook and policies related to Russia's history.  
1967, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340025581, <30104-01-X-01> 558pp, 16 illustrations, 8 maps, notes, bibliography, index, g in rubbed, faded and edge-worn dw, £12.00

**QO-1807 ~ DICTIONNAIRE DE TERMES D'ARTILLERIE  
TOME II. FRANCAIS-ITALIEN-ANGLAIS ~**

by Edward S Hodson

A useful dictionary of it's time. From the obvious 'Bomb- bomba-bombe' to the rather more technical such as 'aiming post - asta di mira-jalon de pointage' and 'Elevating sleeve -chiocciola del congegno di punteria - de pointage en hauteur' among hundreds of other words and expressions. French text.

1918, Charles Griffin & Co, <35175-01-X-01> 108pp, Very small pocket book. very good in blue boards with white titles, £5.00

**QO-1808 ~ TRI-LINGUAL ARTILLERY DICTIONARY  
VOLUME 1.ENGLISH-FRENCH-ITALIAN ~**

by Edward S Hodson

A useful dictionary of specialist terms, from the obvious 'Bomb-bomba-bombe' to the technical such as 'Clutch plate-verrou circulaire-piastra di serramento' amongst many hundreds of other words and expressions.

1918, Charles Griffin & Co, <35176-01-X-01> 92pp, very small pocket book. Very good in red boards with white titles, £5.00

**QO-1809 ~ THE AMERICANS AT WAR ~** by William J Koenig  
A military history of the United States of America and the wars it fought. The book covers the period from the colonial wars to Vietnam.

1980, Bison Books, ISBN 0861240014, <17975-01-X-01> 352pp, 50 col & 650 b/w illustrations, maps, large format, Good in rubbed dw, £10.00

**QO-1810 ~ NATIVE UNIVERSE:**

**VOICES OF INDIAN AMERICA ~**

Edited by Gerald McMaster and Clifford E Trafzer

To commemorate the opening of National Museum of the American Indian, the National Geographic Society collaborated with the Smithsonian Institute and its advisers to produce a lavishly illustrated, comprehensive volume based on major themes relevant to American Indian peoples. Written by a distinguished group of Native American scholars, poets, activists, and tribal leaders, the book offers its non-Indian readers a closer understanding of Native perspectives, beliefs, and histories

2004, Smithsonian Institute, ISBN 0792259947, <99188-01-X-01> Large Format. 320pp extensively illustrated, Fine in protected dw, £15.00

**QO-1811 ~ LIFE IN A LONGHOUSE ~** by Hedda Morrison

A village under one roof, the home of the Iban people of Borneo. Groups of Longhouses would generally band together under one leader. The house had three parts - a long communal room occupying half the house, the other half being the walled off room of the family. Outside was a long verandah used for drying clothes and other household activities. The majority of photographs are from Ngemah in the Kanowit district and typical of Iban life. The captions are in English with Chinese, Malay and Iban translations.

1962, Borneo Literature Bureau, <35081-01-X-01> 205pp of black and white photographs, dw creased, boards marked. text clean and unmarked, £15.00

**QO-1812 ~ THE GREEN FLAG: POLISH POPULIST**

**POLITICS 1867-1970 ~** by Olga A Narkiewicz

A political history of Poland, it's links to land reform, economy and the peasant workers. This is not traditional history but a narrative of the peasant movement in Poland over the past century. A major point is the persistence of peasant populism as a political factor in present-day Poland.

1976, ISBN 0856641934, <36242-01-X-01> 314pp, bibliography, Good in black boards, £10.00

**QO-1813 ~ THE GREEN CURVE AND OTHER STORIES ~**

by Ole Luk-Oie

Apposite military tales originally "written for the entertainment of soldiers". Obviously based on the authors observations and experiences.

1911, William Blackwood & Sons, <16857-01-X-01> vii + 318pp, spine faded, page edges browning. Good, £10.00

**QO-1814 ~ GUILLOTINE: THE TIMBERS OF JUSTICE ~**

by Robert Frederick Opie

One of France's greatest clams to fame is the invention of the guillotine. It quickly became not only an essential part of the horrors of the Revolution, but a symbol of the Terror that was an integral part of that Revolution. For 188 years it was the means of capital punishment in France and was only abolished, along with the death penalty, in 1981. This book gives readers the grisly history of the Guillotine and the debates that have surrounded it. 2003, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750930349, <33069-01-X-01> 195pp, 23 b/w illustrations, chronology, biblio, index, New in d/w, £16.00

**QO-1815 ~ THE MAGIC OF A NAME: THE ROLLS-ROYCE  
STORY (THREE VOLUME SET) ~** by Peter Pugh

Presented in three volumes, this is the complete history of the iconic organisation, renowned for its quality and engineering excellence. Published by Icon Books, all volumes include numerous b/w photos and illustrations. Part One: The First Forty Years. 340pp, ISBN 1840461519, published 2000. Part Two: The Power Behind the Jets. 342pp, ISBN 1840462841, published 2001. Part Three: A Family of Engines. 338pp, ISBN 1840464054, published 2002. All volumes are presented in dustwrappers and are in fine condition.

, Icon Books, <36341-01-X-01>, Fine in d/w, £50.00

**QO-1816 ~ GUINNESS BOOK OF MILITARY BLUNDERS ~**

by Geoffrey Regan

From early warfare to the Falklands War. Disasters, Famous Last words - "well don't worry about it" as said by an American officer at Pearl Harbor observing blips on the radar screen, Problems - such as opening the ammunition boxes to find they contain biscuits when surrounded by African Tribesmen. Some blunders end in tragedy, some in farce.

1993, Guinness Publishing, ISBN 0851129617, <17350-01-X-01> 192pp, 50 illustrations, very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1817 ~ TORTURE: A HUMAN RIGHTS PERSPECTIVE ~**

Edited by Kenneth Roth

Of all the issues on the human rights agenda, torture offered Americans the moral highground until 2005. With the abuses at Abu Ghraib, the question of cruel and unusual treatment took on new urgency in the U.S, and similar alleged abuses by British soldiers are being uncovered. Twelve newly-written essays by leading thinkers range over history and continents, offering an up-to-the-minute exploration of this topic. Some of the key questions addressed include how to define torture, and whether it is ever effective or acceptable.

2005, The New Press. NY, ISBN 1595580573, <34652-01-X-01> 218pp, very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

**QO-1818 ~ THE BATON: AN HISTORICAL STUDY OF THE**

**MARSHALATE ~** by Wilfred Charles Rundle

The origins of the Marshal and Field-Marshal in Great Britain, Germany, Austria and France. Pencil additions to margins and appendices by previous owner. Published c.1949.

1949, William Clowes & Sons, <36312-01-X-01> 81pp, Red boards. Faded spine, £8.00

**QO-1819 ~ WAR ~**

by Major E W Sheppard OBE MC

This visual history of modern Britain examines the course and conduct of Britain's Civil and Foreign Wars from the first Roman invasion to the end of World War II. This copy has been affected by damp although the text and photographs remain good. There is a good dustwrapper with a two-inch triangular chip out of the top front.

1967, Studio Vista, <17641-01-X-01> 190pp, 162 ills, back board marked by damp, some pages crinkly. Good, £6.00

**QO-1820 ~ GREAT NEGOTIATIONS ~**

by Fredrik Stanton

Agreements that Changed the Modern World. Whether to avert, resolve, assist, or secure the outcome of a conflict, diplomacy in the modern age has had great triumphs and bitter failures, from the Cuban Missile Crisis in 1962, which narrowly spared humanity from a nuclear Armageddon, to the Treaty of Versailles after World War I, which created problems that still confront us today. The author recounts eight key episodes in

modern diplomacy, from Benjamin Franklin securing crucial French support for the American revolution, to Reagan and Gorbachev laying the groundwork to eliminate an entire class of nuclear weapons.

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781594160998, <36270-01-X-01>

304pp, illustrations, New in d/w, £19.99

---

**QO-1821 ~ FLESH AND BLOOD ~** by Reay Tannahill

A history of cannibalism. A gruesome but historical exercise in social history, from the caves of Peking around 500,000 BC to the siege of Leningrad in WWII. The war-time British Minister of Food drew the line at putting human blood-pudding on the nation's menu.

1975, Book Club Edition, <99180-01-X-01> 209pp, illustrations,

bibliography, notes, index, Good in dw, £10.00

---

**QO-1822 ~ GREAT FIRES OF LONDON ~** by Neil Wallington

Using more than three hundred vivid photographs, the drama of scores of major incidents are brought sharply into focus in this book which traces the historical life and times of the firefighters of the London Fire Brigade from its origins in the early 19th Century up to the 21st Century. Amongst the many incidents portrayed are the London Blitz of World War II as well as terrorist attacks on London in the recent past.

2001, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 9780750925594, <35125-01-X-01>

A4 format, 176pp, 350 + colour & b/w photos, New, CARD £8.00

---

**QO-1823 ~ BLOOD IRON & GOLD: HOW RAILWAYS**

**TRANSFORMED THE WORLD ~** by Christian Woolmar

The dramatic story of the people and events that shaped the world's railways, stimulating economic growth and social change on an unprecedented scale. The opening of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway in 1830 marked the beginning of a revolution in transportation. The author describes the huge impact of the railways as they spread rapidly across the world, linking cities that had hitherto been isolated, stimulating both economic growth and social change on an unprecedented scale

2009, Atlantic Books, ISBN 9781848871700, <99191-01-X-01>

373pp 44 illustrations, 7 maps, Fine in like dw, £12.00